

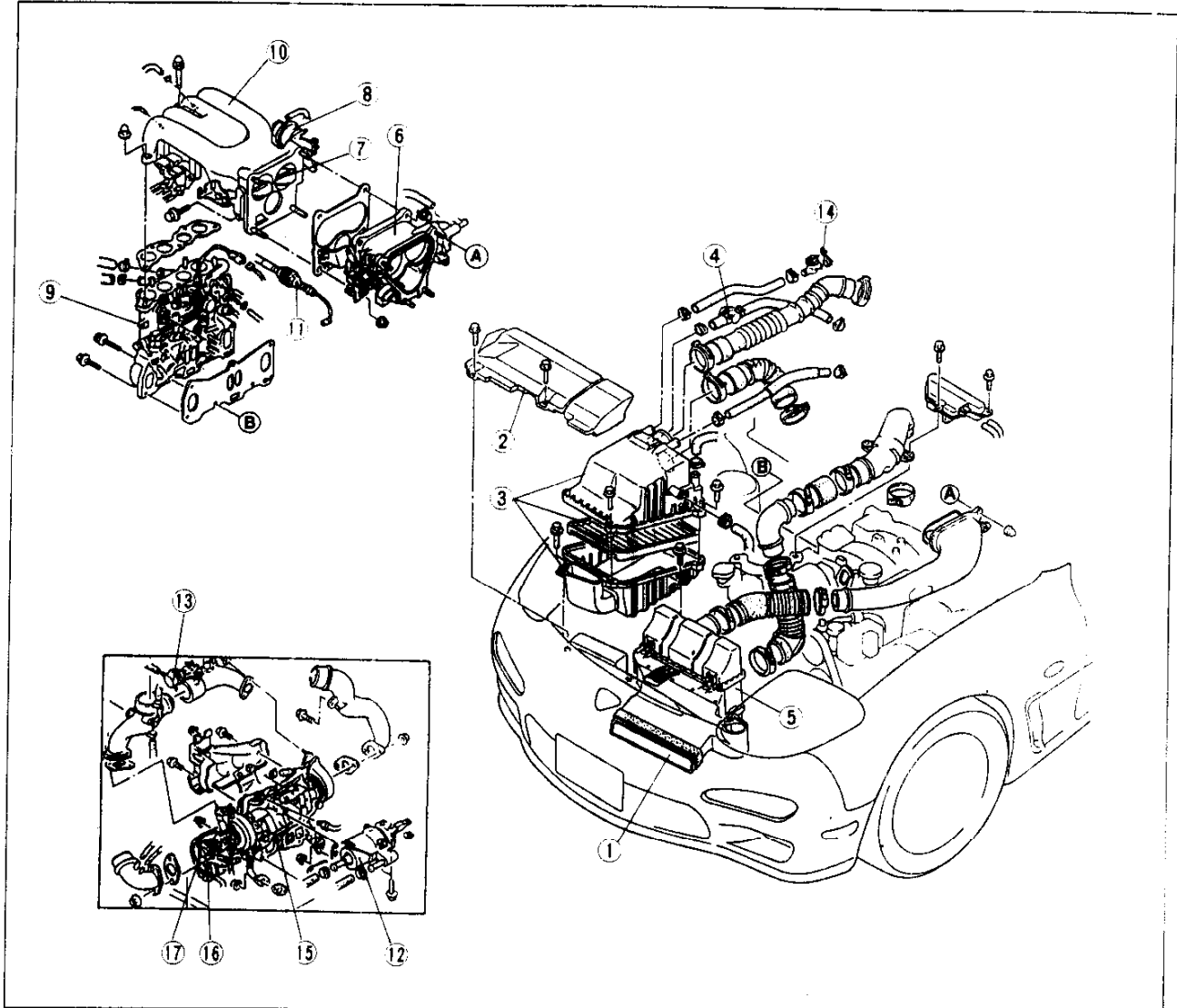
Before beginning any service procedure, refer to Section S of this manual for air bag system service precautions, and to Section T for audio anti-theft system cautions.

FUEL AND EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEMS

| | | | |
|--|--------|---|--------|
| INDEX | F - 2 | SYSTEM OPERATION | F -126 |
| OUTLINE | F - 7 | EGR VALVE | F -127 |
| SYSTEM DIAGRAM | F - 7 | EGR SWITCH | F -127 |
| WIRING DIAGRAM | F - 8 | SOLENOID VALVE (EGR) | F -127 |
| VACCUUM HOSE ROUTING DIAGRAM | F - 10 | CATALYTIC CONVERTER SYSTEM | F -128 |
| SPECIFICATIONS | F - 11 | CATALYTIC CONVERTER | F -128 |
| COMPONENT DESCRIPTIONS | F - 12 | EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONTROL | |
| ENGINE TUNE-UP | F - 15 | SYSTEM | F -129 |
| BASIC INSPECTION | F - 15 | SYSTEM OPERATION | F -131 |
| ADJUSTMENT | F - 16 | SOLENOID VALVE (PURGE CONTROL) | F -131 |
| SELF-DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION | F - 18 | CHACOAL CANISTER | F -131 |
| SERVICE CODE NUMBER | F - 20 | CHECK VALVE (TWO WAY) | F -132 |
| SWITCH MONITOR FUNCTION | F - 67 | CHECK VALVE (ONE-WAY) | F -132 |
| OXGEN SENSOR MONITOR FUNCTION | F - 71 | SEPARATOR | F -132 |
| REAL TIME MONITOR FUNCTION | F - 72 | FUEL VAPOR VALVE | F -132 |
| SIMULATION FUNCTION | F - 74 | DECERATION CONTROL SYSTEM | F -133 |
| INTAKE AIR SYSTEM | F - 76 | DASH POT | F -134 |
| AIR BYPASS VALVE | F - 77 | ANTI AFTERBURN CONTROL | F -134 |
| INTERCOOLER | F - 78 | ELECTRICAL LOAD (E/L) CONTROL | |
| THROTTLE BODY | F - 79 | SYSTEM | F -135 |
| EXTENSION MANIFOLD | F - 79 | SYSTEM OPERATION | F -136 |
| INTAKE MANIFOLD | F - 79 | DOUBLE THROTTLE CONTROL (DTCNT) | |
| ACCELERATOR PEDAL | F - 80 | SYSTEM | F -137 |
| ACCELERATOR CABLE | F - 80 | SYSTEM OPERATION | F -139 |
| IDLE-SPEED CONTROL (ISC) SYSTEM | F - 81 | ACTUATOR | |
| SYSTEM OPERATION | F - 82 | (DOUBLE THROTTLE CONTROL) | F -139 |
| SOLENOID VALVE (ISC) | F - 83 | A/C CUT-OFF SYSTEM | F -140 |
| SOLENOID VALVE (AWS) | F - 83 | SYSTEM OPERATION | F -142 |
| SEQUENTIAL TWIN TURBOCHARGER | | DECHOKER CONTROL SYSTEM | F -143 |
| SYSTEM | F - 84 | SYSTEM OPERATION | F -143 |
| ACTUATOR (TURBO CONTROL) | F - 86 | ELECTRICAL COOLING FAN CONTROL | |
| ACTUATOR (CHARGE CONTROL) | F - 87 | SYSTEM | F -144 |
| CHARGE RELIEF VALVE | F - 88 | SYSTEM OPERATION | F -146 |
| TURBO CHARGER | F - 89 | FAN RELAY | F -146 |
| SOLENOID VALVE (TURBO PRECONTROL, WASTEGASTE CONTROL) | F - 93 | CONTROL SYSTEM | F -147 |
| FUEL SYSTEM | F - 94 | STRUCTURAL VIEW | F -148 |
| PRECAUTION | F - 96 | ENGINE CONTROL UNIT (ECU) | F -150 |
| SYSTEM OPERATION | F - 97 | CRANK ANGLE SENSOR | F -180 |
| FUEL TANK | F - 98 | PRESSURE SENSOR | F -181 |
| FUEL PUMP | F -100 | THROTTLE SENSOR | F -182 |
| FUEL FILTER | F -103 | WATER THERMOSENSOR | F -183 |
| PRESSURE REGULATOR | F -104 | INTAKE AIR THERMOSENSOR | F -183 |
| INJECTOR | F -105 | FUEL THERMOSENSOR | F -184 |
| FUEL PUMP CONTROL SYSTEM | F -108 | OXYGEN SENSOR | F -184 |
| FUEL PUMP RESISTOR | F -109 | KNOCK SENSOR | F -185 |
| FUEL PUMP | F -110 | POWER STEERING PRESSURE SWITCH | F -186 |
| PRESSURE REGULATOR CONTROL (PRC) | | STOPLIGHT SWITCH | F -186 |
| SYSTEM | F -111 | NEUTRAL SWITCH (MT) | F -186 |
| SYSTEM OPERATION | F -112 | CLUTCH SWITCH (MT) | F -187 |
| EXHAUST SYSTEM | F -113 | 1-2 SWITCH (MT) | F -187 |
| COMPONENT PARTS | F -113 | MAIN RELAY (EGI RELAY) | F -188 |
| OUTLINE OF EMISSION SYSTEM | F -114 | CIRCUIT OPENING RELAY | F -188 |
| STRUCTURAL VIEW | F -114 | HEAT HAZARD SENSOR | F -189 |
| SECONDARY AIR INJECTION SYSTEM | F -115 | MILEAGE SWITCH | F -189 |
| AIR CONTROL VALVE (ACV) | F -117 | SOLENOID VALVES | F -190 |
| SOLENOID VALVE (PORT AIR BYPASS) | F -119 | TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE | F -192 |
| SOLENOID VALVE (SPLIT AIR BYPASS) | F -120 | QUICK DIAGNOSIS CHART | F -192 |
| AIR PUMP | F -121 | RELATIONSHIP CHART | F -196 |
| AIR PUMP DRIVE BELT | F -122 | USING THIS SECTION | F -198 |
| AIR PUMP RELAY | F -123 | DIAGNOSTIC INDEX | F -200 |
| SOLENOID VALVE (RELIEF2) | F -123 | PRECAUTION | F -203 |
| POSITIVE CRANKCASE VENTILATION (PCV) | | SYMPTOM TROUBLESHOOTING | F -204 |
| SYSTEM | F -124 | SERVICE POINTS | F -232 |
| PCV VALVE | F -124 | OUTLINE | F -232 |
| EXHAUST GAS RECIRCULATION (EGR) | | WIRING DIAGRAM | F -238 |
| CONTROL SYSTEM | F -125 | ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSIS SUPPORT | F -242 |

INDEX

Intake Air System

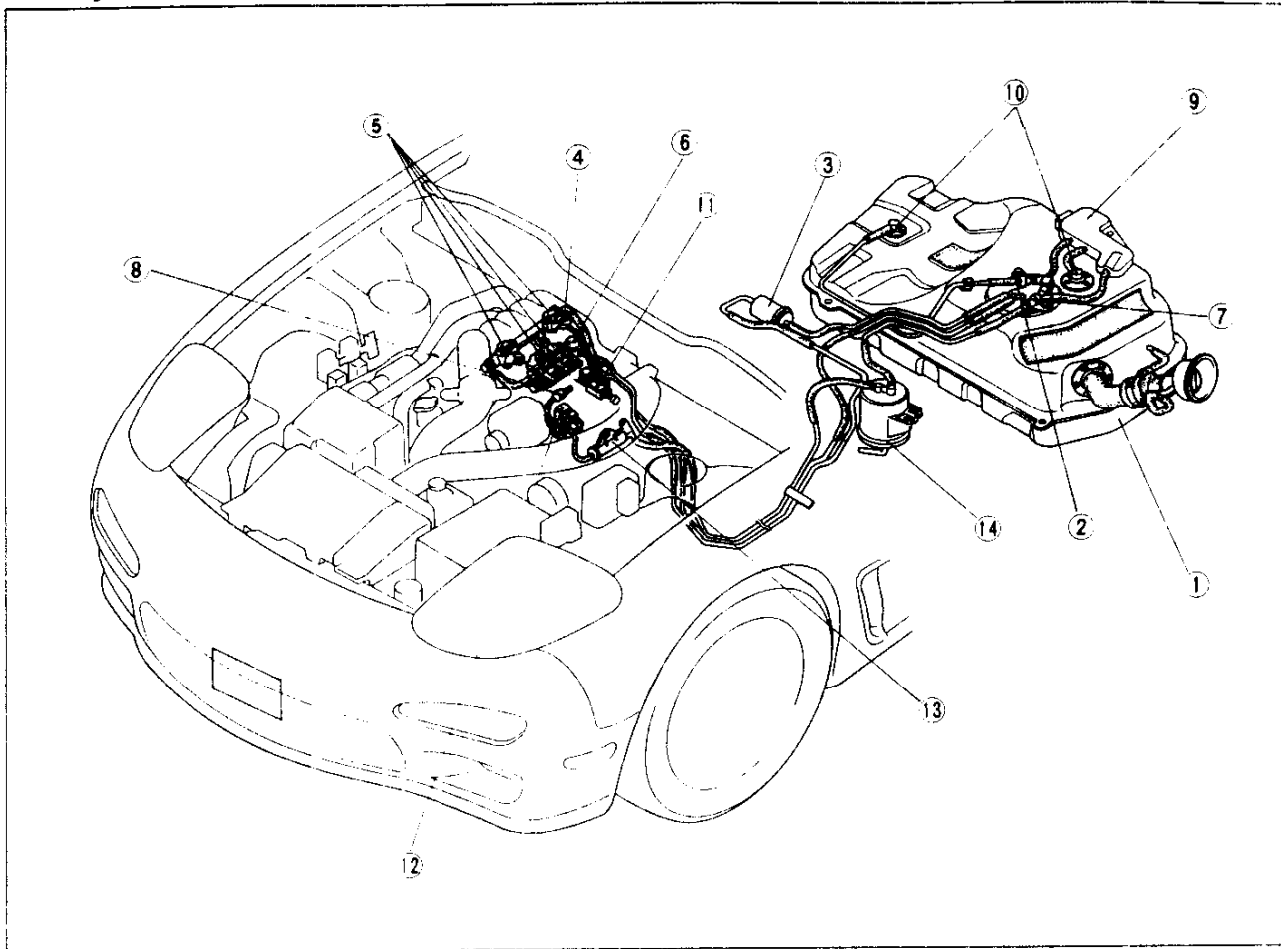


- 1. Fresh air duct
Removal / Inspection /
Installation page F- 76
- 2. Resonance chamber
Removal / Inspection /
Installation page F- 76
- 3. Air cleaner
Inspection page F- 16
- 4. Air bypass valve
Inspection page F- 77
- 5. Intercooler
Removal / Inspection /
Installation page F- 78
- 6. Throttle body
Inspection /
Adjustment page F- 79
- 7. Double Throttle valve
Inspection page F- 79
- 8. Actuator (Double throttle control)
Inspection page F-139

- 9. Intake manifold
Inspection page F- 79
- 10. Extension manifold
Installation page F- 80
- 11. Accelerator cable
Inspection / Adjustment page F- 80
- 12. Actuator (Turbo control)
Inspection page F- 86
- 13. Actuator (Charge control)
Inspection page F- 87
- 14. Change relief valve
Inspection page F- 88
- 15. Turbocharger
Inspection page F- 89
Removal / Installation page F- 91
- 16. Actuator (Turbo precontrol)
Inspection page F- 90
- 17. Actuator (Wastegate control)
Inspection page F- 91

17J0FX-002

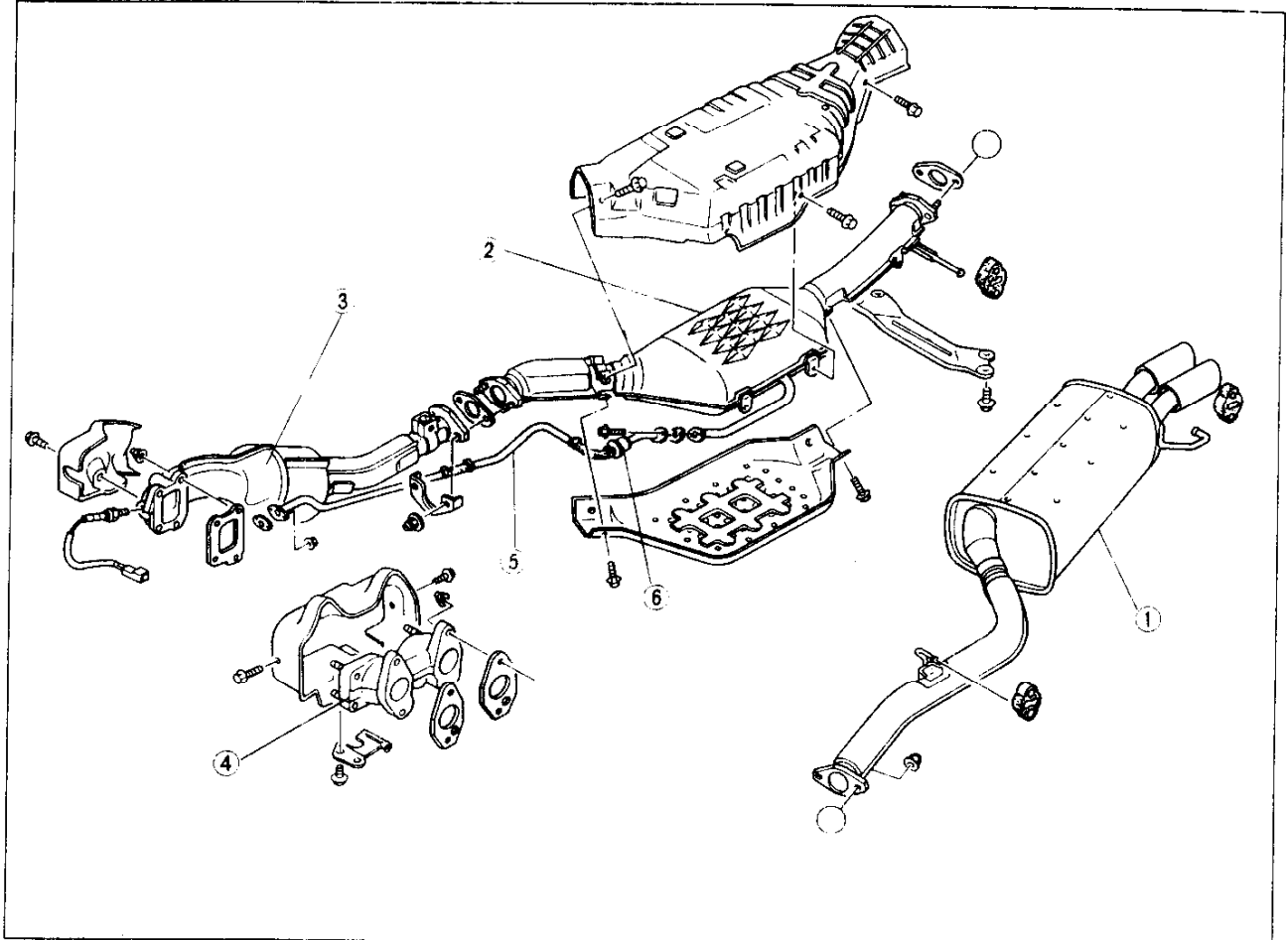
Fuel System and Evaporative Emission Control System.



17UFX-033

- | | |
|---|---|
| <p>1. Fuel tank Removal / Inspection / Installation page F- 99</p> <p>2. Fuel pump Inspection page F-100 Removal / Installation page F- 99 Disassembly / Assembly page F-102</p> <p>3. Fuel filter (High pressure) Replacement page F-103</p> <p>4. Pressure regulator Inspection page F-104 Removal / Installation page F-105</p> <p>5. Injector Inspection (On vehicle) / Removal / Installation page F-105 Inspection page F-107</p> <p>6. Pulsation damper Removal page F-105</p> <p>7. Check valve (two way) Inspection page F-132</p> <p>8. Check valve (one way) Inspection page F-132</p> <p>9. Separator Inspection page F-132</p> | <p>10. Fuel vapor valve Inspection page F-132</p> <p>11. Solenoid valve (Pressure regulator control) Removal / Installation page F-190 Inspection page F-191</p> <p>12. Solenoid valve (Purge control) Removal / Installation page F-131 Inspection page F-131</p> <p>13. Catch tank Inspection page F-132</p> <p>14. Charcoal canister Inspection page F-131</p> |
|---|---|

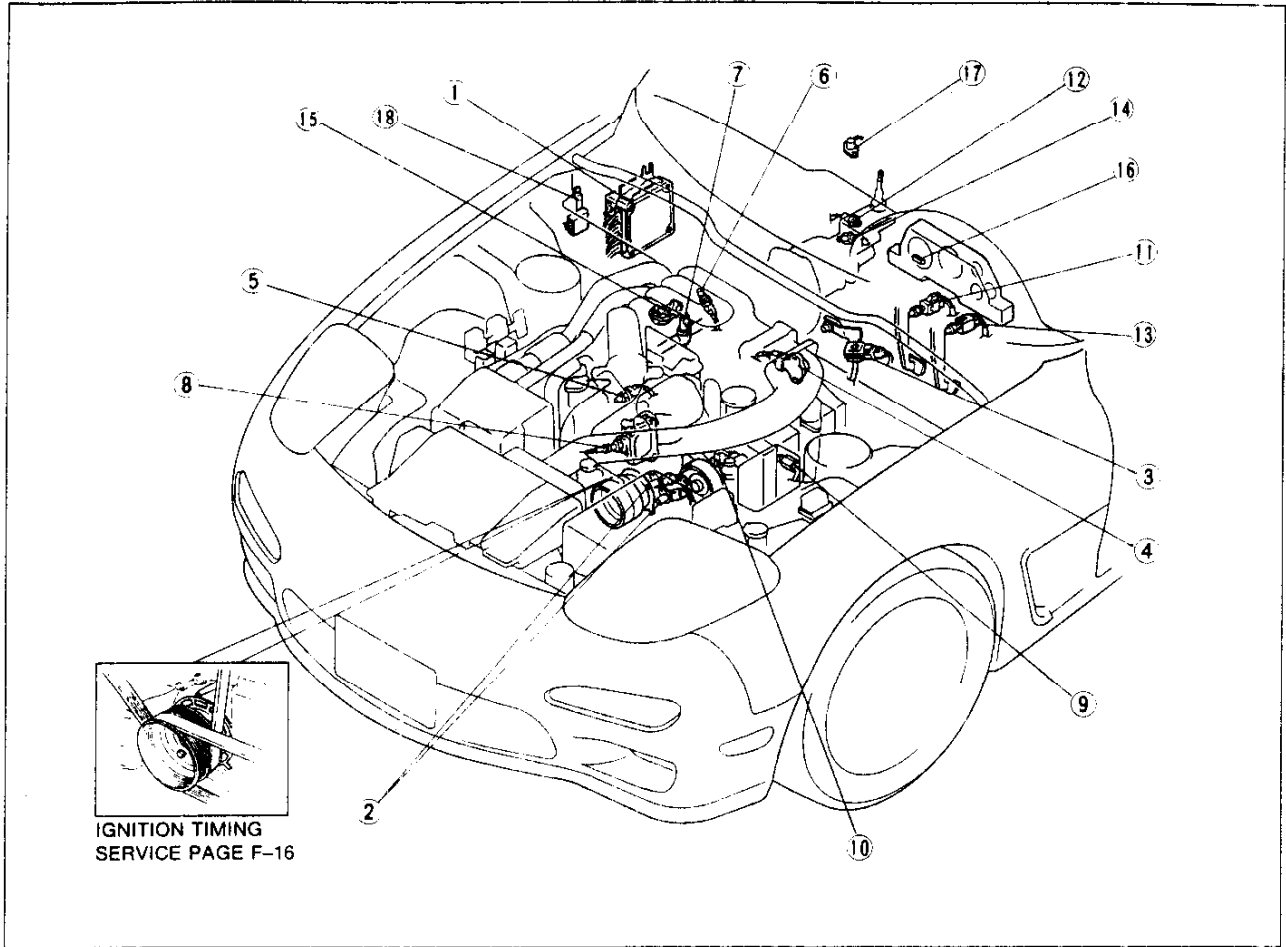
Exhaust System



17U0FX-004

- | | |
|---|---|
| <p>1. Main silencer Removal / Inspection / Installation page F-113</p> <p>2. Main converter Removal / Inspection / Installation page F-113</p> <p>3. Front converter Removal / Inspection / Installation page F-113</p> | <p>4. Exhaust manifold Removal / Inspection Installation page F-113</p> <p>5. Secondary air pipe Removal / Inspection / Installation page F-113</p> <p>6. Check valve (Split air) Inspection page F-120</p> |
|---|---|

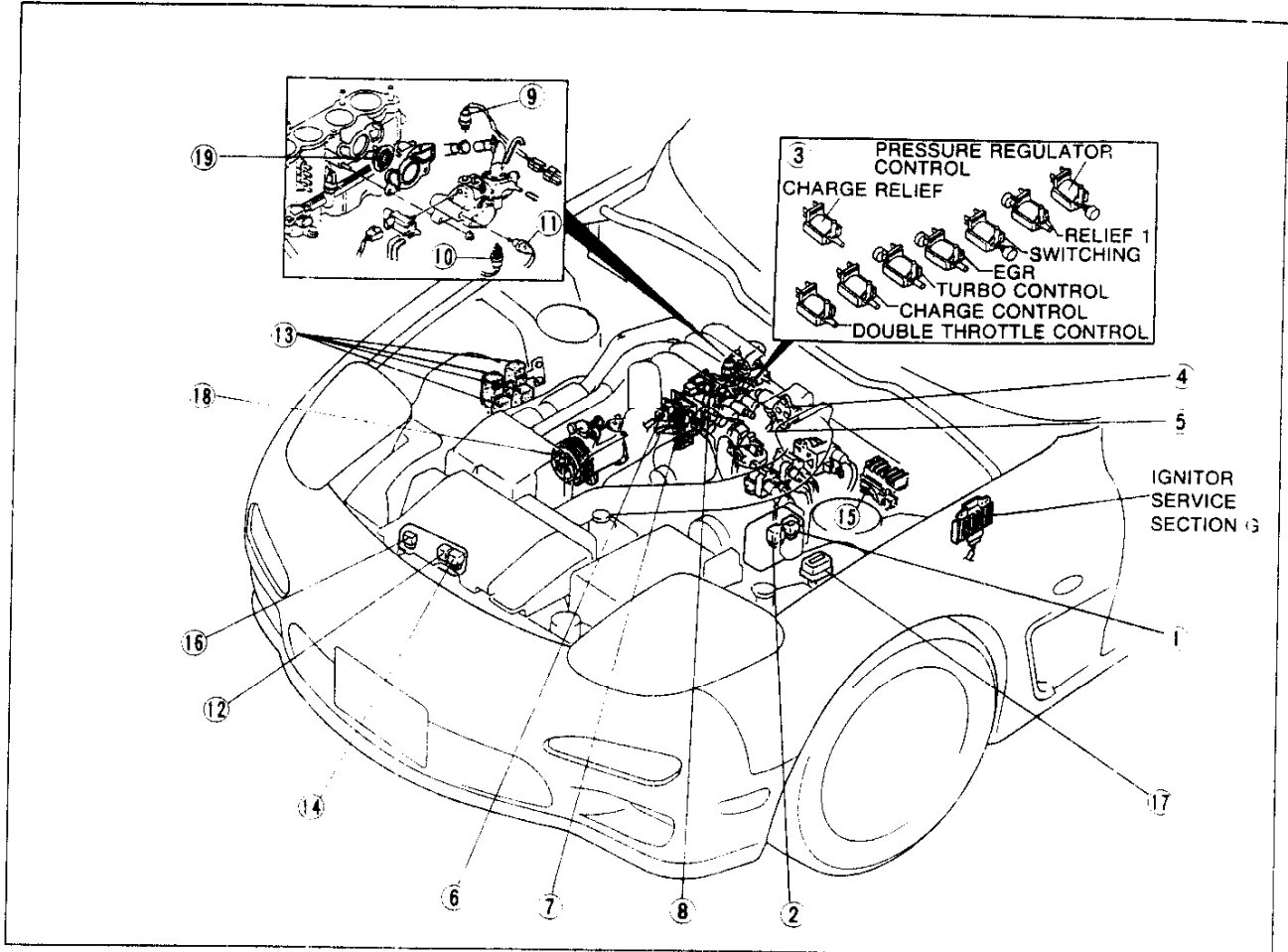
Control System (Input Devices)



- | | |
|---|--|
| <p>1. Engine control unit (ECU) Removal / Installation / Inspection page F-150</p> <p>2. Crank angle sensor Removal / Installation page F-180</p> <p>3. Pressure sensor Inspection page F-181</p> <p>4. Throttle sensor Inspection / Adjustment page F-182 Removal / Installation page F-183</p> <p>5. Water thermosensor Removal / Installation / Inspection page F-183</p> <p>6. Intake air thermosensor Removal / Installation / Inspection page F-183</p> <p>7. Fuel thermosensor Removal / Installation / Inspection page F-184</p> <p>8. Oxygen sensor Inspection page F-184 Removal / Installation page F-113</p> <p>9. Knock sensor Inspection (On vehicle) / Removal / Installation page F-185</p> | <p>10. P/S pressure switch Inspection (On vehicle) / Removal / Installation page F-185</p> <p>11. Stoplight switch Inspection / Removal / Installation page F-183</p> <p>12. Neutral switch (M/T) Inspection page F-183 Removal / Installation page F-187</p> <p>13. Clutch switch Inspection / Removal / Installation page F-187</p> <p>14. 1-2 switch Inspection / Removal / Installation page F-187</p> <p>15. EGR switch (California only) Inspection / Removal / Installation page F-127</p> <p>16. Mileage switch Inspection page F-183</p> <p>17. Heat hazard sensor Inspection / Removal / Installation page F-189</p> <p>18. E/L unit Inspection page F-133 Removal / Installation page F-150</p> |
|---|--|

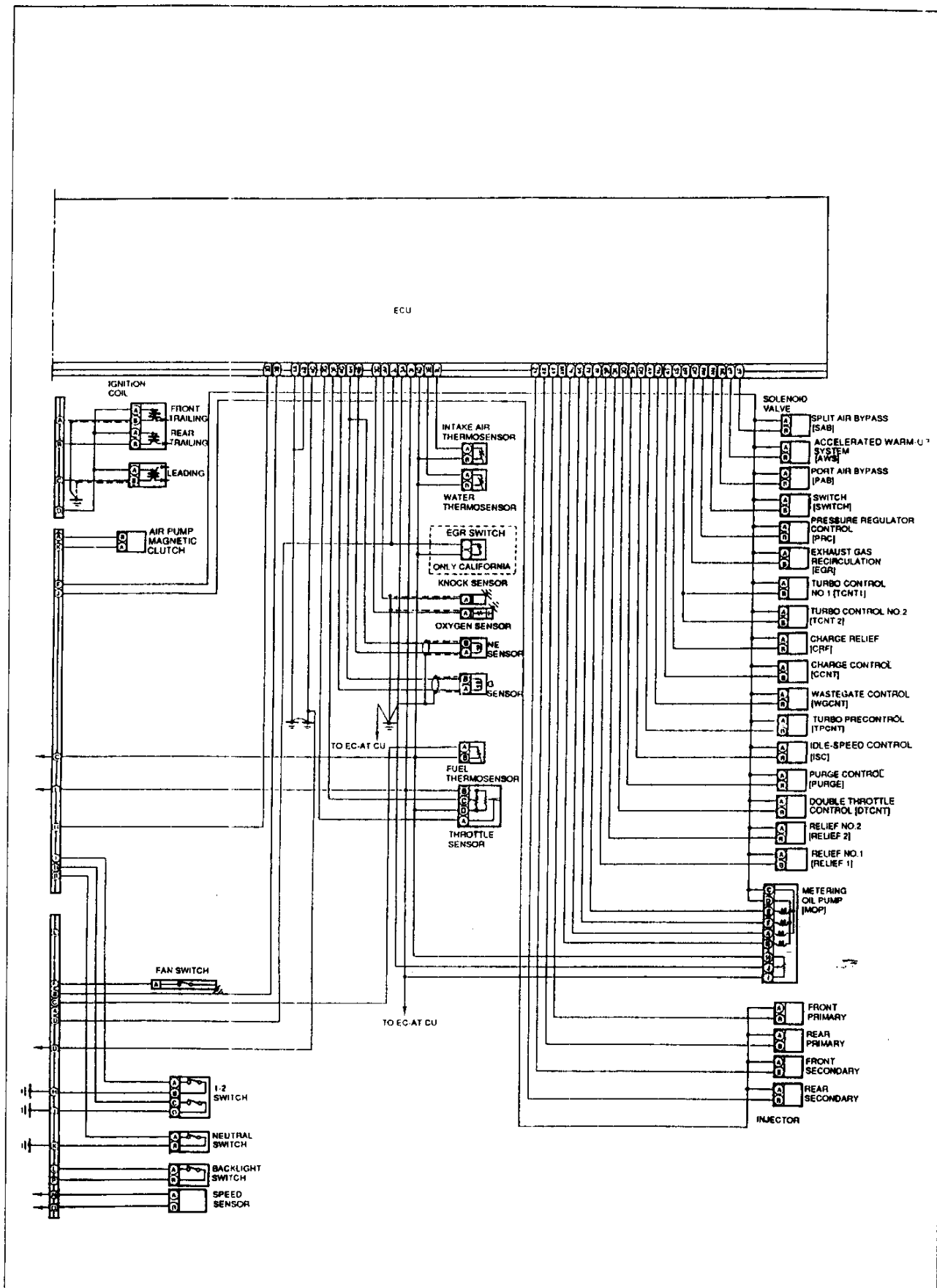
17U0FX 035

Control System (Output Devices)

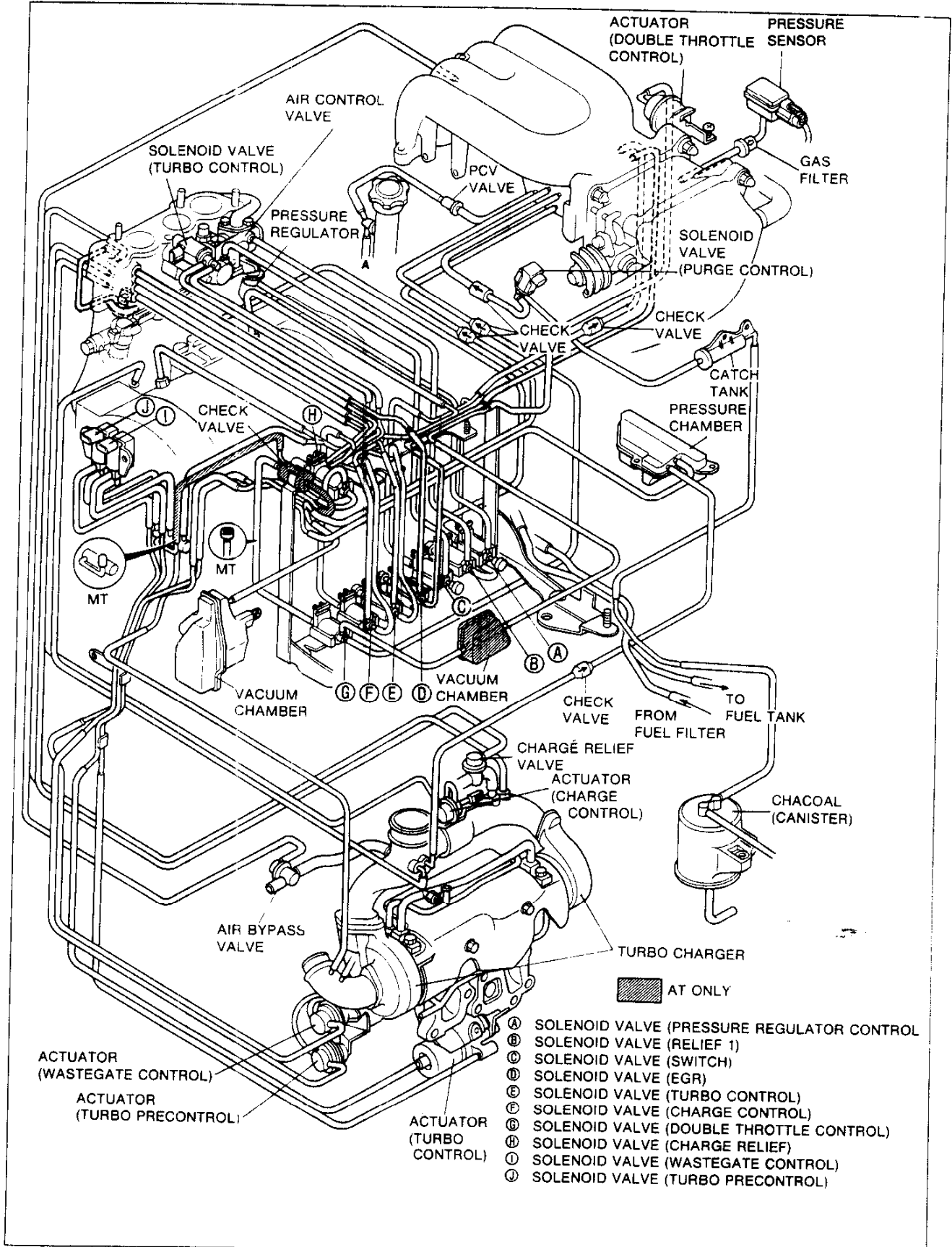


| | |
|--|---|
| 1. Main relay Inspection page F-188 | 10. Solenoid valve (Relief 2) Removal / Installation page F-119 Inspection page F-119 |
| 2. Circuit opening relay Inspection page F-188 | 11. Solenoid valve (Split air bypass) Removal / Installation page F-119 Inspection page F-120 |
| 3. Solenoid valves Removal / Installation page F-190 Inspection page F-191 | 12. A/C relay Inspection page F-143 |
| 4. Solenoid valve (ISC) Removal / Installation page F- 83 Inspection page F- 83 | 13. Cooling fan relay Inspection page F-143 |
| 5. Solenoid valve (AWS Accelerated warm-up system) Removal / Installation page F- 83 Inspection page F- 83 | 14. Fuel pump relay Inspection page F-110 |
| 6. Solenoid valve (Turbo precontrol) Removal / Installation page F- 93 Inspection page F- 93 | 15. Fuel pump resistor Removal / Installation page F-109 Inspection page F-109 |
| 7. Solenoid valve (Wastegate control) Removal / Installation page F- 93 Inspection page F- 93 | 16. Air pump relay Inspection page F-123 |
| 8. Solenoid valve (Turbo control) Removal / Installation page F- 93 Inspection page F- 93 | 17. Diagnosis connector |
| 9. Solenoid valve (Port air bypass) Removal / Installation page F-119 Inspection page F-119 | 18. Air pump Inspection / Removal / Installation page F-121 |
| | 19. Check valve (Port air) Inspection page F-120 |

17U0FX-106



VACUUM HOSE ROUTING DIAGRAM



- ① SOLENOID VALVE (WASTEGATE CONTROL)
- ② SOLENOID VALVE (TURBO PRECONTROL)
- ③ SOLENOID VALVE (CHARGE RELIEF)
- ④ SOLENOID VALVE (DOUBLE THROTTLE CONTROL)
- ⑤ SOLENOID VALVE (CHARGE CONTROL)
- ⑥ SOLENOID VALVE (TURBO CONTROL)
- ⑦ SOLENOID VALVE (EGR)
- ⑧ SOLENOID VALVE (SWITCH)
- ⑨ SOLENOID VALVE (RELIEF 1)
- ⑩ SOLENOID VALVE (PRESSURE REGULATOR CONTROL)

■ AT ONLY

SPECIFICATIONS

| Item | | | Specification |
|---|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| Idle speed* | | rpm | 700-750 (720 ⁺³⁰ / ₋₂₀) |
| Ignition timing* | Leading | ATDC | 5° |
| | Trailing | ATDC | 20° |
| Air cleaner | | | |
| Element type | Oil permeated | | |
| Throttle body | | | |
| Type | Horizontal draft {2 stage-3 barrel} | | |
| Throat diameter | Primary | mm {in} | 45 {1.772} |
| | Secondary | mm {in} | 50 {1.969} × 2 |
| Dashpot touch angle | 8° | | |
| Water thermovalve Operation (full open) temperature | °C {°F} | | 55-65 {131-149} or more |
| Intercooler | | | |
| Type | Air cooled | | |
| Core size {w × h × t} | mm {in} | | 294 × 114 × 65 {11.575 × 4.4882 × 2.5591} |
| Turbo charger | | | |
| System type | Sequential twin turbo charged | | |
| Cooling method | water + engine oil | | |
| Boost control actuator | turbo pre-control + wastegate control | | |
| Boost control method | Solenoid valve (duty-controlled) × 2 | | |
| Fuel tank | | | |
| Capacity | liters {US gal, Imp gal} | | 76 {20.1, 16.7} |
| Fuel filter | | | |
| Type | Low-pressure | | Nylon element |
| | High-pressure | | paper element |
| Pressure regulator | | | |
| Type | Diaphragm | | |
| Regulated pressure | kPa {kgf/cm ² , psi} | | 250-260 {2.5-2.6, 35.6-37.0} |
| Fuel pump | | | |
| Type | Impeller (In tank) | | |
| Output pressure | kPa {kgf/cm ² , psi} | | 490-740 {5.0-7.5, 71.1-106.7} |
| Injector | | | |
| Type | Side-feeding | | |
| Injection volume | Primary | cm ³ {cc}/min | 550 {550} |
| | Secondary | cm ³ {cc}/min | 850 {850} |
| Catalytic converter | | | |
| Type | Pri-converter | | Metal |
| | Main converter | | Monolithic |
| Air pump | | | |
| Capacity | cm ³ {cc}/rev | | 375 {375} |
| Output | L/min | | MT 140-200, AT 160-200 |
| Fuel | | | |
| Specification | Unleaded premium (RON95 or higher) | | |

17U0FX-011

* TEN terminal of diagnosis connector is grounded.

COMPONENT DESCRIPTIONS

| Component | Function | Remark |
|---|---|--|
| 1-2 switch | Detects gear position (1st, 2nd) | MT only |
| Actuator (charge control) | Controls charge control valve | - |
| Actuator (Double throttle control) | Controls double throttle valve | Installed on extension manifold |
| Actuator (Turbo control) | Controls turbo control valve | Controlled by two solenoid valves |
| Actuator (Turbo precontrol) | Controls turbo precontrol valve | Part of turbocharger assembly |
| Actuator (Wastegate control) | Controls wastegate control valve | Part of turbocharger assembly |
| Air Bypass Valve | Reduces sound of intake air entering air cleaner from turbocharger deceleration | |
| Air Cleaner | Filters air entering throttle chamber | Oil permeated type |
| Air Control Valve | Directs air to one of three locations: exhaust port, main converter, or relief air silencer | Consists of two valves: Relief valve Switching valve |
| Air pump | Supplies secondary air to air control valve | With electromagnetic clutch |
| Atmospheric Pressure Sensor | Detects atmospheric pressure; sends signal to control unit | Built in ECU |
| Catalytic Converter | Reduces HC, CO and NOx | - |
| Charcoal Canister | Stores fuel tank fumes when engine is stopped | Vented to atmosphere through charcoal and air filter |
| Circuit opening relay | Voltage for fuel pump while engine running | - |
| Clutch switch | Detects clutch condition (engaged / disengaged) | MT only |
| Crank Angle Sensor | Detects eccentric shaft angle at 30° intervals and front rotor position; sends signal to control unit | - |
| Dashpot | Prevents sudden throttle valve closing during deceleration | - |
| Diagnosis connector | Service connector terminals: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. EGI self-diagnosis 2. EC-AT self-diagnosis [AT] 3. Initial set 4. Fuel pump check 5. Engine speed output 6. Switch and oxygen sensor monitor 7. Supply battery voltage 8. Ground 9. A/C self-diagnosis 10. Cruise control self-diagnosis 11. Electrical cooling fan self-diagnosis | 25-pin (located near fuse box) <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. FEN terminal 2. TAT and FAT terminal 3. TEN terminal 4. F/P terminal 5. IG- terminal 6. MEN terminal 7. +B terminal 8. GND terminal 9. TAC and FAC terminal 10. TSC and FSC terminal 11. TFA terminal |

| Component | Function | Remark |
|---|---|---|
| <p>Engine control unit (ECU)</p> | <p>Detects the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Engine speed 2. Knocking signal 3. Vehicle speed 4. Engine coolant temperature 5. Intake air temperature 6. Throttle valve opening angle (full range) 7. Intake manifold pressure 8. Atmospheric pressure 9. Oxygen concentration 10. Air/Fuel ratio 11. Throttle valve opening angle (narrow range) 12. Metering oil pump (MOP) position signal 13. Fuel temperature 14. Gear position 15. Clutch condition 16. In-gear condition 17. Power steering operation 18. Braking signal 19. Starter signal 20. Electrical Load (E/L) condition 21. EGR condition <p>Control operation of the following</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Fuel injection system 2. Ignition control system 3. Idle speed control (ISC) system 4. Pressure regulator control system 5. Secondary air injection system <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 6. Accelerated warm-up System 7. Sequential twin turbocharger control system <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 8. Exhaust Gas Recirculation control system 9. Double throttle control system 10. A/C control system 11. Electric cooling fan control system 12. Lock-up control system 13. Slip control system 14. Self-diagnosis function 15. Monitor function 16. Simulation function 17. Real-time monitor function 18. Back up function | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Crank angle sensor 2. Knock sensor 3. Speedometer sensor 4. Water thermosensor 5. Intake air thermosensor 6. Throttle sensor (full range) 7. Pressure sensor 8. Atmospheric pressure sensor 9. Oxygen sensor 10. Oxygen sensor 11. Throttle sensor (narrow range) <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 12. MOP position sensor 13. Fuel thermosensor 14. 1-2 switch (MT) 15. Clutch switch (MT) 16. Neutral switch (MT) 17. P/S pressure switch 18. Stoplight switch 19. Ignition switch 20. E/L unit 21. EGR switch <p>Injector</p> <p>Igniter</p> <p>Solenoid valve (Idle speed control [ISC])</p> <p>Solenoid valve (Pressure Regulator control [PRC])</p> <p>Solenoid valve (Split air bypass [SAB])</p> <p>Solenoid valve (Port air bypass [PAB])</p> <p>Solenoid valve (Switch [SWITCHING])</p> <p>Solenoid valve (Relief No.2 [RELIEF2])</p> <p>Solenoid valve (Relief No.1 [RELIEF1])</p> <p>Solenoid valve (AWS)</p> <p>Solenoid valve (Turbo control No.1 [TCNT1])</p> <p>Solenoid valve (Turbo control No.2 [TCNT2])</p> <p>Solenoid valve (Wastegate control [WGCNT])</p> <p>Solenoid valve (Turbo precontrol [TPCNT])</p> <p>Solenoid valve (Change control [CCNT])</p> <p>Solenoid valve (Change relief [CRF])</p> <p>Solenoid valve (EGR)</p> <p>Solenoid valve (DTCNT)</p> <p>A/C relay</p> <p>Fan relay</p> <p>EC-AT CU</p> <p>EC-AT CU</p> <p>Self diagnosis checker or DT-S1000</p> <p>Self diagnosis checker or DT-S1000</p> <p>DT-S1000</p> <p>DT-S1000</p> |

F

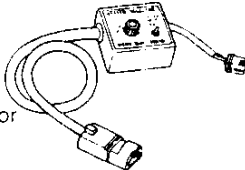
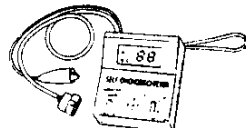
OUTLINE

| Component | Function | Remark |
|----------------------------------|--|---|
| Fuel filter | Filters particles from fuel | |
| Fuel pump | Provides fuel to injectors | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Operates while engine running ● In fuel tank |
| Igniter | Receives spark signal from ECU and generates high voltage in ignition coil | |
| Ignition switch (START position) | Sends engine cranking signal to ECU | |
| Inhibitor switch (AT) | Detects load condition; sends signal to ECU | |
| Injector | Injects fuel into intake port | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Controlled by signal from ECU (side-feed type) |
| Intake air thermosensor | Detects intake air temperature; sends signal to ECU | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Installed in extension manifold |
| Knock sensor | Detects engine knocking; sends signal to ECU | |
| Main relay | Supplies current to output devices and ECU | |
| Neutral/Clutch switches (MT) | Detects in-gear condition; sends signal to ECU | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Switch is ON in neutral |
| Oxygen sensor | Detects oxygen concentration; sends signal to ECU | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Zirconic and platinum coat |
| PCV valve | Controls blowby gas introduced into engine | |
| Pressure regulator | Adjusts fuel pressure supply to injectors | |
| Pressure sensor | Detects intake manifold pressure; sends signal to ECU | |
| P/S pressure switch | Detects P/S operation | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● P/S switch ON when steering wheel turned |
| Pulsation dumper | Absorbs fuel pulsations | |
| Solenoid valve (ISC) | Supplies bypass air into intake manifold | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Controlled by duty signal from ECU |
| Solenoid valve (PRC) | Controls vacuum to pressure regulator | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Installed below extension manifold |
| Solenoid valve (SAB) | Controls split air volume | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Installed in ACV |
| Solenoid valve (SWITCHING) | Controls switching valve of air control valve | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Installed below extension manifold |
| Solenoid valve (RELIEF2) | Controls relief valve | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Installed in ACV |
| Solenoid valve (RELEF1) | Controls relief valve | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Installed below extension manifold |
| Solenoid valve (PAB) | Controls port air volume | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Installed in ACV |
| Solenoid valve (AWS) | Controls accelerated warm-up system | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Installed in extension manifold |
| Solenoid valve (TCNT1) | Controls turbo control valve | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Installed in ACV (pressure applied) |
| Solenoid valve (TCNT2) | Controls turbo control valve | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Installed below extension manifold (vacuum applied) |
| Solenoid valve (WGCNT) | Controls wastegate valve | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Controlled by duty signal from ECU |
| Solenoid valve (TPCNT) | Controls turbo precontrol valve | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Controlled by duty signal from ECU |
| Solenoid valve (CCNT) | Controls charge control valve | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Installed below extension manifold |
| Solenoid valve (CRF) | Controls charge relief valve | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Installed below extension manifold |
| Solenoid valve (EGR) | Controls EGR valve | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Installed below extension manifold |
| Solenoid valve (DTCNT) | Controls double throttle valve | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Installed below extension manifold |
| Solenoid valve (PURGE) | Controls evaporative fumes from charcoal canister to intake manifold | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Controlled by duty signal from ECU |
| Speedometer sensor | Detects vehicle speed; sends signal to ECU | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Installed in instrument cluster |
| Stoplight switch | Detects braking; sends signal to ECU | |
| Throttle body | Controls intake air amount | |
| Throttle sensor | Detects throttle valve opening angle | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Installed on throttle body |
| Water thermosensor | Detect coolant temperature; send signals to ECU | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Installed in engine |

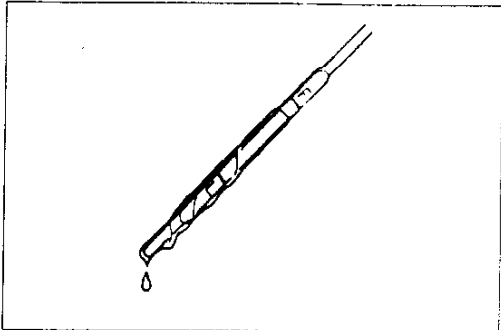
17U0FX-012

ENGINE TUNE-UP

PREPARATION
SST

| | | | |
|--|---|--|----------------------|
| <p>49 B019 9A0 System Selector</p>  | <p>For inspection of ignition timing and idle speed and diagnosis</p> | <p>49 H018 9A1 Self Diagnosis checker</p>  | <p>For diagnosis</p> |
|--|---|--|----------------------|

17U0FX-0-3

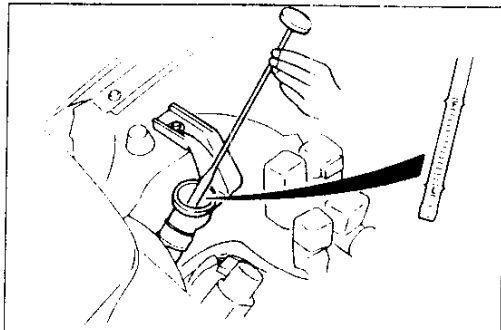


17U0FX-014

BASIC INSPECTION

Engine Oil

1. Remove the dipstick and check the engine oil level and condition.
2. Add or change oil as necessary.



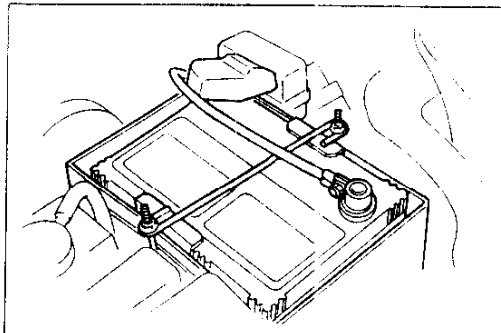
17U0FX-015

Coolant (engine cold)

Warning

- Never remove the radiator cap while the engine is hot.
- Wrap a thick cloth around the cap before carefully removing it.

1. Remove the coolant level gauge from the coolant reservoir.
2. Verify that the coolant level is between the and marks of the gauge.
3. Add coolant if necessary.

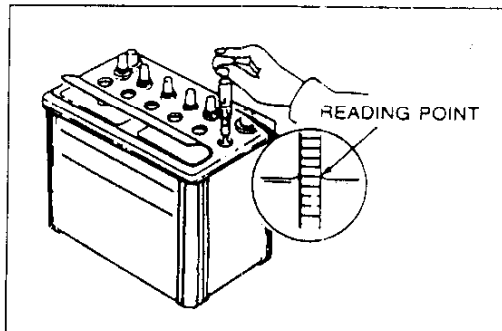


17U0FX-016

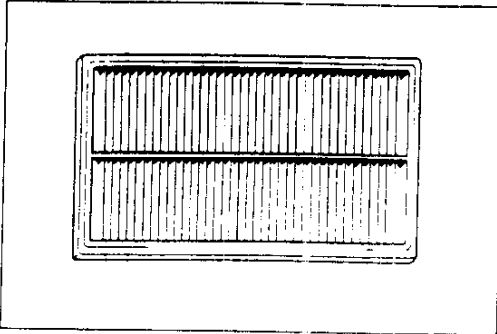
Battery

1. Check for corrosion on the terminals and for loose cable connections. If necessary, clean the clamps and tighten them firmly.
 2. Make sure the electrolyte level is between the UPPER LEVEL and LOWER LEVEL marks.
 3. Add distilled water if necessary.
4. Check the specific gravity with a hydrometer.

Gravity: 1.27–1.29 {at 20°C [68°F]}



17U0FX-017



17U0FX-018

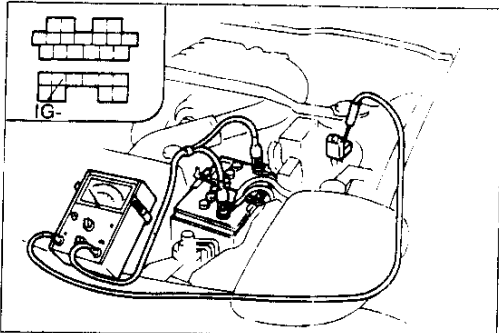
Air Cleaner Element Inspection

1. Check the air cleaner element for excessive dirt and for oil and damage.

Caution

- Do not blow the air cleaner element by compressed air to clean.

2. Replace the element if necessary.

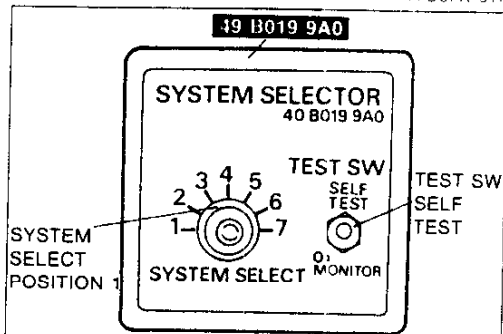


17U0FX-019

ADJUSTMENT

Preparation

1. Warm up the engine to normal operating temperature.
2. Turn all electric loads OFF.
3. Connect the **SST** to the diagnosis connector.
4. Connect a tachometer to the diagnosis connector **IG**-terminal as shown.



17U0FX-020

Ignition Timing

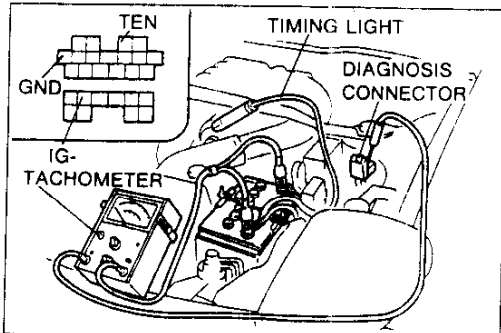
Caution

- Do not adjust the ignition timing, it is set at the factory and must not be tempered with.

1. Perform preparation (refer to above.)
2. Verify that the electric cooling fan does not operate.
3. Remove the fuel filler cap.
4. Set SYSTEM SELECT to position 1.
5. Set TEST SW to SELF-TEST.

Note

- If the **SST** is not used, jump across the **TEN** terminal and the **GND** terminal of the diagnosis connector.



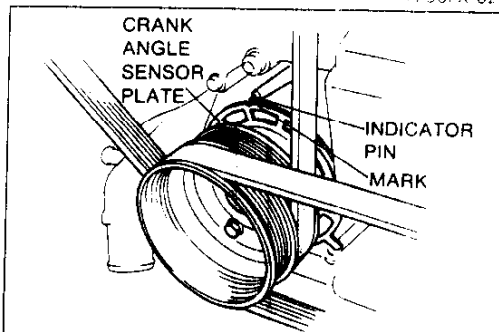
17U0FX-021

6. Make sure the idle speed is within specification; if not adjust the idle speed.
7. Connect a timing light to the high-tension lead of the front trailing-side.

Caution

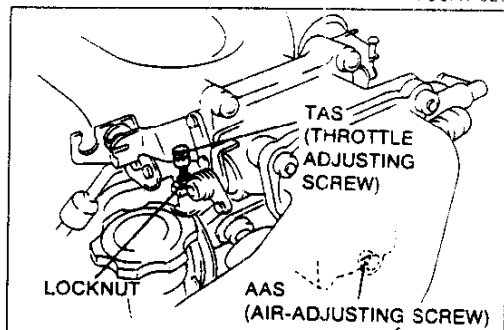
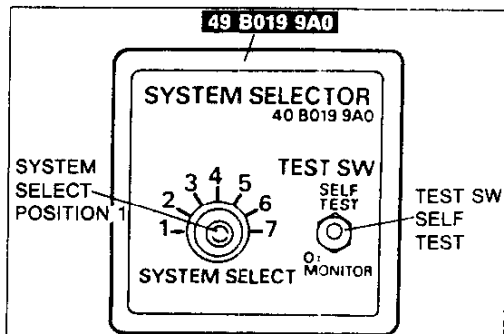
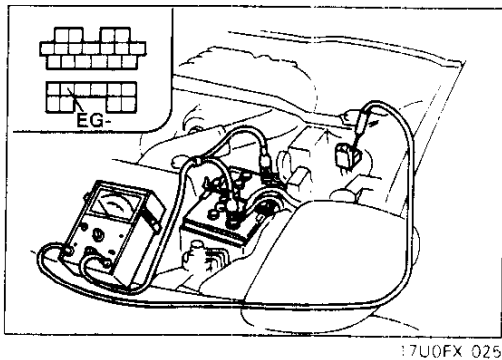
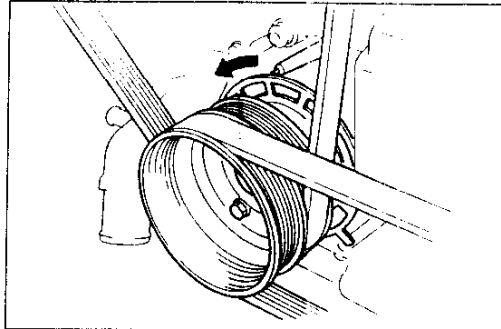
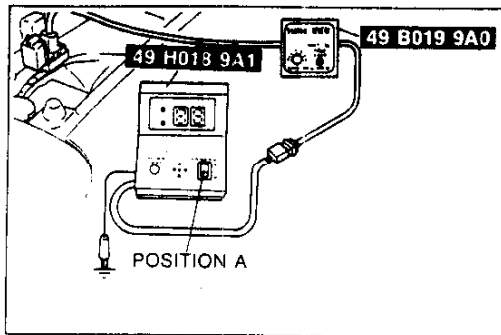
- Some timing lights will not illuminate even if the ignition system is normal.

8. Verify that the timing mark (white) on the crank angle sensor plate is aligned with the indicator pin.



17U0FX-022

- Ignition timing: Trailing side: 20° ATDC (- 20° BTDC)**
Leading side: 5° ATDC (- 5° BTDC)
Idle speed (Neutral or P range): 550-950 rpm



9. If the timing is incorrect, check the following procedure.
- Verify that no service code number is present. If service code number present, check for cause referring to the specified check sequence. (Refer to page F-20)
 - 05-knock sensor
 - 13-Pressure sensor

Input devices

- E/L, P/S, A/C, Cooling fan
- Crank angle sensor (NE, signal)
- Pressure sensor
- Throttle sensor
- Neutral SW / Clutch SW (MT)
- Inhibitor signal (AT)

Others

ECU terminal 3I (Refer to page F-152)

10. Disconnect the **SST**.
11. Verify that the ignition timing advances when the engine is above 1,500 RPM.

Idle Speed

Note

- Because the idle speed is controlled automatically by the ECU though the idle speed control (ISC) valve, usually it is not necessary to check and adjust the idle speed. However, the idle speed should adjust when rough idling occurs adjust the idle speed following procedure.

1. Perform "Preparation". (Refer to page F-16)
2. Set SYSTEM SELECT to position 1
3. Set TEST SW to SELF TEST
4. Verify that the idle speed is within specification.

Idle speed: 700-750 (720 ±3% rpm)

Caution

- Check the idle speed with the electric cooling fan not operating.

5. If not within the specification, adjust the idle by turning the air-adjusting screw (AAS).
6. If not within the specification when air adjusting screw fully closed, loosen the locknut and turn the throttle adjusting screw to set the idle.
7. Tighten the locknut and put a paint mark on the nut and throttle body.
8. Disconnect the **SST**.

F

SELF-DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION

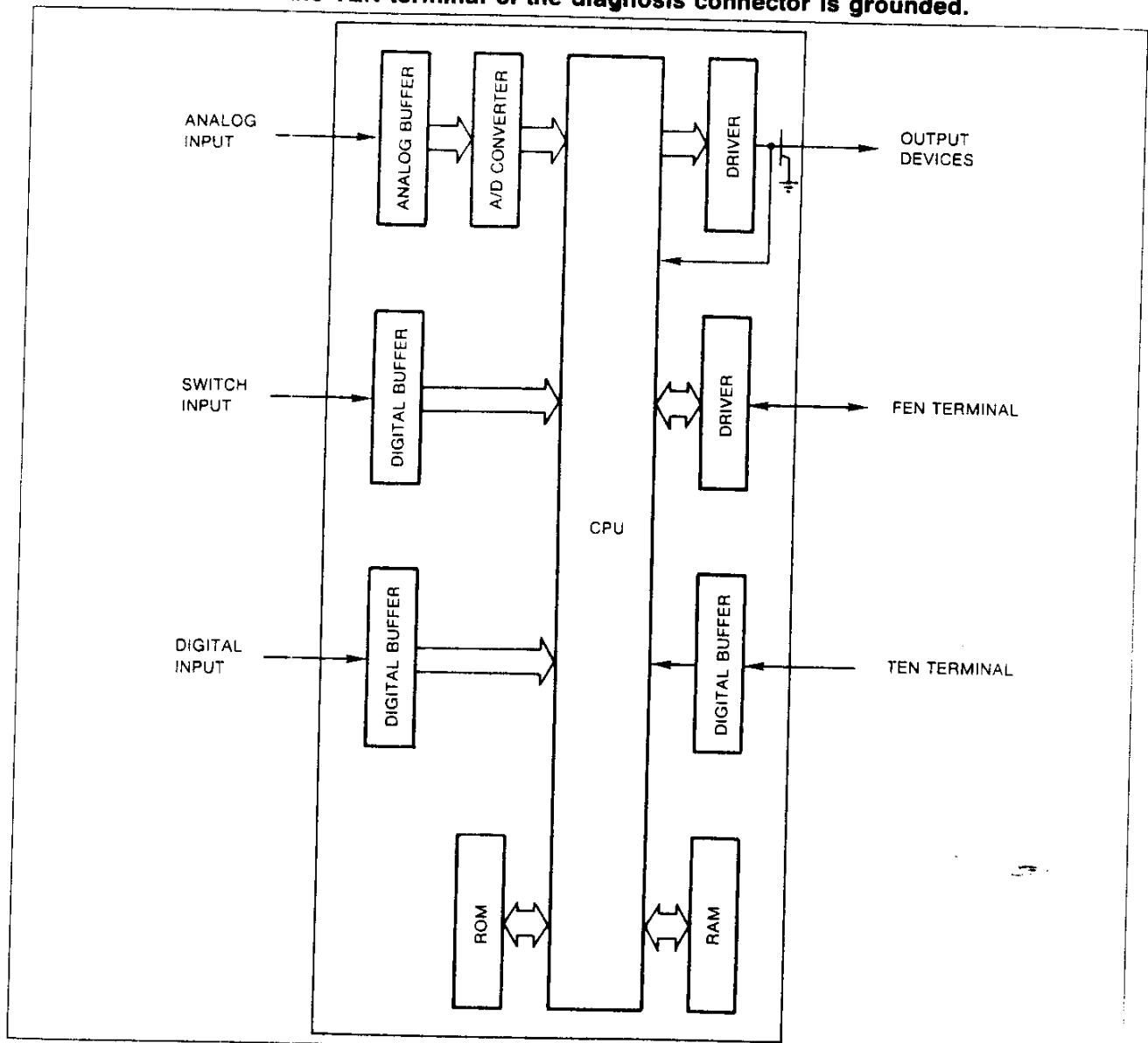
SELF-DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION

DESCRIPTION

When trouble occurs in the main input or output devices, check for the cause by using the **SST**. Failure of input and output devices is indicated and retrieved from the engine control unit (ECU) as service code numbers.

Note

- The ECU constantly checks for malfunction of the input devices. But, it checks for malfunction of output devices only in a three-second period after the ignition switch is turned ON when the TEN terminal of the diagnosis connector is grounded.

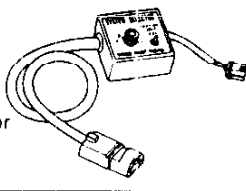
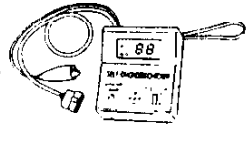




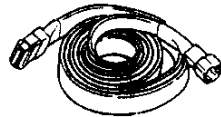
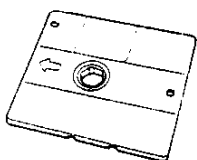


17U0FX-02F

Function

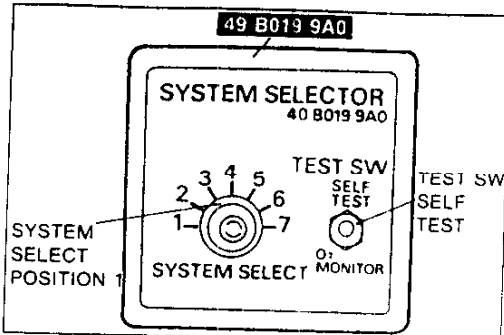
| | Self diagnosis checker | DT-S1000 |
|--------------------------------|------------------------|----------|
| Service Code Number Inspection | Yes | Yes |
| Monitor Function | Yes | Yes |
| Real Time Monitor Function | No | Yes |
| Simulation Function | No | Yes |
| Memory Function (DT-S1000) | No | Yes |

PREPARATION SST

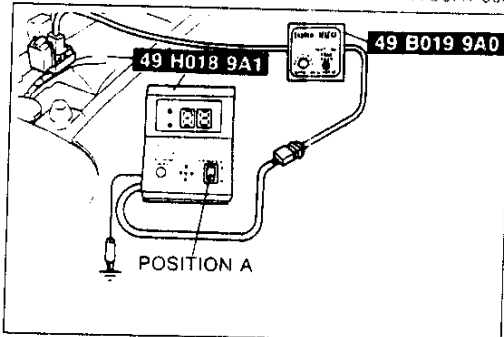
| | | | |
|---|----------------------|---|----------------------|
| <p>49 B019 9A0 System Selector</p>  | <p>For diagnosis</p> | <p>49 H018 9A1 Self-Diagnosis Checker</p>  | <p>For diagnosis</p> |
| <p>49 F088 001 DT-S1000 Base unit</p>  | <p>For diagnosis</p> | <p>49 F088 002 Power unit</p>  | <p>For diagnosis</p> |
| <p>49 F088 003 Harness power unit</p>  | <p>For diagnosis</p> | <p>49 F088 004 Interface adapter Type-1</p>  | <p>For diagnosis</p> |
| <p>49 F088 005 Harness Type-1</p>  | <p>For diagnosis</p> | <p>49 F088 011 System disk Type-1 (V1.00)</p>  | <p>For diagnosis</p> |

17U0FX-02

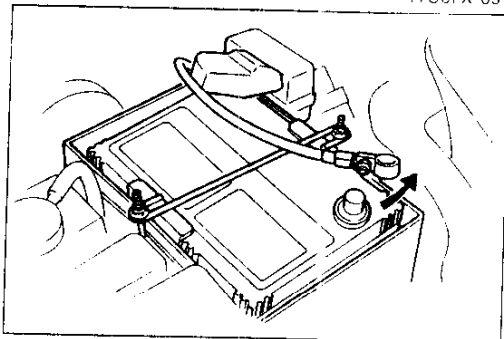
SELF-DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION



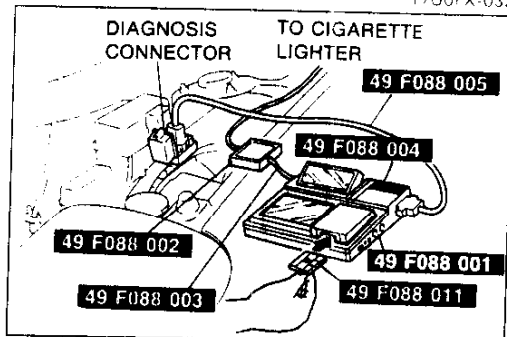
17U0FX-030



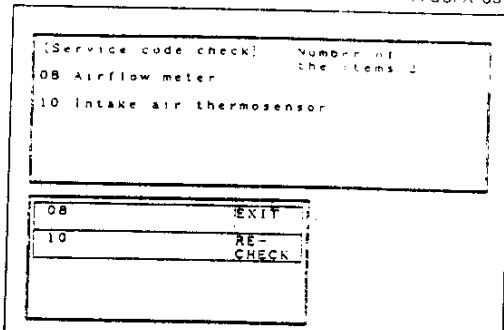
17U0FX-031



17U0FX-032



17U0FX-033



17U0FX-034

SERVICE CODE NUMBER

Inspection Procedure

1. Connect the **SST** to the Self-Diagnosis Checker to the diagnosis connector.
2. Set system select to position 1.
3. Set the test switch to SELF TEST.
4. Connect the **SST** to the System Selector and a ground.
5. Set the select switch to position A.
6. Turn the ignition switch ON.
7. Verify the "88" flashes on the digital display and the buzzer sounds for **3 sec.** after turning the ignition switch ON.
8. If "88" does not flash, check the main relay (refer to page F-188), power supply circuit, and diagnosis connector wiring.
9. If 88 flashes and the buzzer sounds continuously for more than **20 sec.**, check for a short circuit between the ECU terminal 1F and the diagnosis connector. Replace the ECU if necessary and perform Steps 3 and 7 again.
10. Note any code numbers and check for the causes by referring to the check sequences shown on pages **F-26 through F-65**. Repair as necessary.

Note

- **Cancel the code numbers by performing the after-repair procedure following repairs. (Refer to page F-66)**

DT-S1000

1. Connect the **SST** (DT-S1000) to the diagnosis connector.
2. Turn the ignition switch ON.
3. Check the service code and its cause on the **DT-S1000** display.

Note

- **If the DT-S1000 displays "No service codes", the problem will be in a system or area not covered by the self-diagnosis function.**
 - **If the DT-S1000 displays "System error", verify the DT-S1000 connection and check for the cause(s) referring to the DT-S1000 instruction manual.**
4. Note any code number(s) and check for the cause(s). Repair as necessary.

Note

- **After repairs are made, recheck for code number(s) by performing the "After-Repair Procedure." (Refer to page F-66.)**

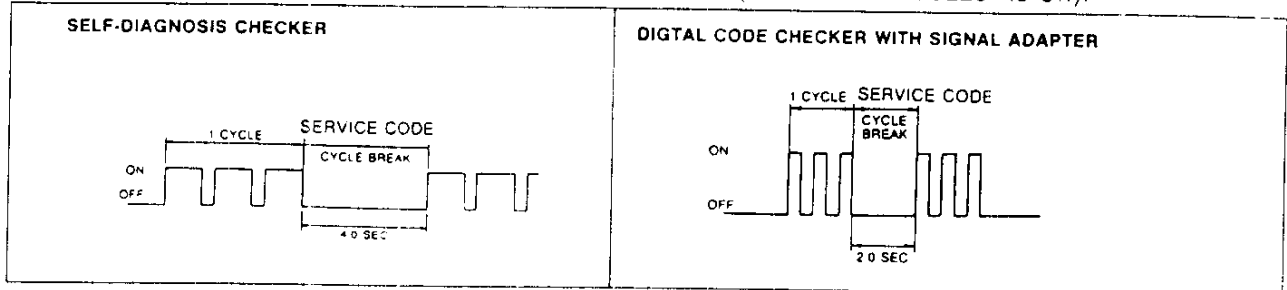
Principle of Code Cycle

Service codes are determined as shown below.

17U0FX-035

1. Code cycle break

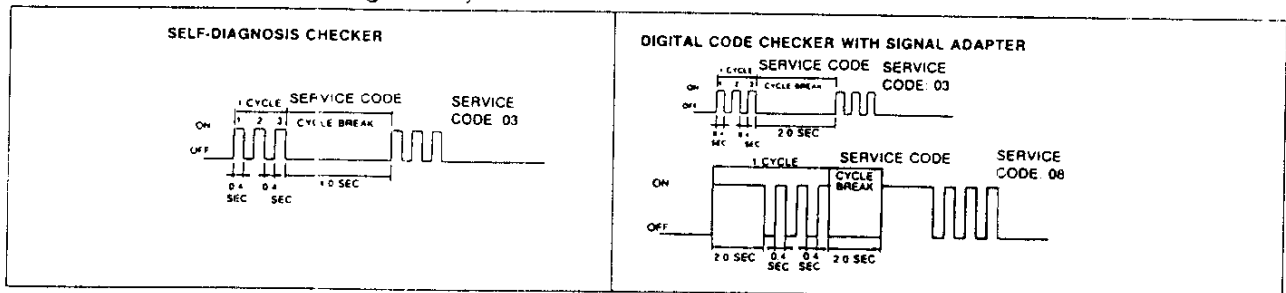
The time between service code cycles is 4.0 seconds (the time the buzzer is off).



17U0FX-136

2. Second digit of service code (ones position)

The digit in the ones position of the service code represents the number of times the buzzer sounds 0.4 second during one cycle.

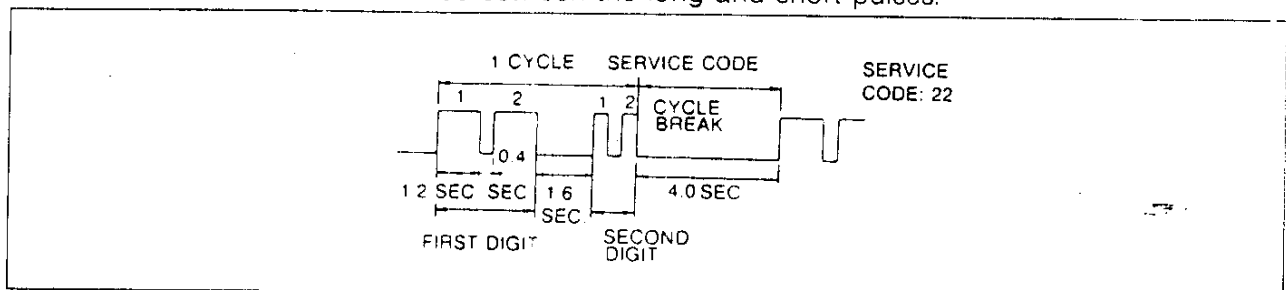


17U0FX-017

3. First digit of service code (tens position)

The digit in the tens position of the service code represents the number of times the buzzer is on 1.2 seconds during one cycle.

The buzzer is off for 1.6 seconds between the long and short pulses.



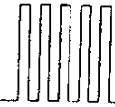



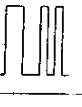


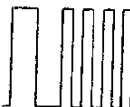
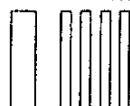




17U0FX-033

F






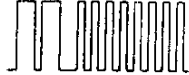






SELF-DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION

Service Code Numbers

| No. | Indicator flashing pattern | Diagnosed circuit | Condition | Point | Memorized | Page |
|-----|--|--------------------------------------|--|---|-----------|------|
| 02 | ON OFF  | Crank angle sensor (NE signal) | No NE signal | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Crank angle sensor connector ● Wiring from crank angle sensor to ECU ● Crank angle sensor | Yes | F-26 |
| 03 | ON OFF  | Crank angle sensor (G signal) | No G signal | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Crank angle sensor connector ● Wiring from crank angle sensor to ECU ● Crank angle sensor | Yes | F-27 |
| 05 | ON OFF  | Knock sensor | Open or short circuit | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Knock sensor connector ● Wiring from knock sensor to ECU ● Knock sensor | Yes | F-28 |
| 06 | ON OFF  | Speedometer Sensor | No speed meter sensor signal | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Speedometer sensor connector ● Wiring from speedometer sensor to ECU | Yes | F-29 |
| 09 | ON OFF  | Water thermosensor | Open or short circuit | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Water thermosensor connector ● Wiring from water thermosensor to ECU ● Water thermosensor resistance | Yes | F-30 |
| 11 | ON OFF  | Intake air thermosensor | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Intake air thermosensor connector ● Wiring from intake air thermosensor to ECU ● Intake air thermosensor resistance | Yes | F-31 |
| 12 | ON OFF  | Throttle sensor (Full range) | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Throttle sensor connector ● Wiring from throttle sensor to ECU | Yes | F-32 |
| 13 | ON OFF  | Pressure sensor | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Pressure sensor connector ● Wiring from pressure sensor to ECU ● Pressure sensor resistance | Yes | F-33 |
| 14 | ON OFF  | Atmospheric pressure sensor (in ECU) | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● ECU | Yes | F-34 |
| 15 | ON OFF  | Oxygen sensor | Sensor output continues less than 0.55V 25 sec. in feedback zone | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Oxygen sensor connector ● Wiring from oxygen sensor to ECU ● Oxygen sensor | Yes | F-34 |
| 16 | ON OFF  | EGR switch (California only) | Open or short circuit | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● EGR switch connector ● Wiring from EGR switch to ECU ● EGR switch | Yes | F-35 |
| 17 | ON OFF  | Feedback system | Sensor output not changed 120 sec. in feedback zone | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Fuel pressure ● Injection fuel leakage ● Ignition system ● Air leakage ● ECU | Yes | F-36 |
| 18 | ON OFF  | Throttle sensor (Narrow range) | Open or short circuit | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Throttle sensor connector ● Wiring from throttle sensor to ECU | Yes | F-38 |

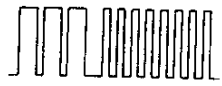



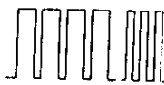






SELF-DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION

F

| No. | Indicator flashing pattern | Diagnosed circuit | Condition | Point | Memo- rized | Page | |
|-----|--|---|---|---|--|------|------|
| 20 | ON OFF  | Metering oil pump position sensor | Open or Short circuit | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● MOP connector ● Wiring from MOP position sensor to ECU ● MOP position sensor continuity | Yes | F-33 | |
| 23 | ON OFF  | Fuel thermosensor | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Fuel thermosensor connector ● Wiring from Fuel thermosensor to ECU ● Fuel thermosensor resistance | Yes | F-40 | |
| 25 | ON OFF  | Solenoid valve (pressure regulator control) | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Solenoid valve connector ● Wiring from solenoid valve to ECU ● Solenoid valve continuity | No | F-41 | |
| 26 | ON OFF  | Metering oil pump (stepping motor) | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● MOP connector ● Wiring from MOP to ECU ● MOP continuity | No | F-42 | |
| 27 | ON OFF  | Metering oil pump | Open or short circuit or Sticking of MOP sensor | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● MOP connector ● Wiring from MOP to ECU ● Mop continuity | Yes | F-43 | |
| 28 | ON OFF  | Solenoid valve (EGR) | Open or short circuit | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Solenoid valve connector ● Wiring from solenoid valve to ECU ● Solenoid valve continuity | No | F-44 | |
| 30 | ON OFF  | Solenoid valve (Split air bypass) | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Solenoid valve connector ● Wiring from solenoid valve to ECU ● Solenoid valve continuity | No | F-45 | |
| 31 | ON OFF  | Solenoid valve (Relief 1) | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Solenoid valve connector ● Wiring from solenoid valve to ECU ● Solenoid valve continuity | No | F-46 | |
| 32 | ON OFF  | Solenoid valve (Switching) | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Solenoid valve connector ● Wiring from solenoid valve to ECU ● Solenoid valve continuity | No | F-47 | |
| 33 | ON OFF  | Solenoid valve (Port air bypass) | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Solenoid valve connector ● Wiring from solenoid valve to ECU ● Solenoid valve continuity | No | F-48 | |
| 34 | ON OFF  | Solenoid valve (Idle speed control) | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Solenoid valve connector ● Wiring from solenoid valve to ECU ● Solenoid valve continuity | No | F-49 | |
| 37 | ON OFF  | Metering Oil Pump | | Low battery voltage | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Charging system ● MOP connector ● Wiring from MOP to ECU | Yes | F-50 |


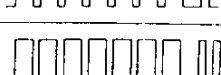

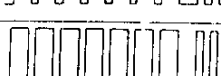




F

SELF-DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION

| No. | Indicator flashing pattern | Diagnosed circuit | Condition | Point | Memo-rized | Page |
|-----|---|---|--|--|------------|------|
| 38 | ON OFF  | Solenoid valve (Accelerated warm-up system) | Open or Short Circuit | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Solenoid valve connector ● Wiring from Solenoid valve to ECU ● Solenoid valve continuity | No | F-51 |
| 39 | ON OFF  | Solenoid valve (Relief 2) | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Solenoid valve connector ● Wiring from Solenoid valve to ECU ● Solenoid valve continuity | No | F-52 |
| 40 | ON OFF  | Solenoid valve (Purge control) | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Solenoid valve connector ● Wiring from Solenoid valve to ECU ● Solenoid valve continuity | No | F-53 |
| 42 | ON OFF  | Solenoid valve (Turbo precontrol) | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Solenoid valve connector ● Wiring from Solenoid valve to ECU ● Solenoid valve continuity | No | F-54 |
| 43 | ON OFF  | Solenoid valve (Wastegate control) | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Solenoid valve connector ● Wiring from Solenoid valve to ECU ● Solenoid valve continuity | No | F-55 |
| 44 | ON OFF  | Solenoid valve (Turbo control) | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Solenoid valve connector ● Wiring from Solenoid valve to ECU ● Solenoid valve continuity | No | F-56 |
| 45 | ON OFF  | Solenoid valve (Charge control) | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Solenoid valve connector ● Wiring from Solenoid valve to ECU ● Solenoid valve continuity | No | F-57 |
| 46 | ON OFF  | Solenoid valve (Charge relief) | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Solenoid valve connector ● Wiring from Solenoid valve to ECU ● Solenoid valve continuity | No | F-58 |
| 50 | ON OFF  | Solenoid valve (Double throttle control) | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Solenoid valve connector ● Wiring from Solenoid valve to ECU ● Solenoid valve continuity | No | F-59 |
| 51 | ON OFF  | Fuel pump relay | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Fuel pump relay connector ● Wiring from relay to ECU ● Relay continuity | No | F-60 |
| 54 | ON OFF  | Air pump relay | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Air pump relay connector ● Wiring from relay to ECU ● Relay continuity | No | F-61 | |

SELF-DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION

F

| No. | Indicator flashing pattern | Diagnosed circuit | Condition | Point | Memo-rized | Page |
|-----|---|------------------------------------|-----------------------|--|------------|------|
| 71 | ON  | Injector (Front secondary) | Open circuit | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Injector connector ● Wiring from Injector to ECU ● Injector resistance | No | F-62 |
| | OFF  | | | | | |
| 73 | ON  | Injector (Rear secondary) | Open circuit | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Injector connector ● Wiring from injector to ECU ● Injector resistance | No | F-63 |
| | OFF  | | | | | |
| 76 | ON  | Slip Lock up off Signal (EC-AT CU) | Open or Short circuit | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● EC-AT CU connector ● Wiring from EC-AT CU to ECU | No | F-64 |
| | OFF  | | | | | |
| 77 | ON  | Torque reduced signal (EC-AT CU) | Open or Short circuit | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● EC-AT CU connector ● Wiring from EC-AT CU to ECU | No | F-65 |
| | OFF  | | | | | |

37U0F-039

Caution

- If more than one failure is present, the code numbers will be indicated in numerical order, lowest number first.
- After repairing a failures, turn off the ignition switch and disconnect the negative battery cable for 20 seconds and depress the brake pedal to erase the service code(s) from the ECU memory.

F

SELF-DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION

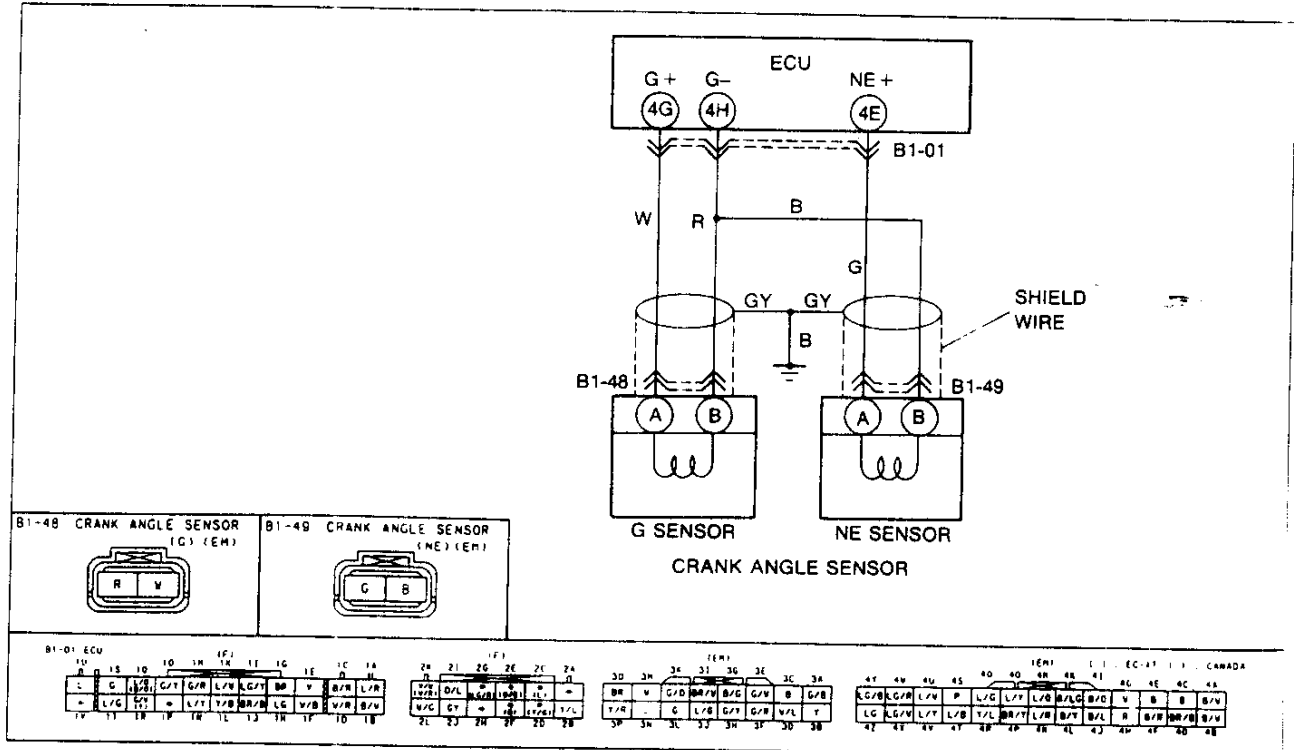
Troubleshooting

If a service code number is shown on the **SST**, check for the cause by referring to the related chart.

| CODE No. | 02 (CRANK ANGLE SENSOR [NE SENSOR]) | |
|----------|---|--|
| STEP | INSPECTION | ACTION |
| 1 | Is Code No.03 also present? | Yes: Go to next step |
| | | No: Go to step 5 |
| 2 | Does crank angle sensor circuit have poor connection? | Yes: Repair connector and/or wiring harness |
| | | No: Go to next step |
| 3 | Is resistance of crank angle sensor [NE SENSOR] OK? Resistance: 0.95–1.25 kΩ (20°F [68°F]) | Yes: Go to next step |
| | | No: Replace crank angle sensor [NE SENSOR] ☞ page F-180 |
| 4 | Is clearance of crank angle sensor [NE signal] OK? Clearance: 1.0–2.0 mm (0.039–0.078 in) | Yes: Go to next step |
| | | No: Adjust clearance ☞ page F-180 |
| 5 | Is there continuity between ground and 4E or ground and 4H terminal? (at harness side) | Yes: Check for short circuit in wiring (Crank angle sensor-4H or 4E terminal) |
| | | No: Go to next step |
| 6 | Disconnect connector from ECU; is resistance between 4E (G) and 4H (R) terminals OK? Resistance: 0.95–1.25 KΩ (20°C [68°F]) | Yes: Replace ECU ☞ page F-150 |
| | | No: Check for open circuit in wiring (Crank angle sensor-4H or 4E terminal) |

17U0FX-0-10

Circuit Diagram



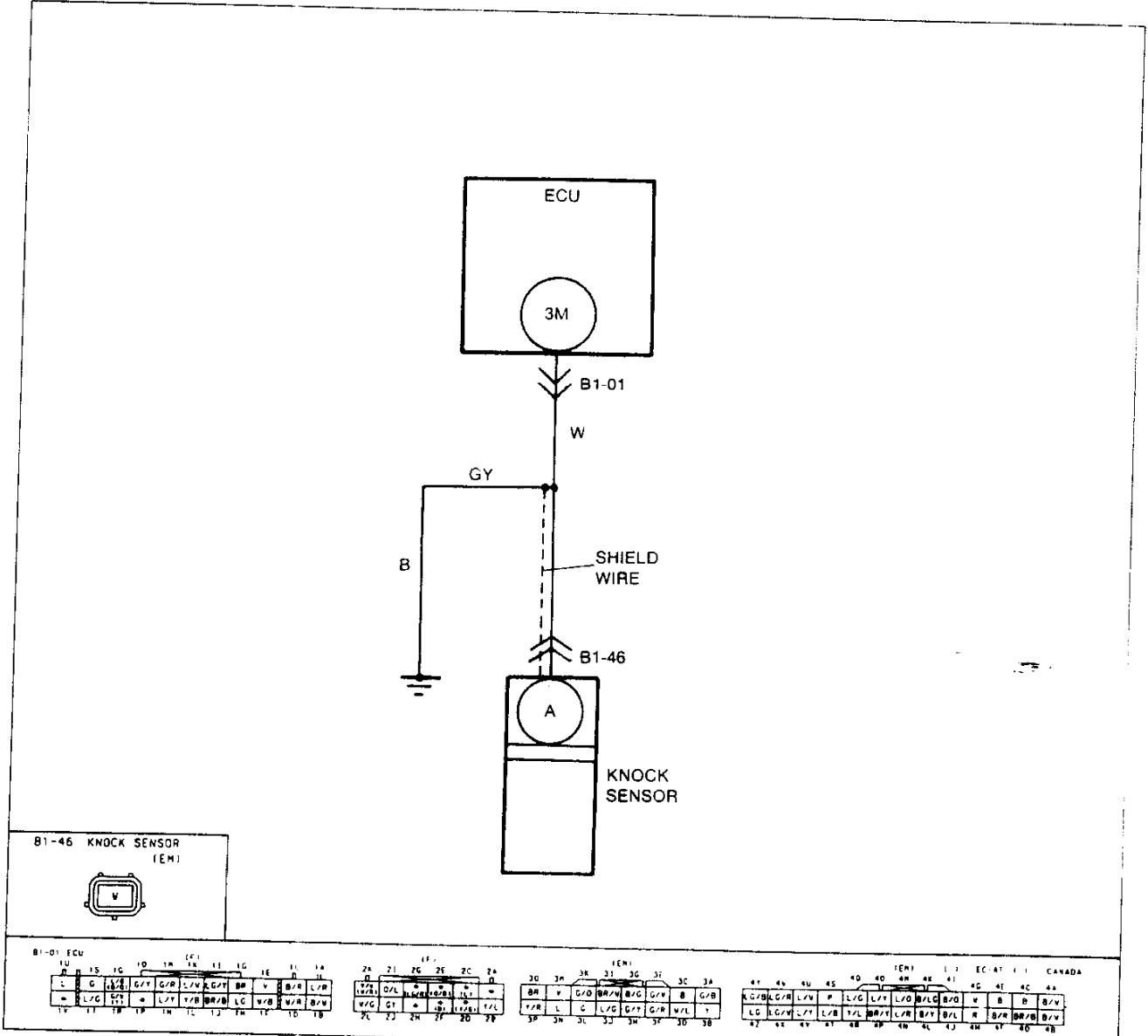
F

SELF-DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION

| CODE No. | 05 (KNOCK SENSOR) | | |
|----------|---|--------|---|
| STEP | INSPECTION | ACTION | |
| 1 | Does knock sensor circuit have a poor connection? | Yes | Repair connector and/or wiring harness |
| | | No | Go to next step |
| 2 | Is there continuity between knock sensor and ECU terminal 3M (W)? | Yes | Check continuity between ECU terminal 3M (W) and ground ⇨ If continuity, repair or replace wiring ⇨ If no continuity, go to next step |
| | | No | Repair wiring harness |
| 3 | Try known good knock sensor, is same code No. present? | Yes | Replace ECU ⇨ page F-180 |
| | | No | Replace knock sensor ⇨ page F-185 |

Circuit Diagram

17U0FX-142



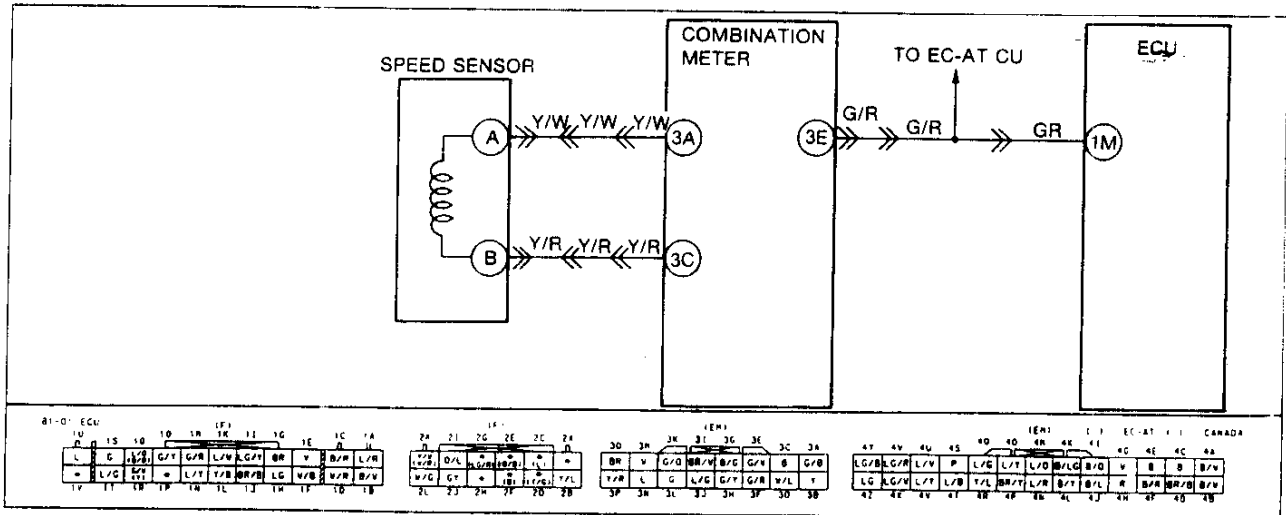
SELF-DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION

F

| CODE No. | 06 (SPEEDOMETER SENSOR) | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|---|-----------|---|---------------|------|------|------|-----|--|
| STEP | INSPECTION | ACTION | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Is speedometer working correctly | Yes | Go to next step | | | | | | |
| | | No | Go to step 5 | | | | | | |
| 2 | Check for EC-AT CU service code. Is code No.07 also present? | Yes | Go to step 5 | | | | | | |
| | | No | Go to next step | | | | | | |
| 3 | Does speedometer sensor circuit have a poor connection? | Yes | Repair connector and/or wiring harness | | | | | | |
| | | No | Go to next step | | | | | | |
| 4 | Is there speedometer sensor terminal 1M (G/R) voltage OK? <table border="1" style="margin: 5px auto; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Condition</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Voltage</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">While driving</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2-3V</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Idle</td> <td style="text-align: center;">4-5V</td> </tr> </table> | Condition | Voltage | While driving | 2-3V | Idle | 4-5V | Yes | Check for open or short circuit wiring harness (Speedometer sensor terminal 3E (G/R)-ECU terminal 1M) ⇨ If OK go to step 8 ⇨ If not OK, repair wiring harness. |
| | | Condition | Voltage | | | | | | |
| While driving | 2-3V | | | | | | | | |
| Idle | 4-5V | | | | | | | | |
| No | Replace speedometer | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Remove speed sensor Is resistance felt when turning speedometer driven gear by hand? | Yes | Go to next step | | | | | | |
| | | No | Replace speed sensor | | | | | | |
| 6 | Disconnect speed sensor connector and connect circuit tester Does pointer of circuit tester move slightly when driven gear is slowly turned? | Yes | Go to next step | | | | | | |
| | | No | Replace speed sensor | | | | | | |
| 7 | Disconnect speed sensor connector Is continuity of sensor OK? Resistance: Approx. 290 Ω (20°C [68°F]); (reference) | Yes | Check wiring and connectors from speed sensor to speedometer ⇨ If OK, go to next step ⇨ If not OK, repair wiring and/or connector | | | | | | |
| | | No | Replace speed sensor | | | | | | |
| 8 | Disconnect negative battery cable for at least 20 seconds Connect battery cable and recheck for service code Is service code displayed? | Yes | Replace ECU ☞ page F-150 | | | | | | |
| | | No | Intermittent poor connection Check for cause | | | | | | |

17U0FK-043

Circuit Diagram



F

SELF-DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION

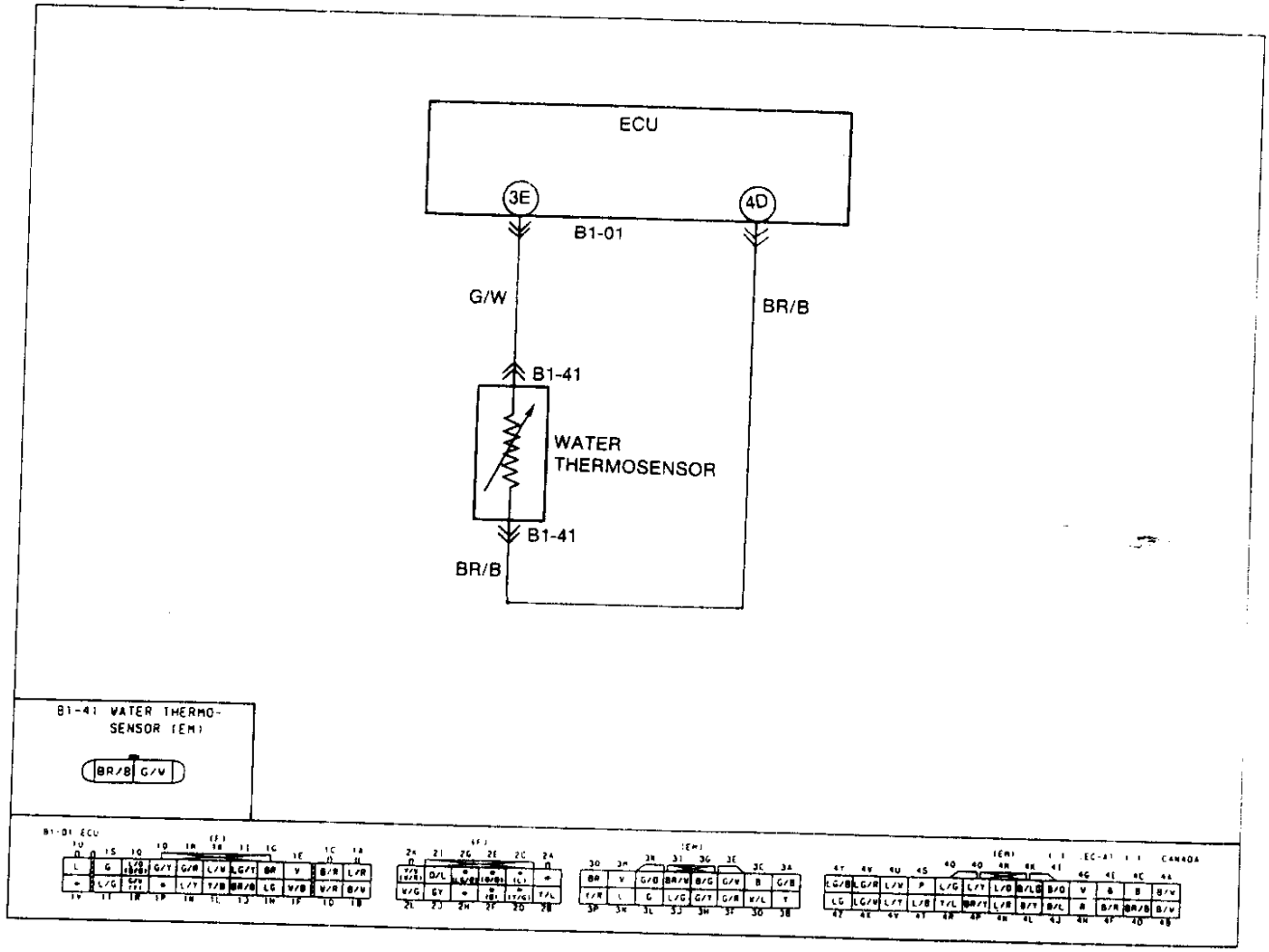
| CODE No. | 09 (WATER THERMOSENSOR) | | |
|----------|---|--------|---|
| STEP | INSPECTION | ACTION | |
| 1 | Does the water thermosensor circuit have a poor connection? | Yes | Repair connector and/or wiring harness |
| | | No | Go to next step |
| 2 | Is water thermosensor terminal (G/W) Voltage OK with water thermosensor connector disconnected? | Yes | Go to next step |
| | | No | Check for short or open circuit in wiring harness (Water thermosensor terminal [G/W]-ECU terminal 3E) ➡ If OK, replace ECU ➡ If not OK, repair wiring harness |
| 3 | Is there continuity between water thermosensor terminal (BR/B) and a ground | Yes | Go to next step |
| | | No | Repair wiring harness |
| 4 | Is resistance of water thermosensor OK? | Yes | Replace ECU ☞ page F-150 |
| | | No | Replace water thermosensor ☞ page F-183 |

| Condition | Voltage |
|--------------------|--------------|
| Ignition switch ON | Approx. 5.0V |

| Coolant temp. | Resistance (kΩ) |
|---------------|-----------------|
| -20°C (-4°F) | 14.6-17.8 |
| 20°C (68°F) | 2.2-2.7 |
| 80°C (176°F) | 0.29-0.35 |

17U0FX-344

Circuit Diagram



16E0F2-045

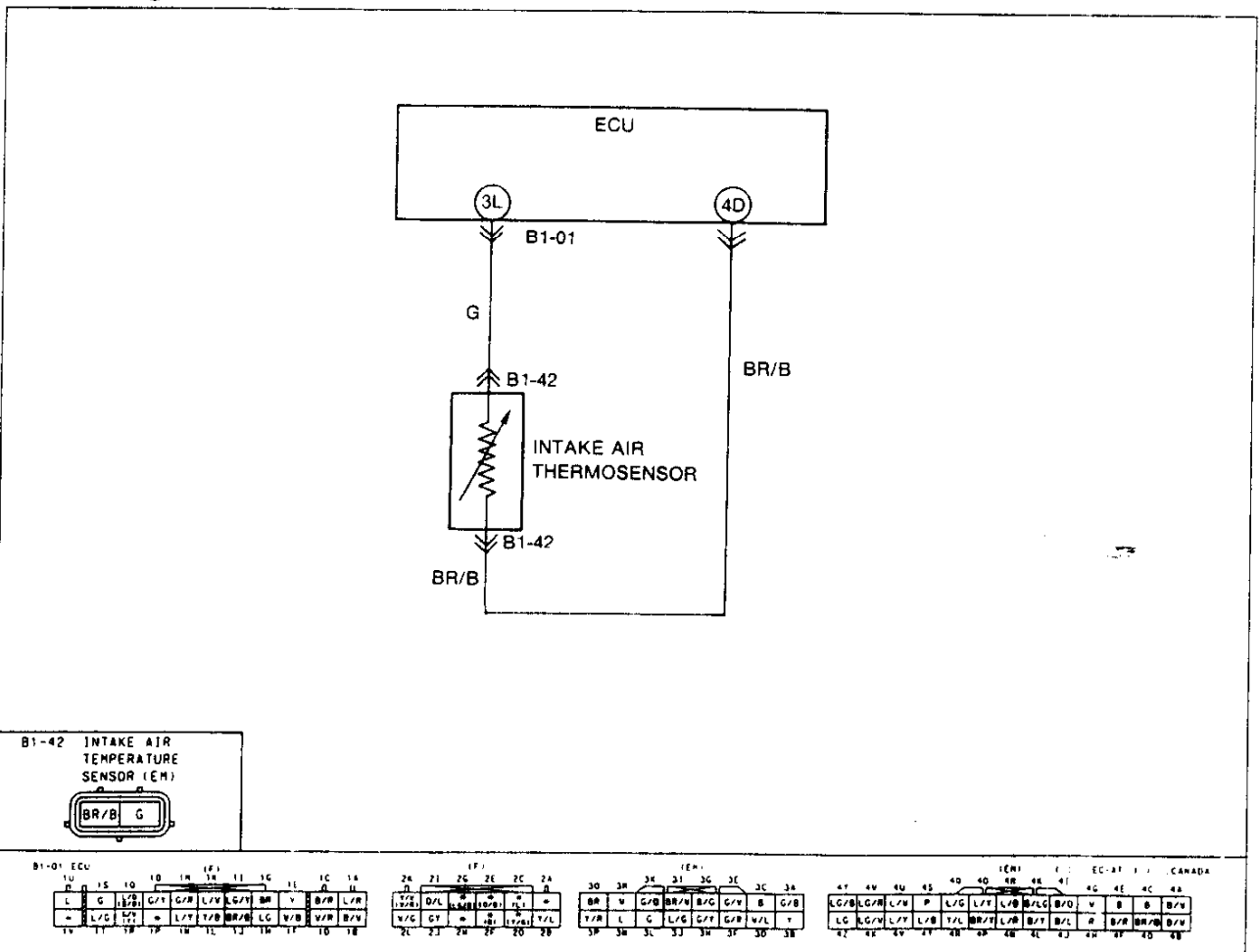
SELF-DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION

F

| CODE No. | 11(INTAKE AIR THERMOSENSOR) | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|--|--|-----------------|--------------------|--------------|------------------------|-----------|--|
| STEP | INSPECTION | ACTION | | | | | | |
| 1 | Does the water thermosensor circuit have a poor connection? | Yes Repair connector and/or wiring harness | | | | | | |
| | | No Go to next step | | | | | | |
| 2 | Is Intake air thermosensor terminal (G) voltage OK with Intake air thermosensor connector disconnected? <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Condition</th> <th>Voltage</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Ignition switch ON</td> <td>Approx. 5.0V</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Condition | Voltage | Ignition switch ON | Approx. 5.0V | Yes Go to next step | | |
| | | Condition | Voltage | | | | | |
| Ignition switch ON | Approx. 5.0V | | | | | | | |
| | | No Check for short or open circuit in wiring harness (intake air thermosensor terminal [G]-ECU terminal 3L) ⇨ If OK, replace ECU ⇨ If not OK, repair wiring harness | | | | | | |
| 3 | Is there continuity between intake air thermosensor terminal (BR/B) and a ground | Yes Go to next step | | | | | | |
| | | No Repair wiring harness | | | | | | |
| 4 | Is resistance of intake air thermosensor OK? <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Temperature</th> <th>Resistance {kΩ}</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>20°C {68°F}</td> <td>2.2-2.7</td> </tr> <tr> <td>85°C {185°F}</td> <td>0.29-0.35</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Temperature | Resistance {kΩ} | 20°C {68°F} | 2.2-2.7 | 85°C {185°F} | 0.29-0.35 | Yes Replace ECU ⇨ page F-150 |
| | | Temperature | Resistance {kΩ} | | | | | |
| 20°C {68°F} | 2.2-2.7 | | | | | | | |
| 85°C {185°F} | 0.29-0.35 | | | | | | | |
| | | No Replace intake air thermosensor ⇨ page F-183 | | | | | | |

17U0F-045

Circuit Diagram



16E0F2-045

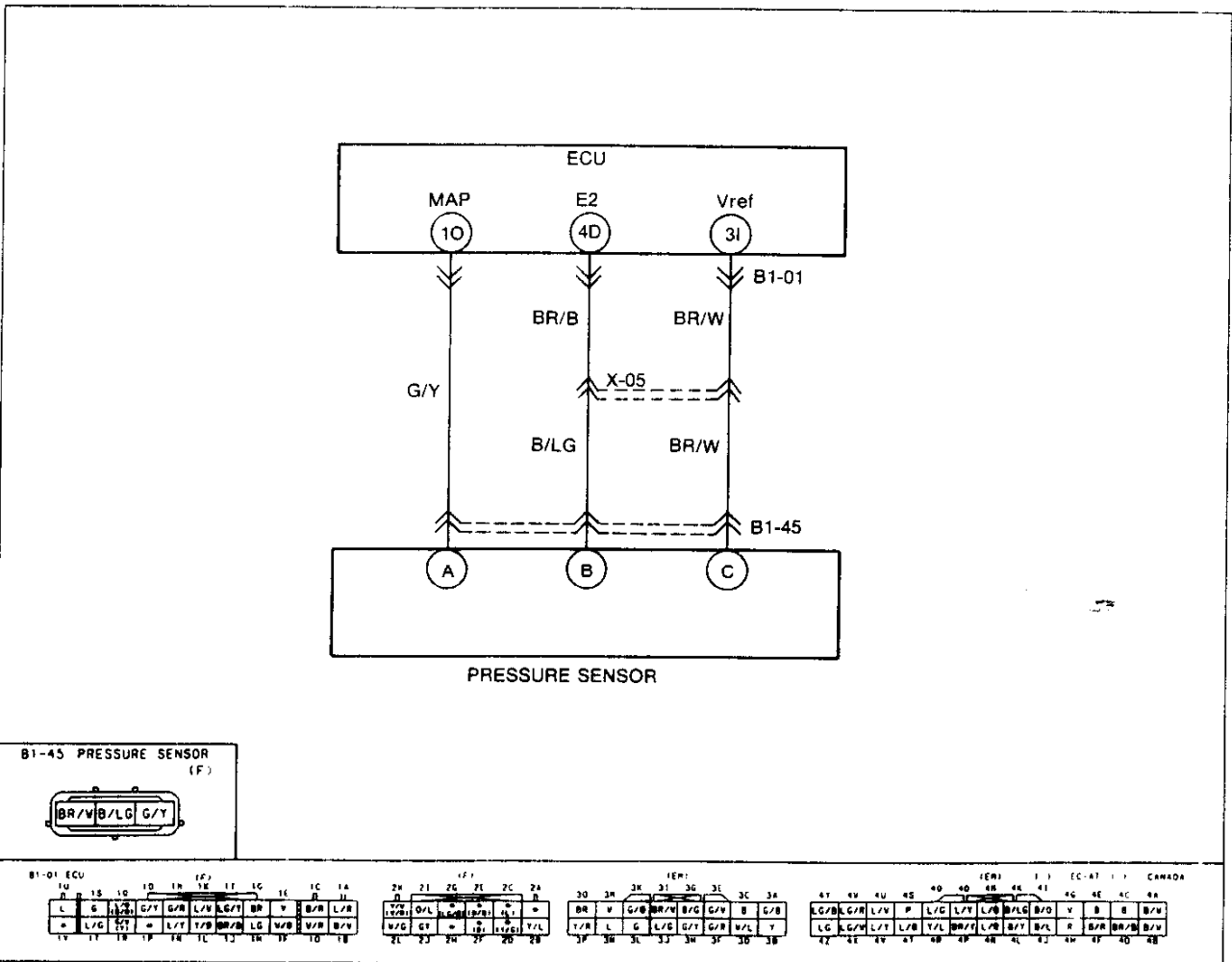
SELF-DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION

F

| CODE No. | 13 (PRESSURE SENSOR) | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------|--|---|---------|--------------------------------|------------|------------------------|----------|--------------------------------|----------|--|
| STEP | INSPECTION | ACTION | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Does pressure sensor circuit have a poor connection? | Yes Repair connector and/or wiring harness | | | | | | | | |
| | | No Go to next step | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Is connector terminal (BR/W) voltage OK with pressure sensor connector disconnected? <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Condition</th> <th>Voltage</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Ignition switch ON</td> <td>Approx. 5V</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Condition | Voltage | Ignition switch ON | Approx. 5V | Yes Go to next step | | | | |
| | | Condition | Voltage | | | | | | | |
| Ignition switch ON | Approx. 5V | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Is there continuity between pressure sensor terminal (BR/B) and ECU terminal 4D | No Check for open or short circuit in wiring harness (pressure sensor terminal [BR/W] ECU relay terminal [BR/W]) | | | | | | | | |
| | | Yes Go to next step | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Is output voltage (G/Y) of pressure sensor OK? <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Pressure or Vacuum</th> <th>Voltage</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>-66 kPa {-500 mmHg, 19.7 inHg}</td> <td>1.3-1.6V</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0 kPa {0 mmHg, 0 inHg}</td> <td>2.3-2.8V</td> </tr> <tr> <td>98.7 kPa {740 mmHg, 29.1 inHg}</td> <td>4.3-4.6V</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Pressure or Vacuum | Voltage | -66 kPa {-500 mmHg, 19.7 inHg} | 1.3-1.6V | 0 kPa {0 mmHg, 0 inHg} | 2.3-2.8V | 98.7 kPa {740 mmHg, 29.1 inHg} | 4.3-4.6V | Yes Replace ECU ↪ page F-150 |
| | | Pressure or Vacuum | Voltage | | | | | | | |
| -66 kPa {-500 mmHg, 19.7 inHg} | 1.3-1.6V | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 kPa {0 mmHg, 0 inHg} | 2.3-2.8V | | | | | | | | | |
| 98.7 kPa {740 mmHg, 29.1 inHg} | 4.3-4.6V | | | | | | | | | |
| | No Replace pressure sensor ↪ page F-181 | | | | | | | | | |

17U0F-047

Circuit Diagram



F

SELF-DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION

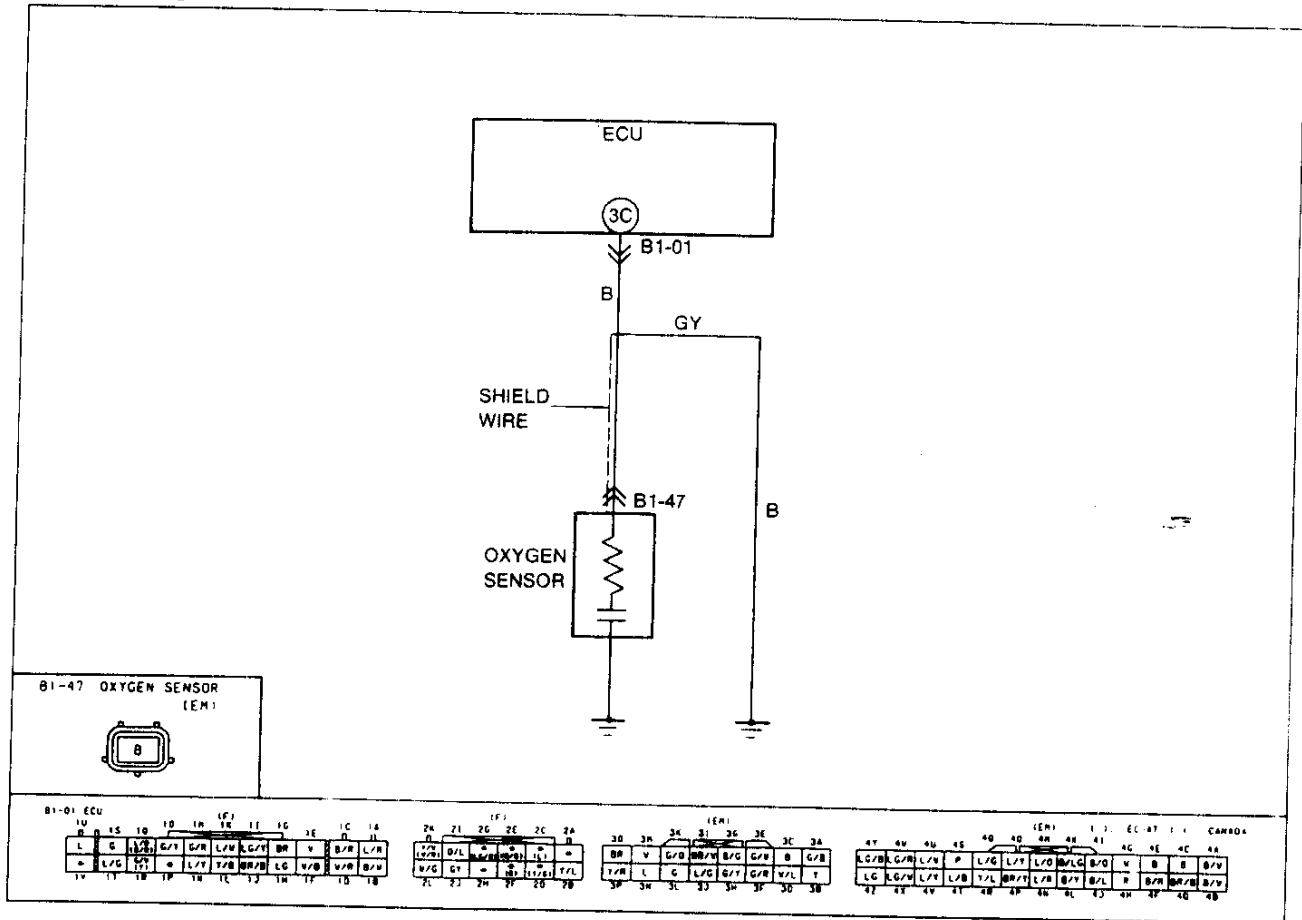
| | | |
|----------|---|--------------|
| CODE No. | 14 (ATMOSPHERIC PRESSURE SENSOR-IN ECU) | |
| STEP | ACTION | |
| 1 | Replace ECU | ☞ page F-150 |

16FD12-050

| | | | |
|---|--|--------|--|
| CODE No. | 15 (OXYGEN SENSOR-INACTIVATION) | | |
| Note | | | |
| ● If Code No.15 and 17 are both present, first perform the checking procedure for Code No.17. | | | |
| STEP | INSPECTION | ACTION | |
| 1 | Does oxygen sensor circuit have a poor connection? | Yes | Repair connector and/or wiring harness |
| | | No | Go to next step |
| 2 | Is oxygen sensor output voltage OK? | Yes | Go to next step |
| | | No | Replace oxygen sensor ☞ page F-113 |
| 3 | Is there continuity between oxygen sensor and ECU terminal 3C (B)? | Yes | Check for short circuit in wiring ☞ page F-150 ⇨ If OK, replace ECU ⇨ If not OK, repair wire harness |
| | | No | Repair wiring harness |

17U0FX 048

Circuit Diagram



SELF-DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION

| CODE No. | | 17 (FEEDBACK SYSTEM) | |
|----------|---|----------------------|--|
| STEP | INSPECTION | | ACTION |
| 1 | Is the same Code No. present following afterrep-air procedure? ☞ page F-66 | Yes | Go to next step |
| | | No | Check oxygen sensor circuit for a poor connection ⇒ If OK, perform troubleshooting Code No.15 |
| 2 | Does monitor lamp of Self-Diagnosis Checker illuminate at idle after the engine has been warmed up and run at 2500-3000 rpm for 3 min? | Yes | Go to next step Note ● A/F mixture rich |
| | | No | Go to Step 5 Note ● A/F mixture is lean or misfire is occurring |
| 3 | Is fuel line pressure correct at idle? ☞ page F-104 Fuel line pressure: 190-220 kPa {1.9-2.3 kgf/cm ² , 28-32 psi} | Yes | Go to next step |
| | | No | High pressure ☞ page F-104 Check if fuel return hose is clogged or restricted ⇒ If OK, replace pressure regulator |
| 4 | Is there fuel leakage at injector? ☞ page F-107 | Yes | Replace injector ☞ page F-105 |
| | | No | Check water termosensor? ☞ page F-183 ⇒ If it is OK, replace oxygen sensor ⇒ If it is not OK, replace it |
| 5 | Disconnect each high tension lead at idle; does engine speed decrease equally at each rotor? | Yes | Go to next step |
| | | No | Go to Step 8 |
| 6 | Is fuel line pressure correct at idle? ☞ page F-97 Fuel line pressure: 190-220 kPa {1.9-2.3 kgf/cm ² , 28-32 psi} | Yes | Go to next step |
| | | No | Low pressure Check fuel line pressure while pinching fuel return hose ⇒ If it quickly increases, check pressure regulator ☞ page F-104 ⇒ If it gradually increases, check for clogging between fuel pump and pressure regulator ⇒ If hose is not clogged, check fuel pump maximum pressure ☞ page F-101 |
| 7 | Is there air leakage in intake air system components? | Yes | Replace oxygen sensor |
| | | No | Repair ☞ page F-76 |
| 8 | Is there a misfire of a dead rotor from Step 5 inspection? | Yes | Repair or replace ignition system component(s) |
| | | No | Go to next step |

SELF-DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION

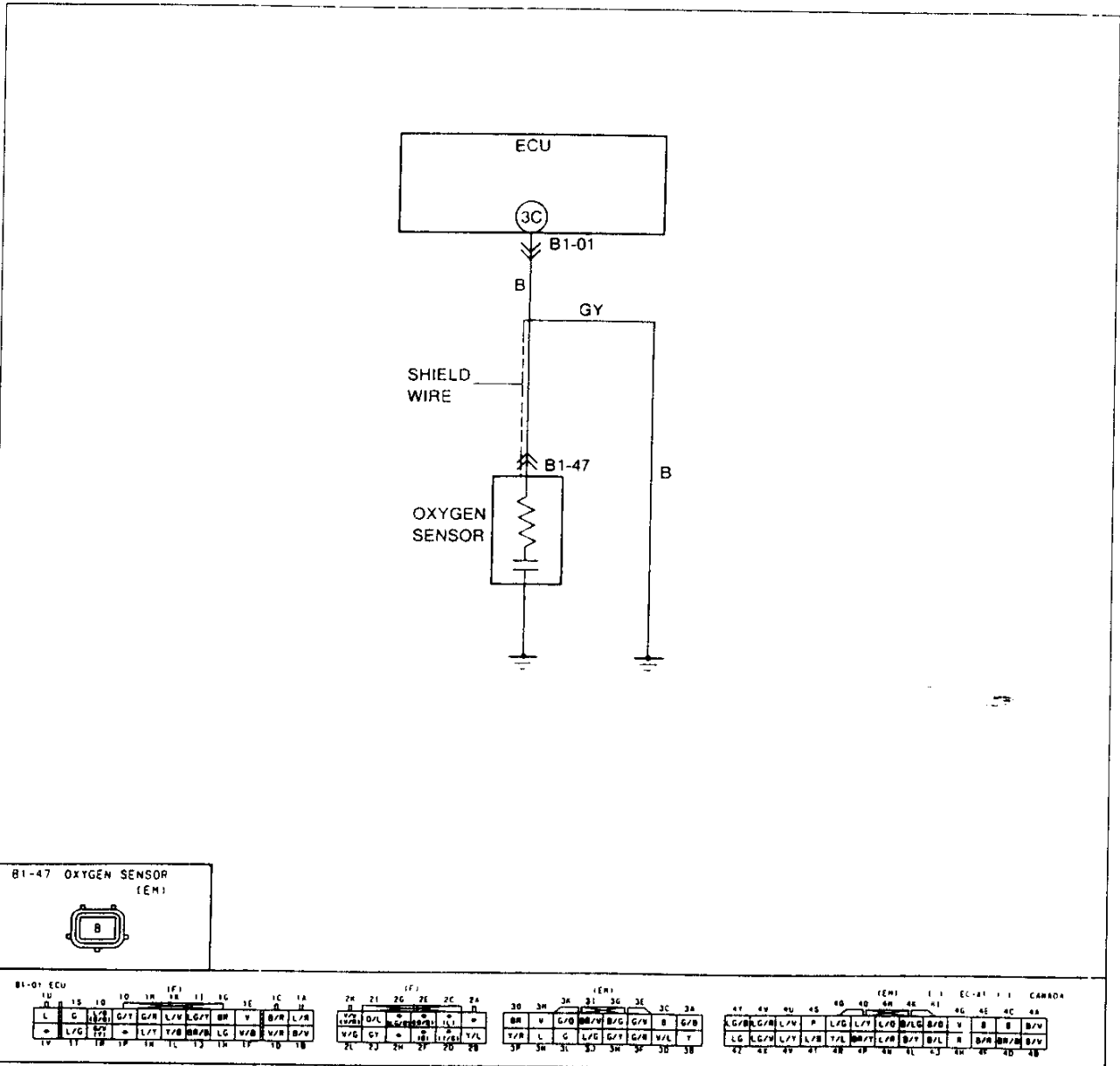
F

V_B: Battery voltage

| STEP | INSPECTION | | ACTION |
|------|--|-----|---|
| 9 | Is there an injector operating sound at idle of dead rotor from Step 5 inspection? | Yes | Go to next step |
| | | No | Check for approx. V _B at injector terminal wire ⇨ If there is, replace injector ⇨ If there is not, check for a short or open circuit in wire harness ➤ page F-105 |
| 10 | Replace injector at dead rotor from Step 5 inspection ➤ page F-105 | Yes | Try known good ECU |
| | Is the same Code No. present following afterrepair procedure? | No | System OK |

17U0F--050

Circuit Diagram



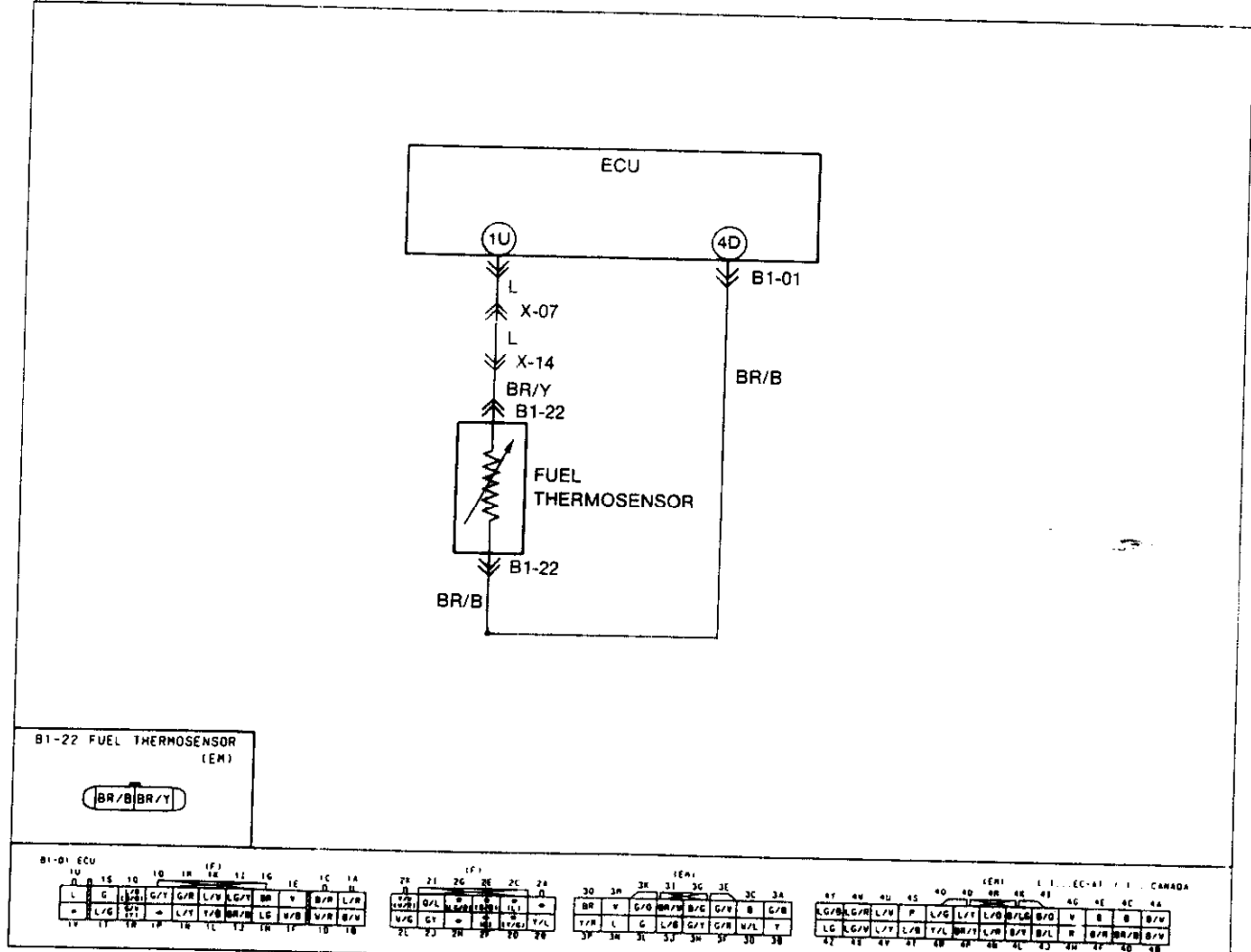
F

SELF-DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION

| CODE No. | 23 (FUEL THERMOSENSOR) | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|-----------|---|--------------------|--------------|-------------|---------|--------------|-----------|--|
| STEP | INSPECTION | ACTION | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Does the fuel thermosensor circuit have a poor connection? | Yes | Repair connector and/or harness | | | | | | | |
| | | No | Go to next step | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Is fuel thermosensor terminal (BR/B) voltage OK with fuel thermosensor connector disconnected? | Yes | Go to next step | | | | | | | |
| | | No | Check for short or open circuit in wiring harness (fuel thermosensor terminal [BR/B]-ECU terminal 1U) ➡ If OK, replace ECU ➡ If not OK, repair wiring harness | | | | | | | |
| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Condition</th> <th>Voltage</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Ignition switch ON</td> <td>Aprox. 5.0 V</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Condition | Voltage | Ignition switch ON | Aprox. 5.0 V | | | | | |
| Condition | Voltage | | | | | | | | | |
| Ignition switch ON | Aprox. 5.0 V | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Is there continuity between fuel thermosensor terminal (BR/Y) and a ground? | Yes | Go to next step | | | | | | | |
| | | No | Repair wiring harness | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Is resistance of fuel thermosensor OK? | Yes | Replace ECU ➡ page F-15 | | | | | | | |
| | | No | Replace fuel thermosensor ➡ page F-18 | | | | | | | |
| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Fuel temp</th> <th>Resistance {kΩ}</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>-20°C {-4°F}</td> <td>14.6-17.8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>20°C {68°F}</td> <td>2.2-2.7</td> </tr> <tr> <td>80°C {176°F}</td> <td>0.29-0.35</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Fuel temp | Resistance {kΩ} | -20°C {-4°F} | 14.6-17.8 | 20°C {68°F} | 2.2-2.7 | 80°C {176°F} | 0.29-0.35 | |
| Fuel temp | Resistance {kΩ} | | | | | | | | | |
| -20°C {-4°F} | 14.6-17.8 | | | | | | | | | |
| 20°C {68°F} | 2.2-2.7 | | | | | | | | | |
| 80°C {176°F} | 0.29-0.35 | | | | | | | | | |

Circuit Diagram

17U0FX 053



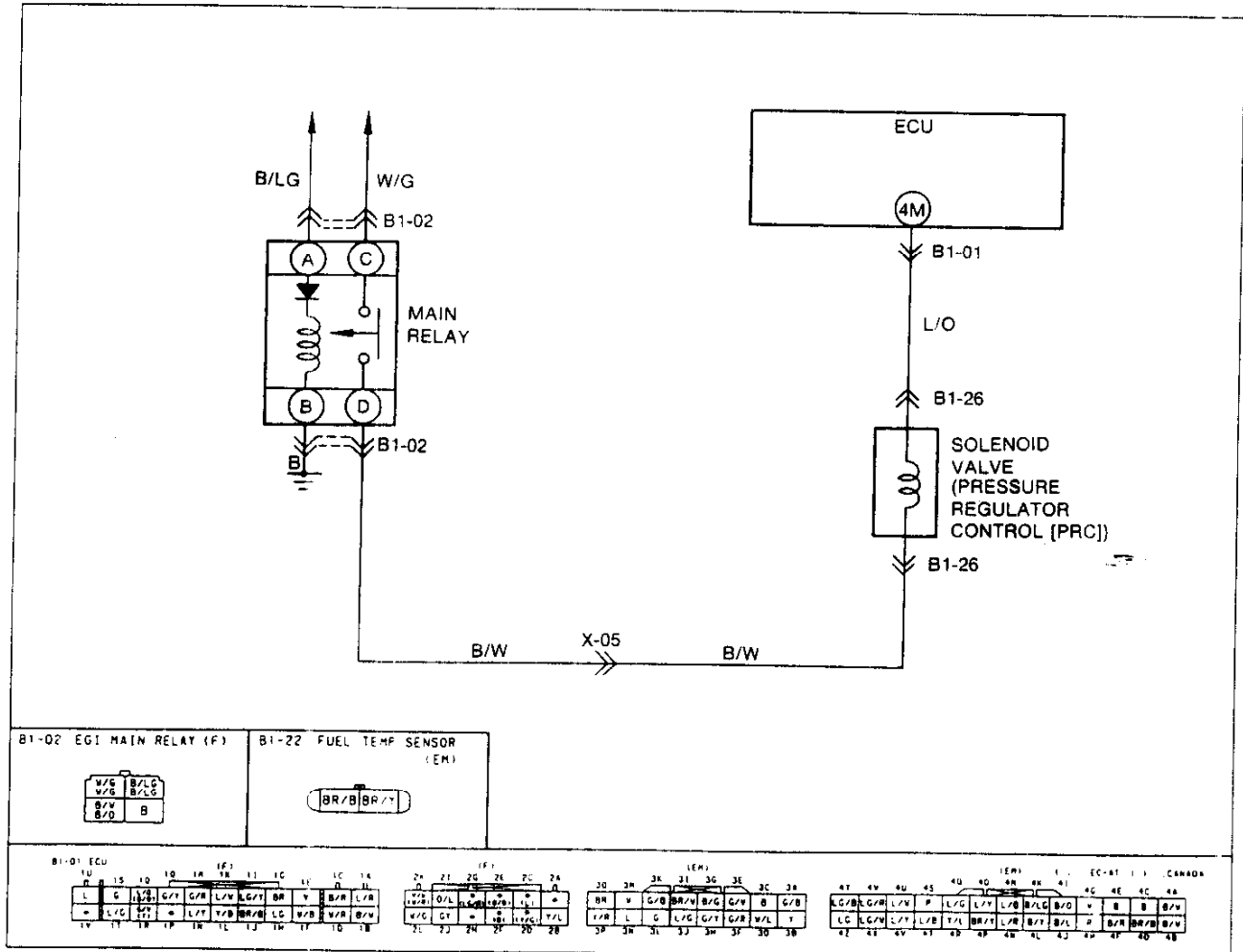
SELF-DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION

F

| CODE No. | 25 (SOLENOID VALVE-PRESSURE REGULATOR CONTROL [PRC]) | | | | | |
|--|--|-----------|---|--------------------|-----------------|--|
| STEP | INSPECTION | ACTION | | | | |
| 1 | Does solenoid valve circuit have a poor connection? | Yes | Repair connector and/or wiring harness | | | |
| | | No | Go to next step | | | |
| 2 | Is connector terminal (B/W) voltage OK with solenoid valve connector disconnected? | Yes | Go to next step | | | |
| | | No | Check for open or short circuit in wiring harness (Solenoid valve terminal [B/W]-Main relay terminal [B/W]) | | | |
| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Condition</th> <th>Voltage</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Ignition switch ON</td> <td>Battery voltage</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Condition | Voltage | Ignition switch ON | Battery voltage | |
| Condition | Voltage | | | | | |
| Ignition switch ON | Battery voltage | | | | | |
| 3 | Is there continuity between solenoid valve terminal (L/O) and ECU terminal 4M? | Yes | Check for short circuit in wiring harness (Solenoid valve terminal [L/O]-ECU terminal 4M) ➡ If OK, go to next step ➡ If not OK, repair wiring harness | | | |
| | | No | Repair wiring harness | | | |
| 4 | Is solenoid valve OK? ☞ page F-190 | Yes | Replace ECU ☞ page F-150 | | | |
| | | No | Replace solenoid valve | | | |

17U0FX 054

Circuit Diagram



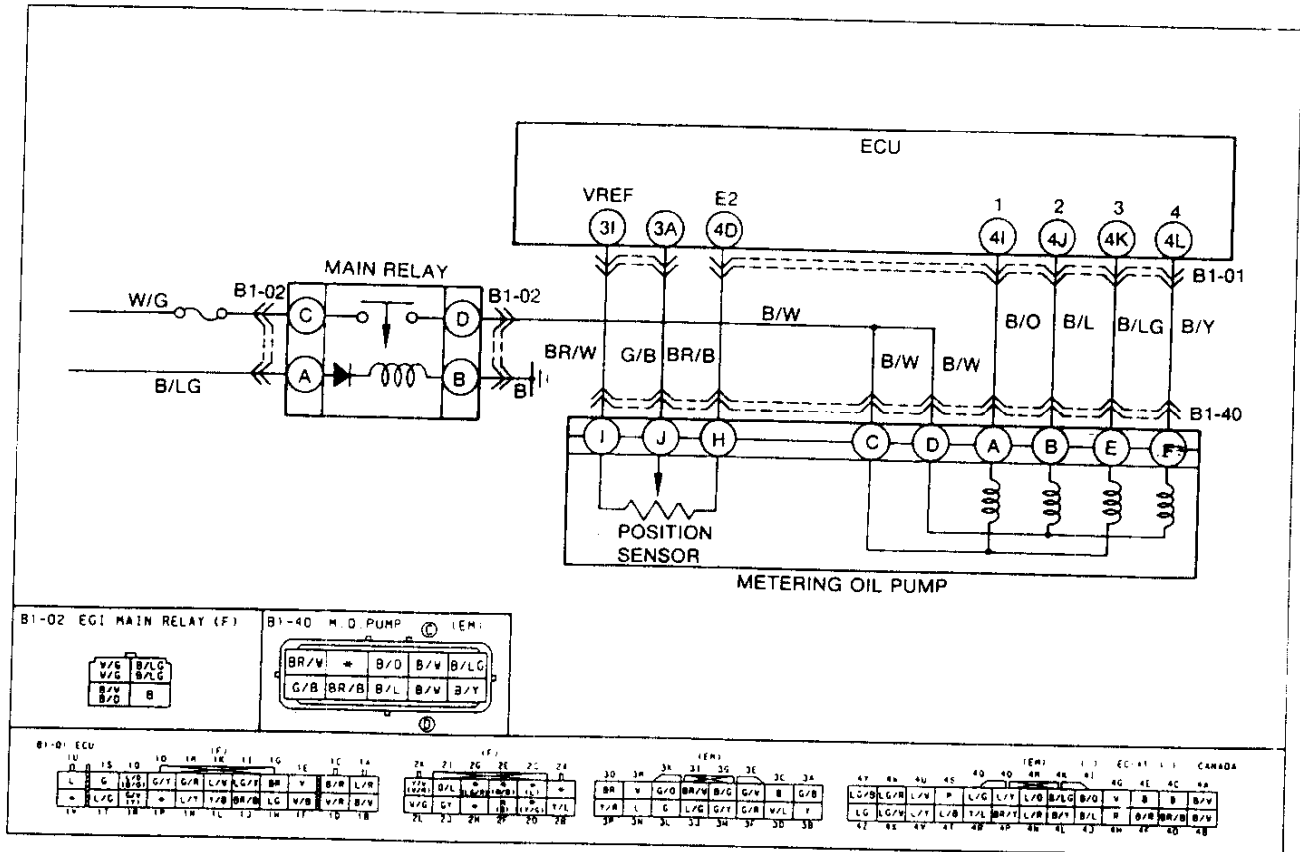
F

SELF-DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION

| CODE No. | 26 (METERING OIL PUMP STEPPING MOTOR) | | |
|----------|---|--------|---|
| STEP | INSPECTION | ACTION | |
| 1 | Are there any poor connections at metering oil pump and ECU connector? | Yes | Repair or replace connector |
| | | No | Go to next step |
| 2 | Is resistance of MOP stepping motor OK? Resistance: | Yes | Go to next step |
| | | No | Replace MOP |
| 3 | Is continuity between MOP stepping motor and ECU terminals OK? | Yes | Repair wiring harness (MOP-Main relay) |
| | | No | Repair wiring harness (MOP-ECU terminals) |
| 4 | Disconnect negative battery cable for at least 20 seconds Connect battery cable and recheck for service code Is service code displayed? | Yes | Replace ECU |
| | | No | Intermittent poor connection check for cause |

17U0FX 055

Circuit Diagram



SELF-DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION

F

| CODE No. | 27 (METERING OIL PUMP) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|---|---------------------------------|---|----------------|----------|--------------|---------------------------------|-----------|--------------|---------------------------|----------|-----------|--|-------|----------|--|-----|--------------|
| STEP | INSPECTION | | ACTION | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Are there any poor connections at metering oil pump and ECU connector? | Yes | Repair or replace connector | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | No | Go to next step | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Is ECU terminal 3A voltage OK? <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Condition</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Voltage</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Idle</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1.1V</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Acceleration</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1.0V-4.2V</td> </tr> </table> | Condition | Voltage | Idle | 1.1V | Acceleration | 1.0V-4.2V | Yes | Go to step 4 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Condition | Voltage | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Idle | 1.1V | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Acceleration | 1.0V-4.2V | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | No | Go to next step | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Is resistance of MOP position sensor OK? Resistance: J-H 0.4-12 kΩ J-I 10-2 kΩ H-I 0.4-12 kΩ | Yes | Go to next step | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | No | Replace MOP | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Is ECU terminals voltage OK? Specification: (Idle) <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Stepping Motor</td> <td style="text-align: center;">ECU terminal</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Output voltage</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">SM1 A</td> <td style="text-align: center;">4I (B/O)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">One terminal: V_B</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">SM2 B</td> <td style="text-align: center;">4J (B/L)</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Three terminals: 5-9 V</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">SM3 E</td> <td style="text-align: center;">4K (B/LG)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">SM4 F</td> <td style="text-align: center;">4L (B/Y)</td> <td></td> </tr> </table> | Stepping Motor | ECU terminal | Output voltage | SM1 A | 4I (B/O) | One terminal: V _B | SM2 B | 4J (B/L) | Three terminals: 5-9 V | SM3 E | 4K (B/LG) | | SM4 F | 4L (B/Y) | | Yes | Go to step 7 |
| | | Stepping Motor | ECU terminal | Output voltage | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SM1 A | 4I (B/O) | One terminal: V _B | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SM2 B | 4J (B/L) | Three terminals: 5-9 V | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SM3 E | 4K (B/LG) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SM4 F | 4L (B/Y) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | No | Go to next step | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Is resistance of MOP stepping motor OK? Resistance: <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">terminal</td> <td style="text-align: center;">kΩ</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">C - SM1 A</td> <td rowspan="4" style="text-align: center; vertical-align: middle;">16-31</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">C - SM3 E</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">D - SM2 B</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">D - SM4 F</td> </tr> </table> | terminal | kΩ | C - SM1 A | 16-31 | C - SM3 E | D - SM2 B | D - SM4 F | Yes | Go to next step | | | | | | | | |
| | | terminal | kΩ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| C - SM1 A | 16-31 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| C - SM3 E | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| D - SM2 B | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| D - SM4 F | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | No | Replace MOP | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Is continuity between MOP stepping motor and ECU terminals OK? <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">MOP terminal</td> <td style="text-align: center;">ECU terminal</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">SM1 A</td> <td style="text-align: center;">4I (B/O)</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">SM2 B</td> <td style="text-align: center;">4J (B/L)</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">SM3 E</td> <td style="text-align: center;">4K (B/LG)</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">SM4 F</td> <td style="text-align: center;">4L (B/Y)</td> </tr> </table> | MOP terminal | ECU terminal | SM1 A | 4I (B/O) | SM2 B | 4J (B/L) | SM3 E | 4K (B/LG) | SM4 F | 4L (B/Y) | Yes | Repair wiring harness (MOP-Main relay) | | | | | |
| | | MOP terminal | ECU terminal | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SM1 A | 4I (B/O) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SM2 B | 4J (B/L) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SM3 E | 4K (B/LG) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SM4 F | 4L (B/Y) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | No | Repair wiring harness (MOP-ECU terminals) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | Disconnect negative battery cable for at least 20 seconds Connect battery cable and recheck for service code Is service code displayed? | Yes | Replace ECU | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | No | Intermittent poor connection check for cause | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

17U0FX-156

Circuit Diagram
(Refer to page F-42)

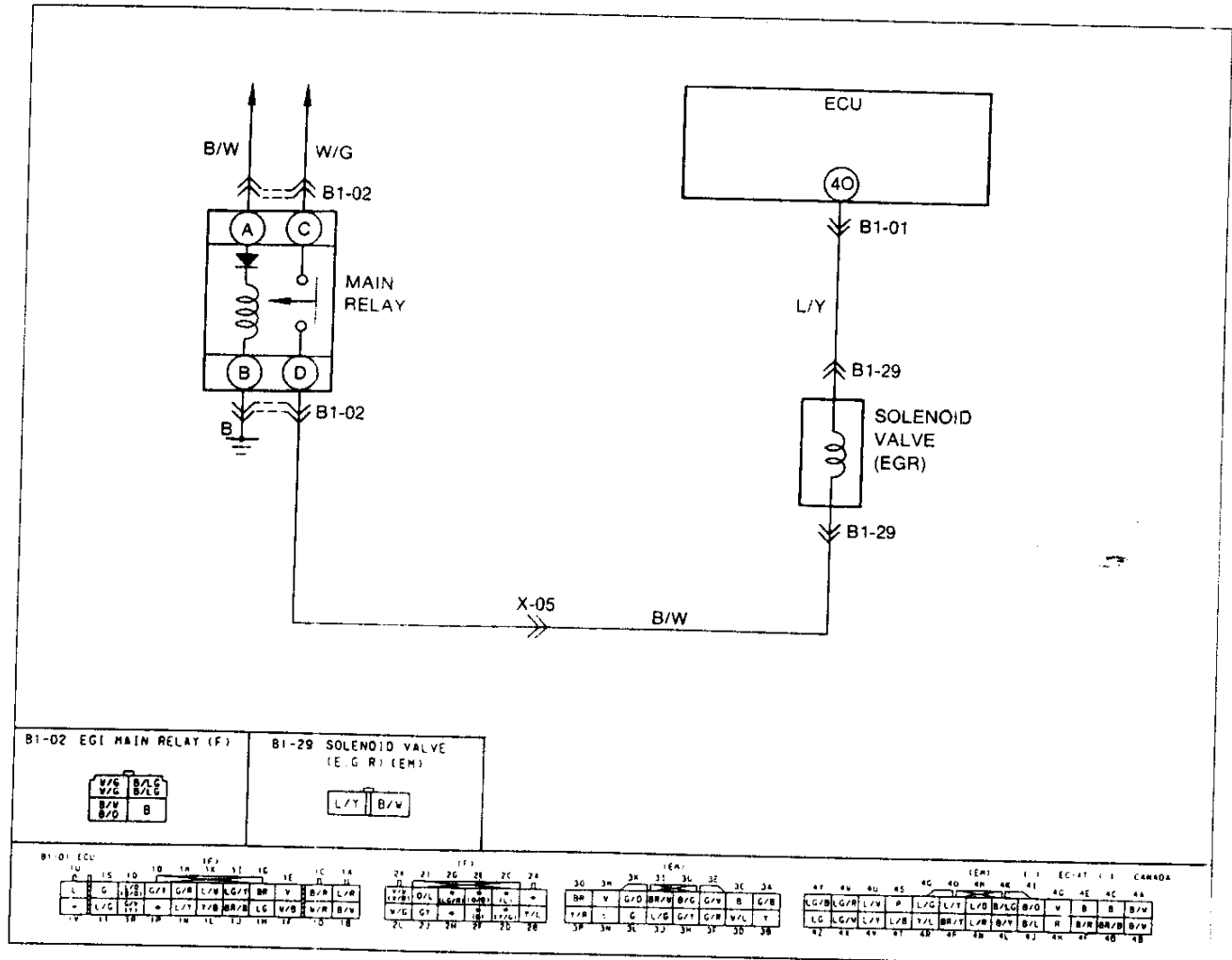
F

SELF-DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION

| CODE No. | 28 (SOLENOID VALVE-EGR) | | | | | | |
|--|--|-----------|---|--------------------|-----------------|--|--|
| STEP | INSPECTION | ACTION | | | | | |
| 1 | Does solenoid valve circuit have a poor connection? | Yes | Repair connector and/or wiring harness | | | | |
| | | No | Go to next step | | | | |
| 2 | Is connector terminal (B/W) voltage OK with solenoid valve connector disconnected? | Yes | Go to next step | | | | |
| | | No | Check for open or short circuit in wiring harness (Solenoid valve terminal [B/W]-Main relay terminal [B/W]) | | | | |
| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Condition</th> <th>Voltage</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Ignition switch ON</td> <td>Battery voltage</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Condition | Voltage | Ignition switch ON | Battery voltage | | |
| Condition | Voltage | | | | | | |
| Ignition switch ON | Battery voltage | | | | | | |
| 3 | Is there continuity between solenoid valve terminal (L/Y) and ECU terminal 40? | Yes | Check for short circuit in wiring harness (Solenoid valve terminal [L/Y]-ECU terminal 40) ⇨ If OK, go to next step ⇨ If not OK, repair wiring harness | | | | |
| | | No | Repair wiring harness | | | | |
| 4 | Is solenoid valve OK? ⇨ page F-190 | Yes | Replace ECU ⇨ page F-150 | | | | |
| | | No | Replace solenoid valve | | | | |

Circuit Diagram

17U0FX 057



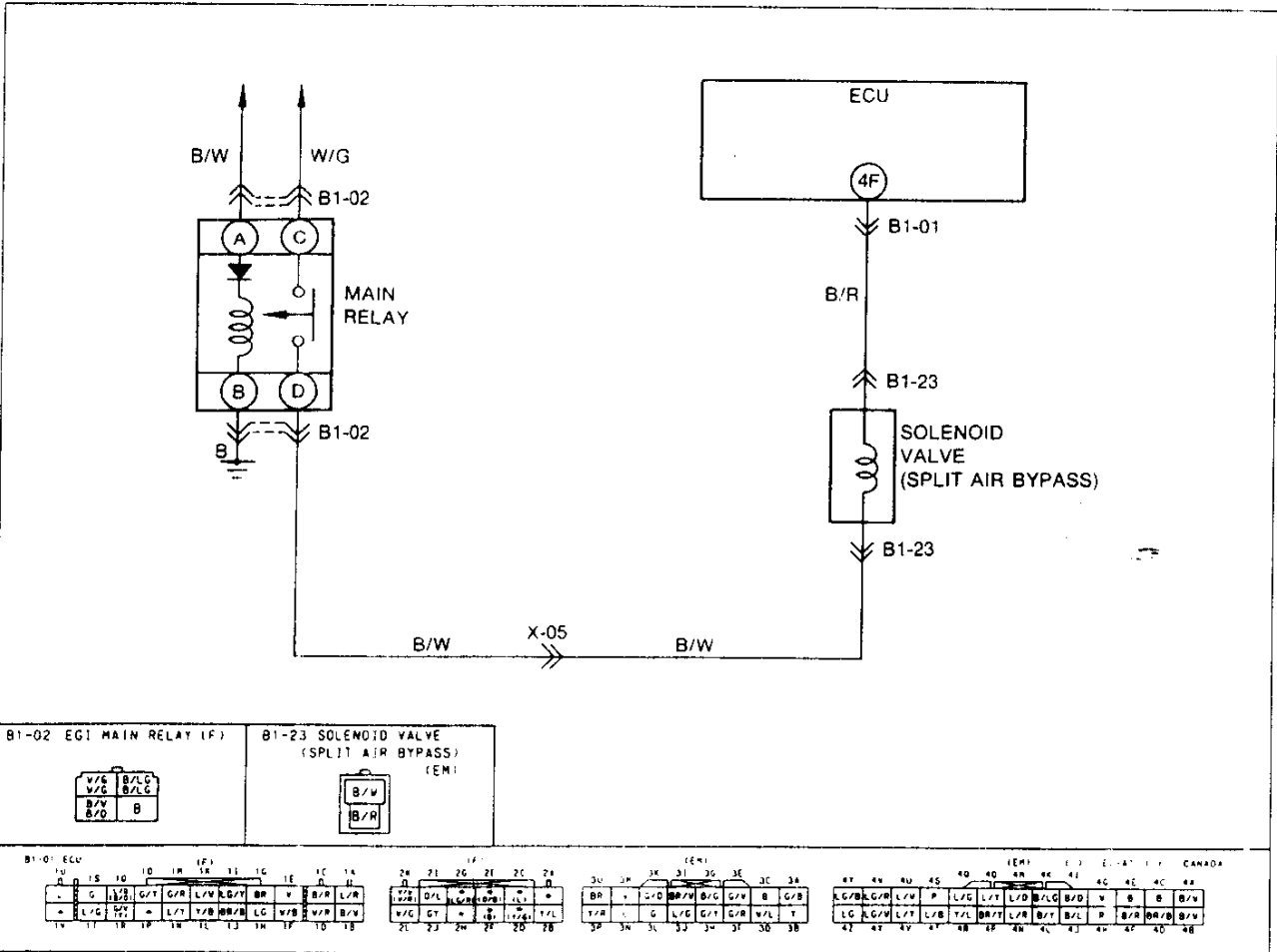
SELF-DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION

F

| CODE No. | 38 (SOLENOID VALVE-SPLIT AIR BYPASS) | | | | | | |
|--|--|-----------|---|--------------------|-----------------|--|--|
| STEP | INSPECTION | Yes | ACTION | | | | |
| 1 | Does solenoid valve circuit have a poor connection? | Yes | Repair connector and/or wiring harness | | | | |
| | | No | Go to next step | | | | |
| 2 | Is connector terminal (B/W) voltage OK with solenoid valve connector disconnected? | Yes | Go to next step | | | | |
| | | No | Check for open or short circuit in wiring harness (Solenoid valve terminal [B/W]-Main relay terminal [B/W]) | | | | |
| <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 50%;">Condition</th> <th style="width: 50%;">Voltage</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Ignition switch ON</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Battery voltage</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Condition | Voltage | Ignition switch ON | Battery voltage | | |
| Condition | Voltage | | | | | | |
| Ignition switch ON | Battery voltage | | | | | | |
| 3 | Is there continuity between solenoid valve terminal (B/R) and ECU terminal 4F? | Yes | Check for short circuit in wiring harness (Solenoid valve terminal [B/R]-ECU terminal 4F) ➡ If OK, go to next step ➡ If not OK, repair wiring harness | | | | |
| | | No | Repair wiring harness | | | | |
| 4 | Is solenoid valve OK? ➡ page F-120 | Yes | Replace ECU ➡ page F-151 | | | | |
| | | No | Replace solenoid valve | | | | |

17U0F> 058

Circuit Diagram



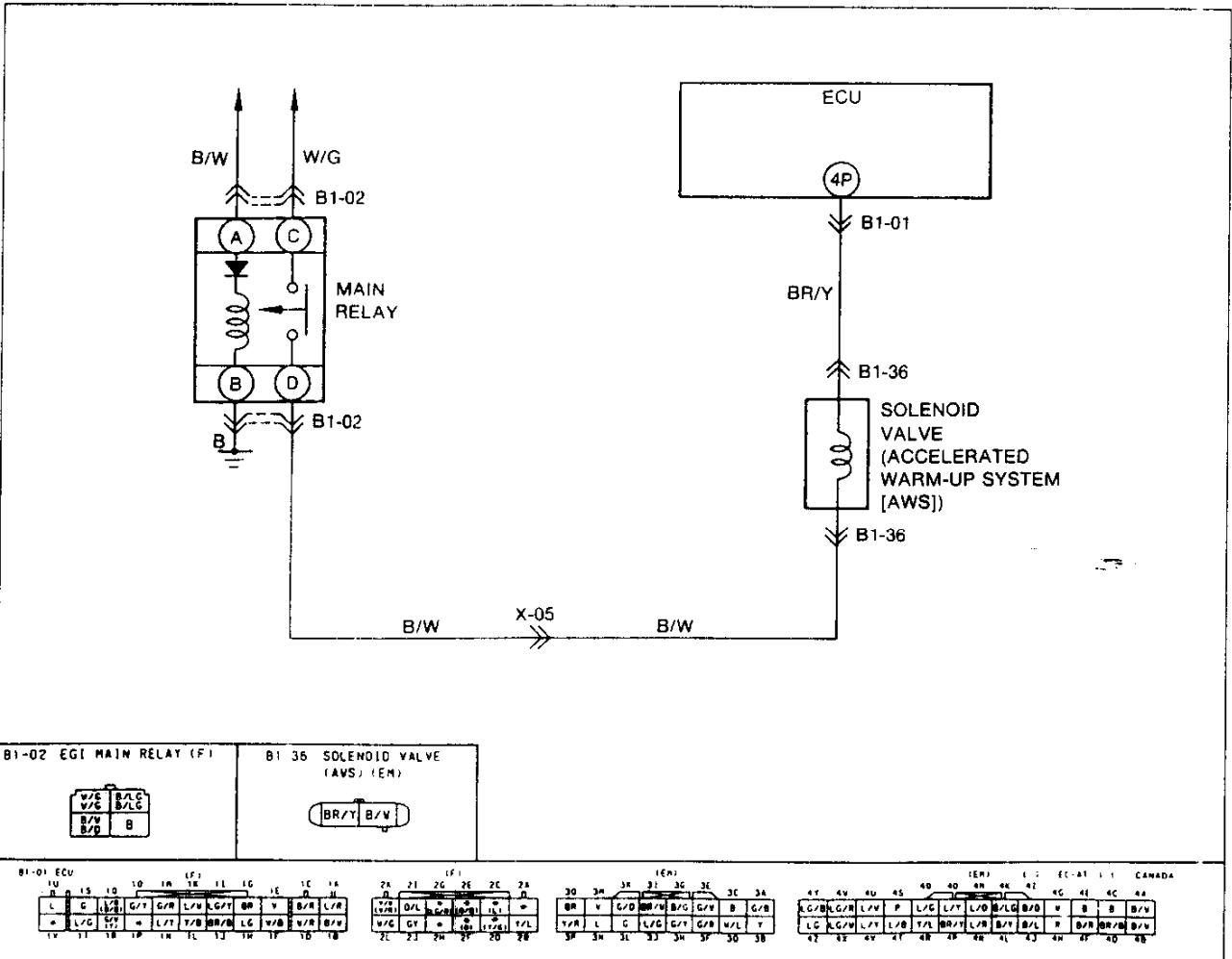
SELF-DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION

F

| CODE No. | 38 (SOLENOID VALVE-ACCELERATED WARM-UP SYSTEM (AWS)) | | | | | | |
|--------------------|---|-----------|--|--------------------|-----------------|-----|-----------------|
| STEP | INSPECTION | ACTION | | | | | |
| 1 | Does solenoid valve circuit have a poor connection? | Yes | Repair connector and/or wiring harness | | | | |
| | | No | Go to next step | | | | |
| 2 | Is connector terminal (B/W) voltage OK with solenoid valve connector disconnected? <table border="1" style="margin: 5px auto; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Condition</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Voltage</th> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Ignition switch ON</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Battery voltage</td> </tr> </table> | Condition | Voltage | Ignition switch ON | Battery voltage | Yes | Go to next step |
| | | Condition | Voltage | | | | |
| Ignition switch ON | Battery voltage | | | | | | |
| No | Check for open or short circuit in wiring harness (Solenoid valve terminal [B/W]-Main relay terminal [B/W]) | | | | | | |
| 3 | Is there continuity between solenoid valve terminal (BR/Y) and ECU terminal 4P? | Yes | Check for short circuit in wiring harness (Solenoid valve terminal [BR/Y]-ECU terminal 4P) ➡ If OK, go to next step ➡ If not OK, repair wiring harness | | | | |
| | | No | Repair wiring harness | | | | |
| 4 | Is solenoid valve OK? ☞ page F-83 | Yes | Replace ECU ☞ page F-151 | | | | |
| | | No | Replace solenoid valve | | | | |

17UOF-064

Circuit Diagram



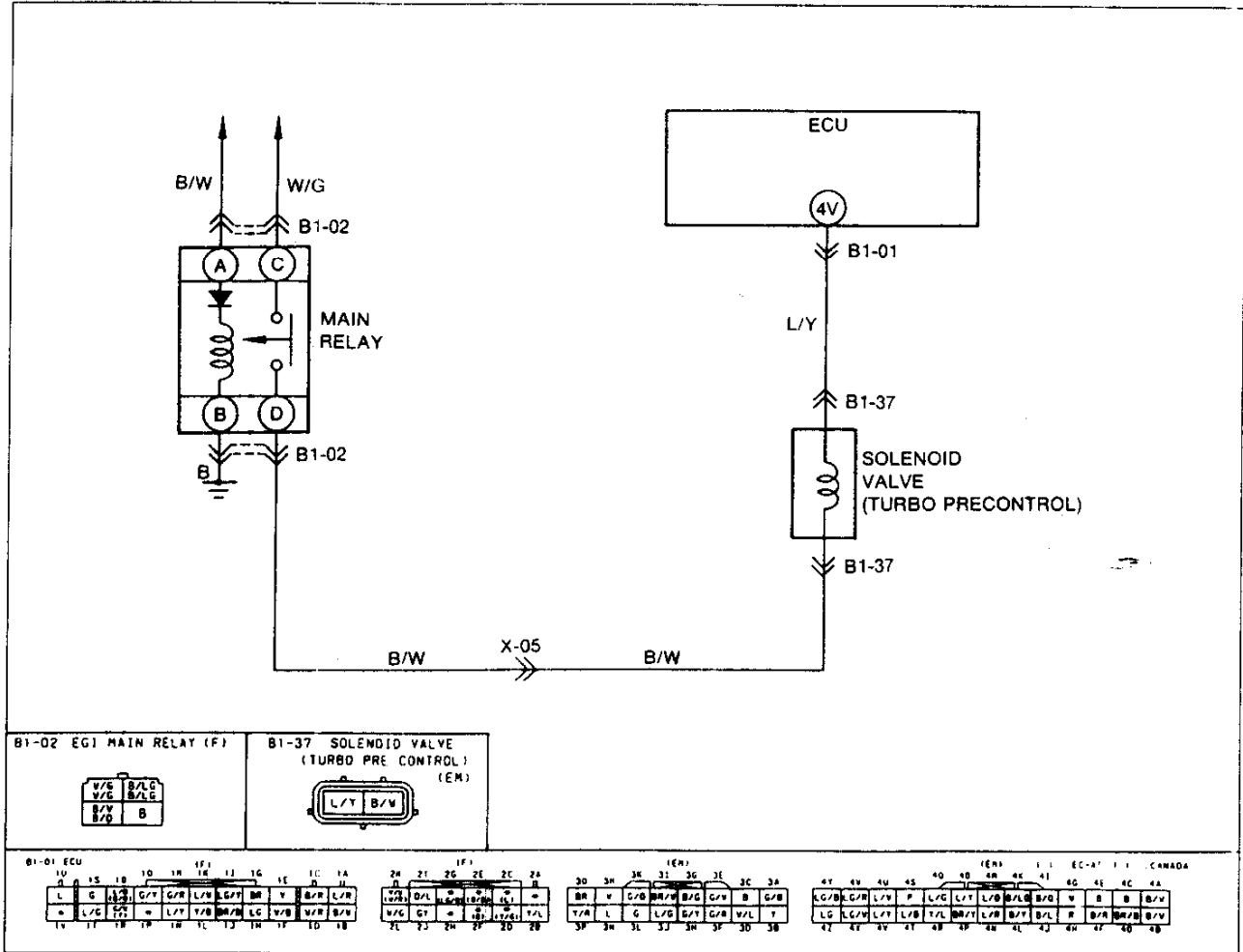
F

SELF-DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION

| CODE No. | 42 (SOLENOID VALVE-TURBO PRECONTROL) | | |
|----------|--|--------|---|
| STEP | INSPECTION | ACTION | |
| 1 | Does solenoid valve circuit have a poor connection? | Yes | Repair connector and/or wiring harness |
| | | No | Go to next step |
| 2 | Is connector terminal (B/W) voltage OK with solenoid valve connector disconnected? | Yes | Go to next step |
| | | No | Check for open or short circuit in wiring harness (Solenoid valve terminal [B/W]-Main relay terminal [B/W]) |
| 3 | Is there continuity between solenoid valve terminal (L/Y) and ECU terminal 4V? | Yes | Check for short circuit in wiring harness (Solenoid valve terminal [L/Y]-ECU terminal 4V) ↳ If OK, go to next step ↳ If not OK, repair wiring harness |
| | | No | Repair wiring harness |
| 4 | Is solenoid valve OK? ☞ page F-93 | Yes | Replace ECU ☞ page F-150 |
| | | No | Replace solenoid valve |

17U0FX-0-7

Circuit Diagram



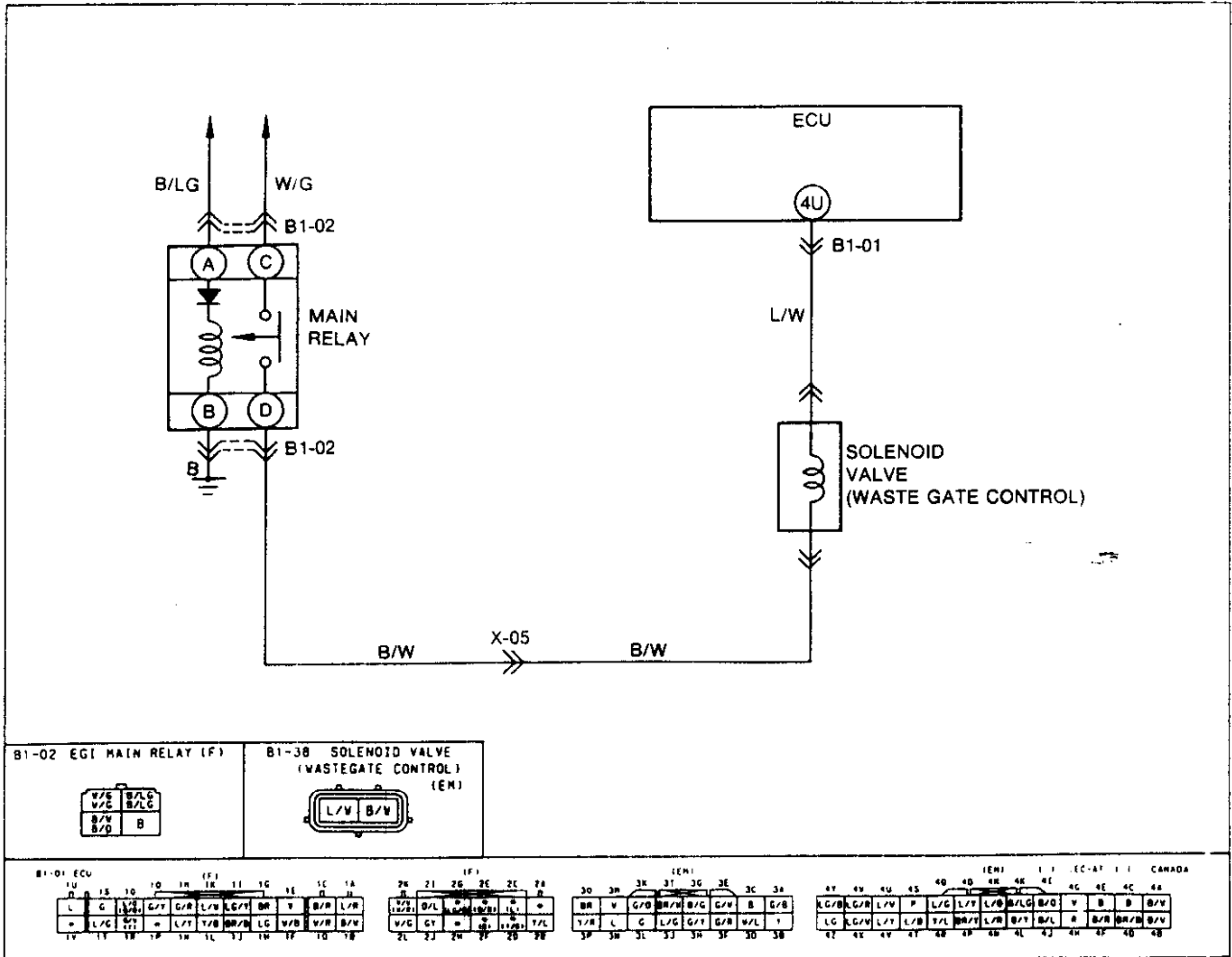
SELF-DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION

F

| CODE No. | 43 (SOLENOID VALVE-WASTEGATE CONTROL) | | |
|----------|--|-----|---|
| STEP | INSPECTION | | ACTION |
| 1 | Does solenoid valve circuit have a poor connection? | Yes | Repair connector and/or wiring harness |
| | | No | Go to next step |
| 2 | Is connector terminal (B/W) voltage OK with solenoid valve connector disconnected? | Yes | Go to next step |
| | | No | Check for open or short circuit in wiring harness (Solenoid valve terminal [B/W]-Main relay terminal [B/W]) |
| 3 | Is there continuity between solenoid valve terminal (L/W) and ECU terminal 4U? | Yes | Check for short circuit in wiring harness (Solenoid valve terminal [L/W]-ECU terminal 4U) ⇨ If OK, go to next step ⇨ If not OK, repair wiring harness |
| | | No | Repair wiring harness |
| 4 | Is solenoid valve OK? ☞ page F-93 | Yes | Replace ECU ☞ page F-150 |
| | | No | Replace solenoid valve |

17U0FX-668

Circuit Diagram



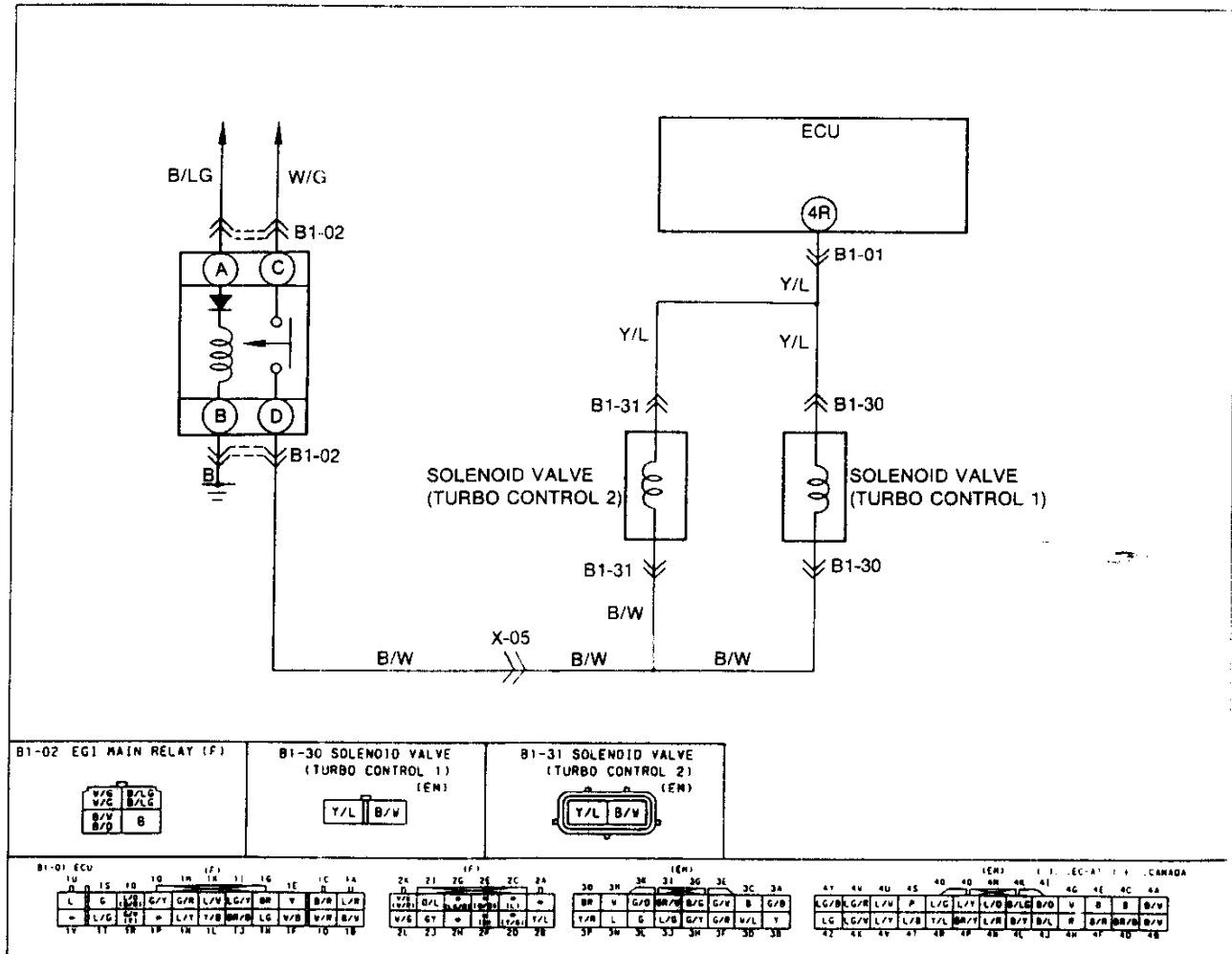
F

SELF-DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION

| CODE No. | 44 (SOLENOID VALVE-TURBO CONTROL) | | |
|----------|--|-----|---|
| STEP | INSPECTION | | ACTION |
| 1 | Does solenoid valve circuit have a poor connection? | Yes | Repair connector and/or wiring harness |
| | | No | Go to next step |
| 2 | Is connector terminal (B/W) voltage OK with solenoid valve connector disconnected? | Yes | Go to next step |
| | | No | Check for open or short circuit in wiring harness (Solenoid valve terminal [B/W]-Main relay terminal [B/W]) |
| 3 | Is there continuity between solenoid valve terminal (Y/L) and ECU terminal 4R? | Yes | Check for short circuit in wiring harness (Solenoid valve terminal [Y/L]-ECU terminal 4R) ➡ If OK, go to next step ➡ if not OK, repair wiring harness |
| | | No | Repair wiring harness |
| 4 | Is solenoid valve OK? ☞ page F-93 | Yes | Replace ECU ☞ page F-150 |
| | | No | Replace solenoid valve |

17U0FX-Of 9

Circuit Diagram



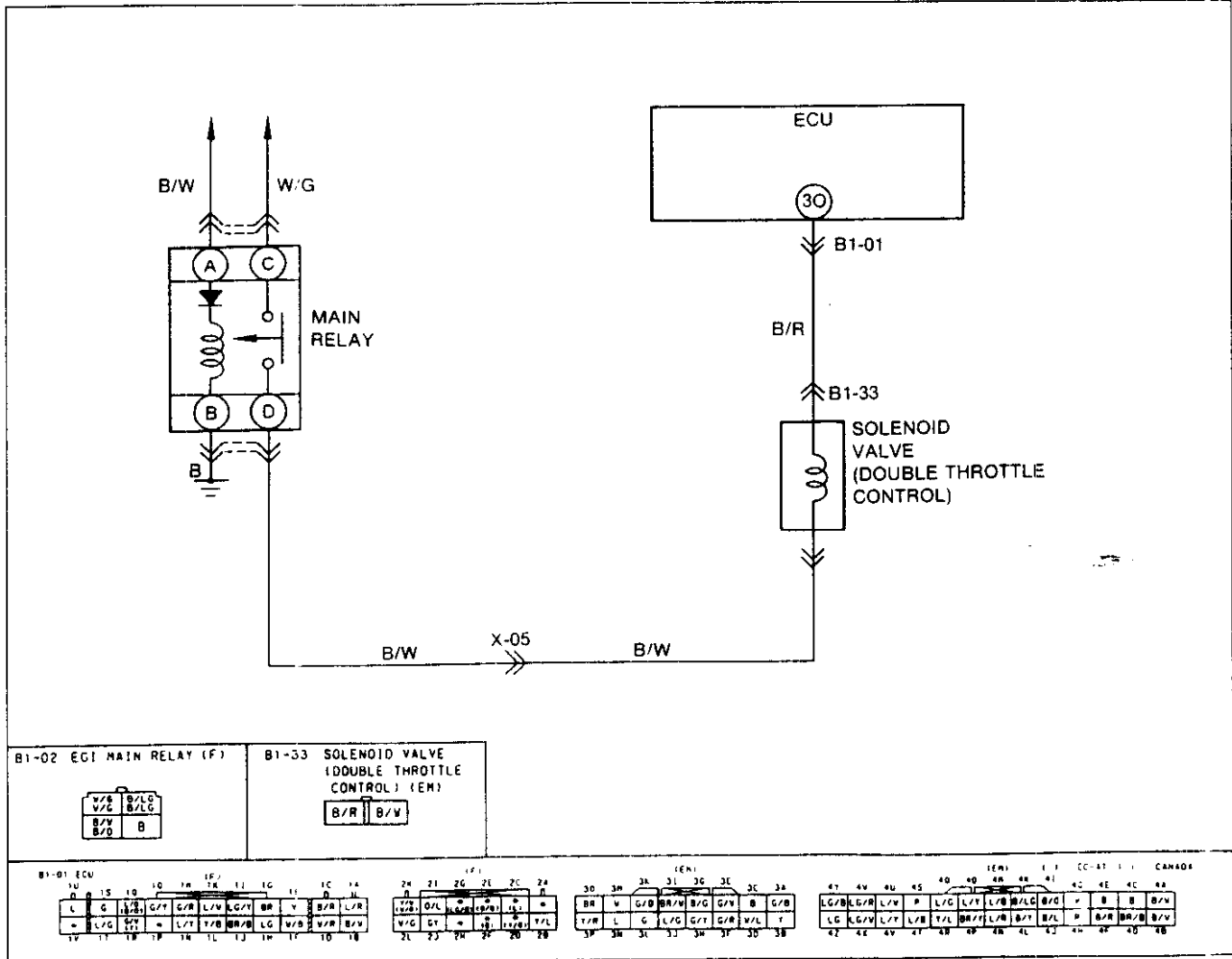
SELF-DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION

F

| CODE No. | 50 (SOLENOID VALVE-DOUBLE THROTTLE CONTROL) | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|---|----|---|---|--------------------|-----------------|-----|-----------------|
| STEP | INSPECTION | | ACTION | | | | | |
| 1 | Does solenoid valve circuit have a poor connection? | | Yes | Repair connector and/or wiring harness | | | | |
| | | | No | Go to next step | | | | |
| 2 | Is connector terminal (B/W) voltage OK with solenoid valve connector disconnected? <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <th>Condition</th> <th>Voltage</th> </tr> <tr> <td>Ignition switch ON</td> <td>Battery voltage</td> </tr> </table> | | Condition | Voltage | Ignition switch ON | Battery voltage | Yes | Go to next step |
| | | | Condition | Voltage | | | | |
| Ignition switch ON | Battery voltage | | | | | | | |
| | | No | Check for open or short circuit in wiring harness (Solenoid valve terminal [B/W]-Main relay terminal [B/W]) | | | | | |
| 3 | Is there continuity between solenoid valve terminal (B/R) and ECU terminal 30? | | Yes | Check for short circuit in wiring harness (Solenoid valve terminal [B/R]-ECU terminal 30) ➡ If OK, go to next step ➡ If not OK, repair wiring harness | | | | |
| | | | No | Repair wiring harness | | | | |
| 4 | Is solenoid valve OK? ☞ page F-190 | | Yes | Replace ECU ☞ page F-150 | | | | |
| | | | No | Replace solenoid valve | | | | |

17U0FX-372

Circuit Diagram



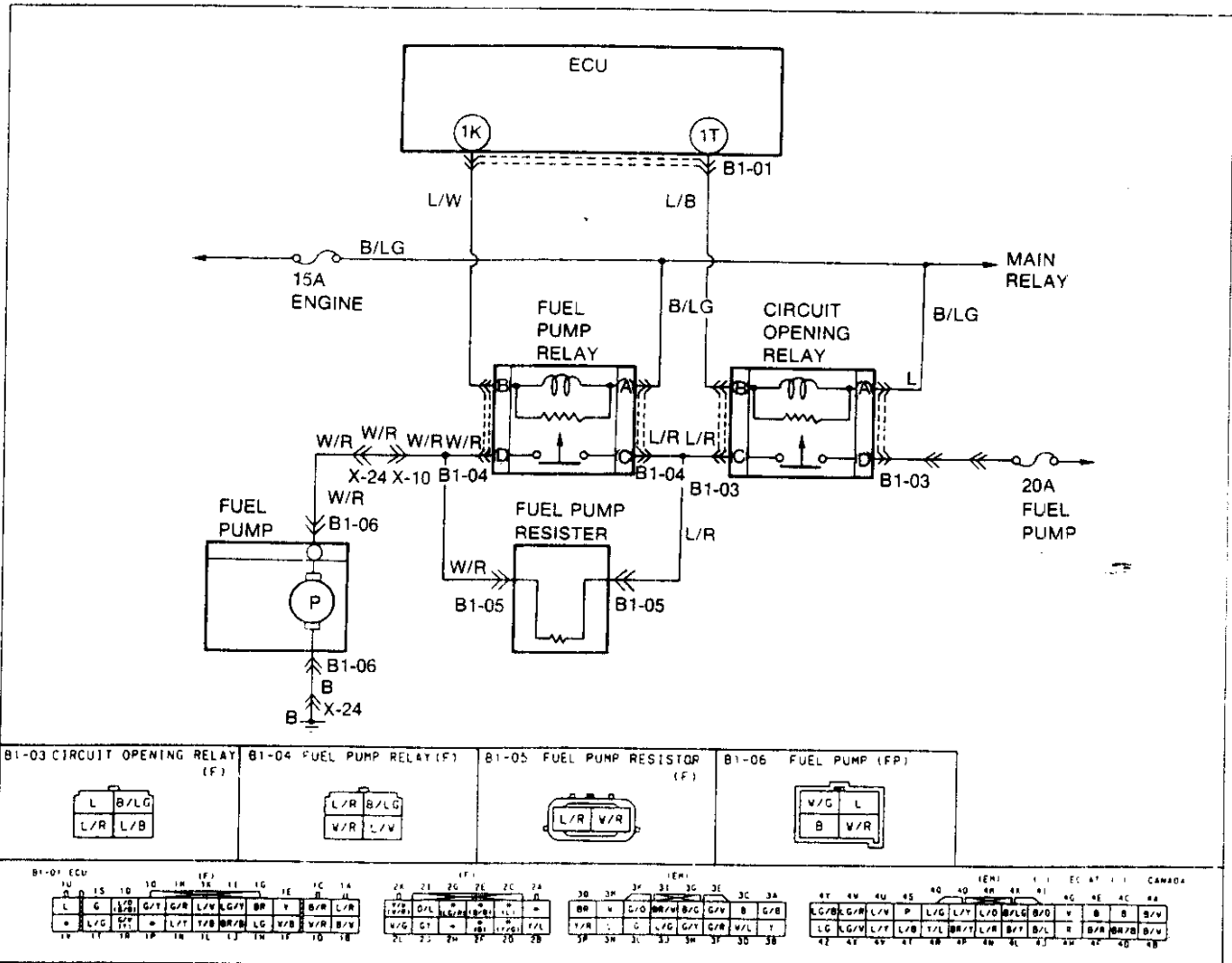
F

SELF-DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION

| CODE No. | 51 (FUEL PUMP RELAY) | | | | | | |
|--------------------|---|-----------|--|--------------------|-----------------|-----|-----------------|
| STEP | INSPECTION | ACTION | | | | | |
| 1 | Does fuel pump relay circuit have a poor connection? | Yes | Repair connector and/or wiring harness | | | | |
| | | No | Go to next step | | | | |
| 2 | Is connector terminal (B/LG) voltage OK with fuel pump relay connector disconnected? <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <th>Condition</th> <th>Voltage</th> </tr> <tr> <td>Ignition switch ON</td> <td>Battery voltage</td> </tr> </table> | Condition | Voltage | Ignition switch ON | Battery voltage | Yes | Go to next step |
| | | Condition | Voltage | | | | |
| Ignition switch ON | Battery voltage | | | | | | |
| No | Check for open or short circuit in wiring harness (Fuel pump relay terminal [B/LG]-Main relay terminal [B/LG]) | | | | | | |
| 3 | Is there continuity between fuel pump relay terminal (L/W) and ECU terminal 1K? | Yes | Check for short circuit in wiring harness (Fuel pump relay terminal [L/W]-ECU terminal 1K) ➡ If OK, go to next step ➡ If not OK, repair wiring harness | | | | |
| | | No | Repair wiring harness | | | | |
| 4 | Is fuel pump relay OK? ☞ page F-110 | Yes | Replace ECU ☞ page F-150 | | | | |
| | | No | Replace fuel pump relay | | | | |

17U0FX-073

Circuit Diagram



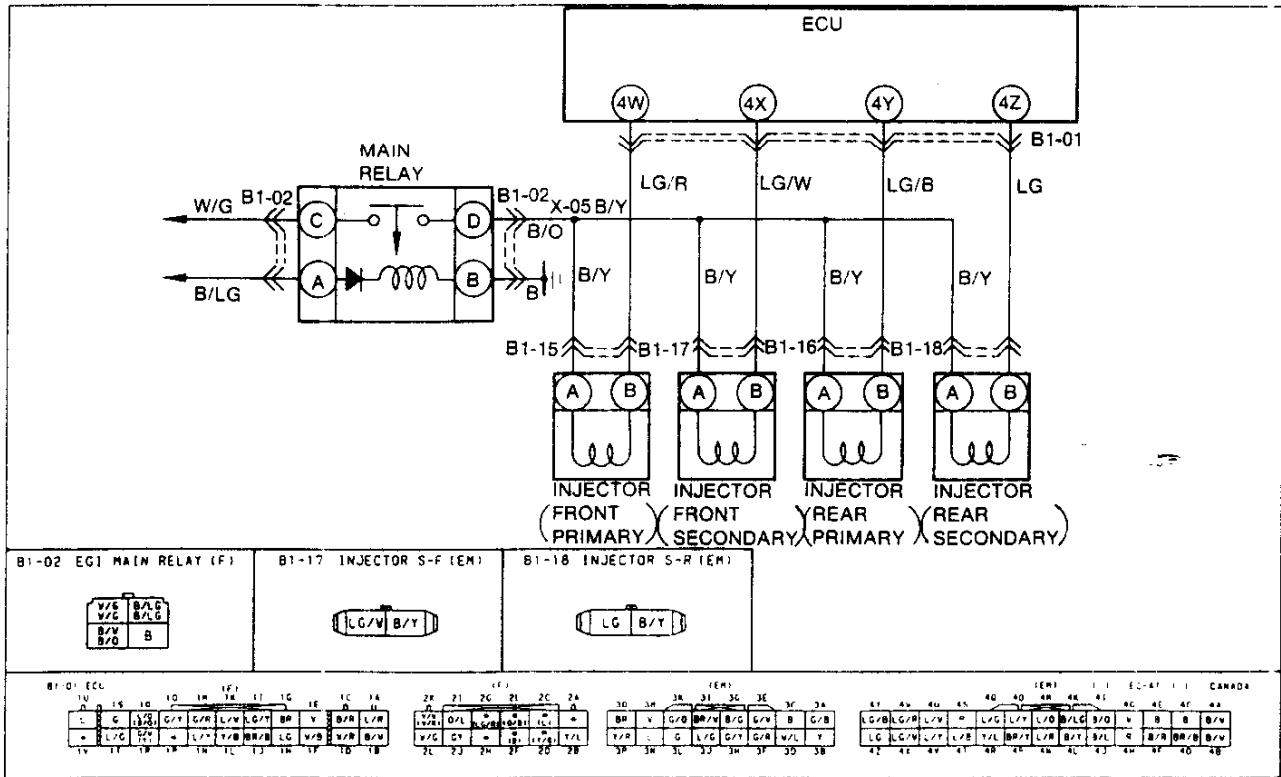
F

SELF-DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION

| CODE No. | 71 (INJECTOR [FRONT SECONDARY]) | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|--|----|--|---|--------------------|-----------------|-----|---|
| STEP | INSPECTION | | ACTION | | | | | |
| 1 | Does injector circuit have a poor connection? | | Yes | Repair connector and/or wiring harness | | | | |
| | | | No | Go to next step | | | | |
| 2 | Is connector terminal (B/Y) voltage OK with injector connector disconnected? <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th>Condition</th> <th>Voltage</th> </tr> <tr> <td>Ignition switch ON</td> <td>Battery voltage</td> </tr> </table> | | Condition | Voltage | Ignition switch ON | Battery voltage | Yes | Go to next step |
| | | | Condition | Voltage | | | | |
| Ignition switch ON | Battery voltage | | | | | | | |
| | | No | Check for open or short circuit in wiring harness (injector terminal 4X [B/Y]-Main relay terminal [B/O]) | | | | | |
| 3 | Is injector resistance OK? Resistance: 13.5 Ω (20°C [68°F]) | | Yes | Go to next step | | | | |
| | | | No | Replace injector | | | | |
| 4 | Is there continuity between injector terminal and ECU terminal? <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th>INJECTOR</th> <th>ECU</th> </tr> <tr> <td>Front (LG/W)</td> <td>4X</td> </tr> </table> | | INJECTOR | ECU | Front (LG/W) | 4X | Yes | Check for short circuit in wiring harness injector to ECU ➡ If OK, go to next step ➡ If not OK, repair wiring harness |
| | | | INJECTOR | ECU | | | | |
| Front (LG/W) | 4X | | | | | | | |
| | | No | Repair wiring harness | | | | | |
| 5 | Disconnect negative battery cable for at least 20 seconds Connect battery cable and recheck for service code Is service code displayed? | | Yes | Replace ECU ➡ page F-150 | | | | |
| | | | No | Intermittent poor connection Check for cause | | | | |

17U0FX-0/5

Circuit Diagram



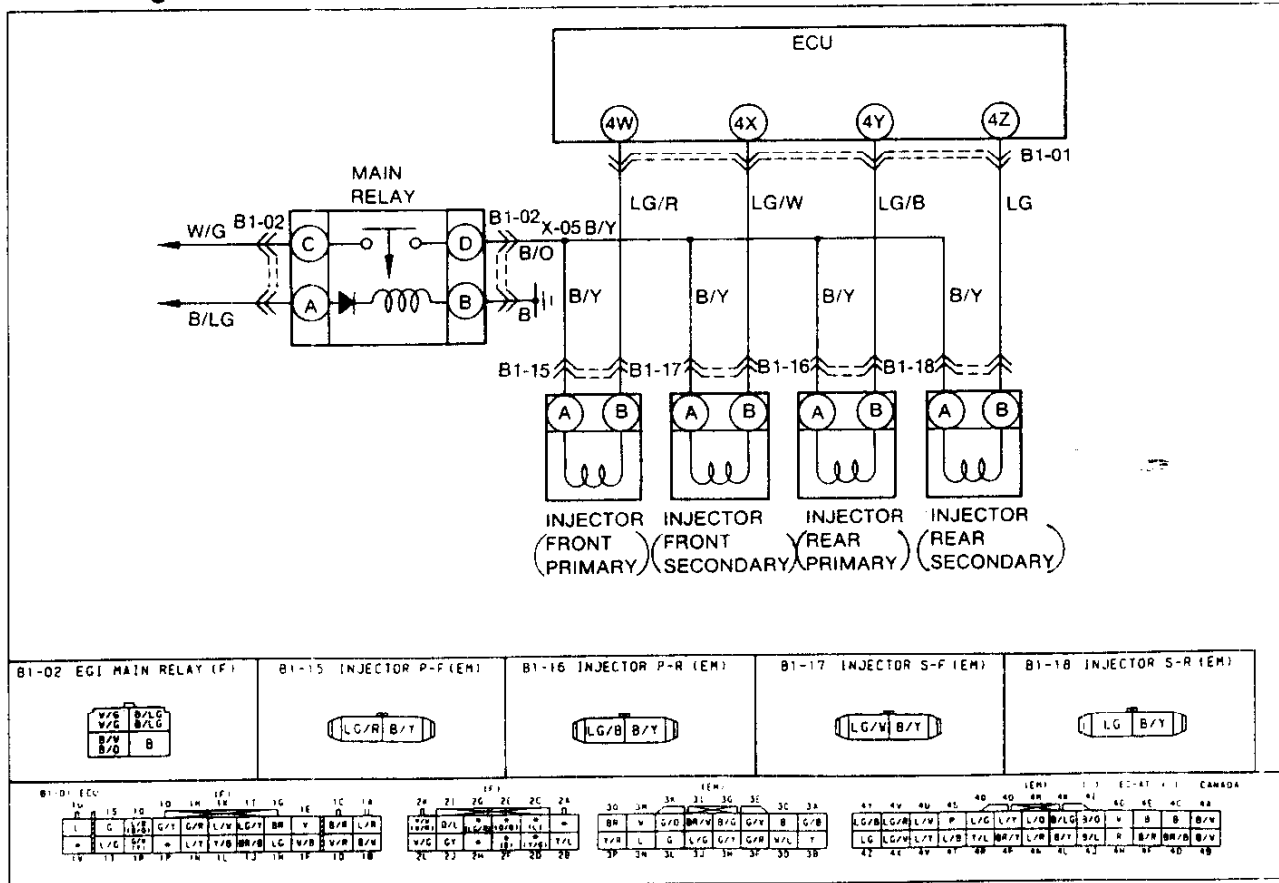
SELF-DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION

F

| CODE No. | 73 (INJECTOR (REAR SECONDARY)) | | | | | | |
|-----------|---|----------|---|-----------|----|-----|--|
| STEP | INSPECTION | ACTION | ACTION | | | | |
| 1 | Does injector circuit have a poor connection? | Yes | Repair connector and/or wiring harness | | | | |
| | | No | Go to next step | | | | |
| 2 | Is connector terminal (B/Y) voltage OK with injector connector disconnected? | Yes | Go to next step | | | | |
| | | No | Check for open or short circuit in wiring harness (injector terminal 4Z [B/Y] Main relay terminal [B/O]) | | | | |
| 3 | Is injector resistance OK? Resistance: 13.8 Ω (20°C [68°F]) | Yes | Go to next step | | | | |
| | | No | Replace injector | | | | |
| 4 | Is there continuity between injector terminal and ECU terminal? <table border="1" style="margin: 5px auto; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">INJECTOR</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">ECU</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">Rear (LG)</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">4Z</td> </tr> </table> | INJECTOR | ECU | Rear (LG) | 4Z | Yes | Check for short circuit in wiring harness Injector to ECU ⇨ If OK, go to next step ⇨ If not OK, repair wiring harness |
| | | INJECTOR | ECU | | | | |
| Rear (LG) | 4Z | | | | | | |
| No | Repair wiring harness | | | | | | |
| 5 | Disconnect negative battery cable for at least 20 seconds Connect battery cable and recheck for service code Is service code displayed? | Yes | Replace ECU ⇨ page F-150 | | | | |
| | | No | Intermittent poor connection Check for cause | | | | |

17U0FX-(75)

Circuit Diagram



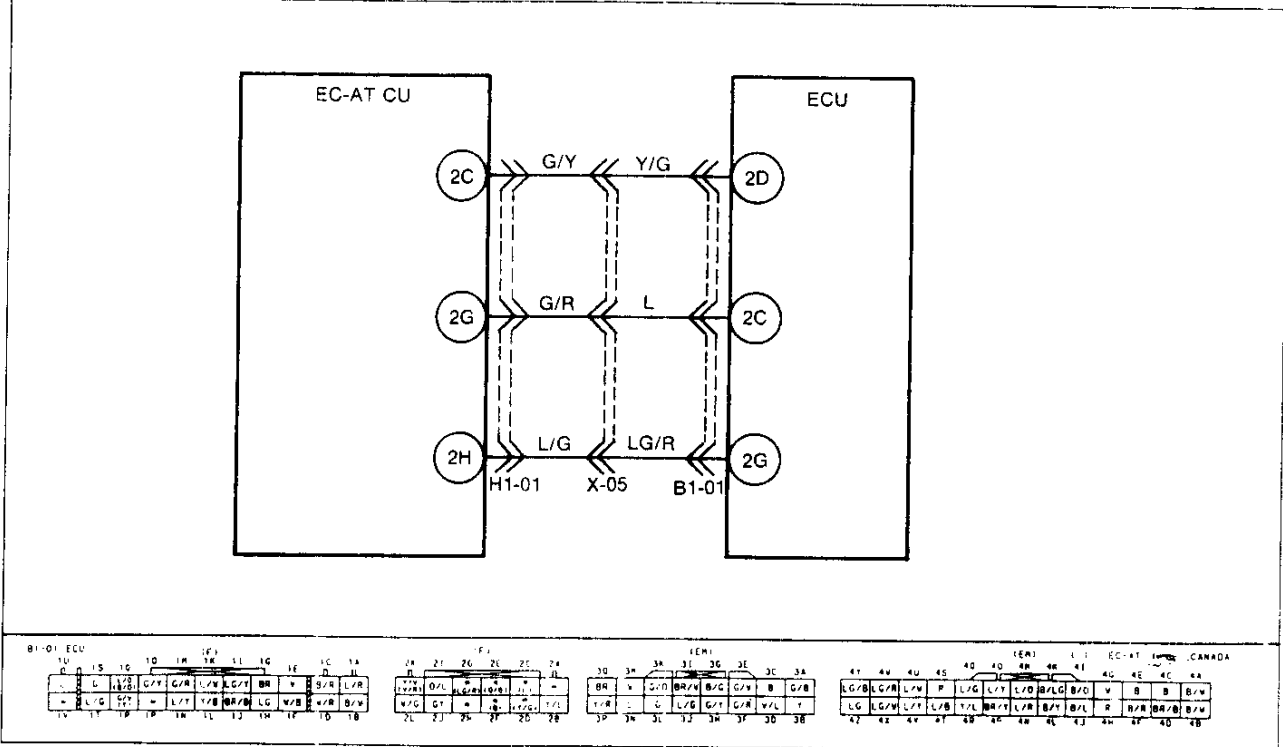
F

SELF-DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION

| Code No. | | 76 (SLIP LOCKUP OFF SIGNAL) | |
|----------|---|-----------------------------|---|
| STEP | INSPECTION | | ACTION |
| 1 | Is there poor connection in Lockup off signal circuit between ECU and EC-AT CU? | Yes | Repair or replace connector |
| | | No | Go to next step |
| 2 | Is there continuity between ECU terminal 2G and EC-AT CU terminal 2H? | Yes | Go to next step |
| | | No | Check for open circuit in wiring from EC-AT CU to ECU |
| 3 | Is EC-AT CU terminal 2H voltage OK? | Yes | Go to next step |
| | | No | Check for cause ☞ page F-156 |
| 4 | Is ECU terminal 2G voltage OK? | Yes | Replace ECU ☞ page F-150 |
| | | No | Check for short circuit in wiring from EC-AT CU to ECU |

17U0PX 177

Circuit Diagram



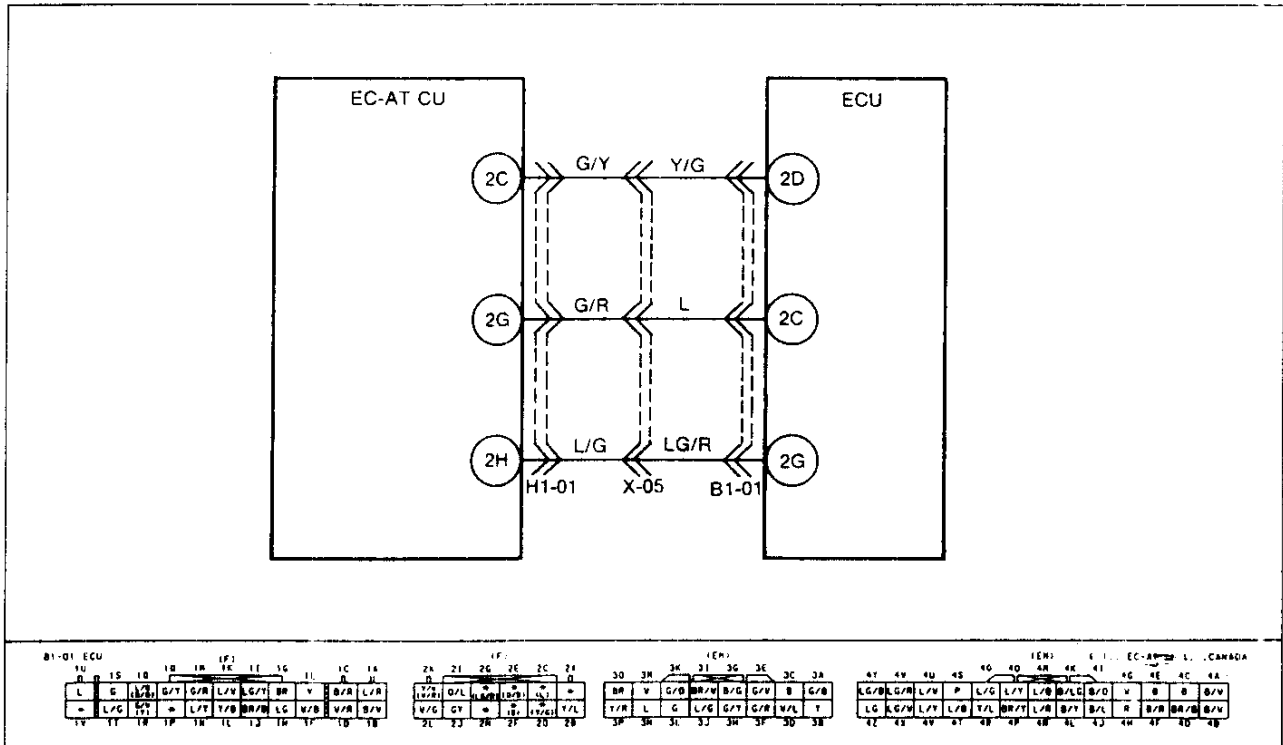
SELF-DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION

F

| Code No. | 77 (TORQUE REDUCED SIGNAL) | | |
|----------|---|--------|---|
| STEP | INSPECTION | ACTION | |
| 1 | Is there poor connection in Torque reduced signal circuit between ECU and EC-AT CU? | Yes | Repair or replace connector |
| | | No | Go to next step |
| 2 | Is there continuity between ECU terminal 2D and EC-AT CU terminal 2C? | Yes | Go to next step |
| | | No | Check for open circuit in wiring from EC-AT CU to ECU |
| 3 | Is EC-AT CU terminal 2C voltage OK? | Yes | Go to next step |
| | | No | Check for cause ☞ page F-156 |
| 4 | Is ECU terminal 2D voltage OK? | Yes | Replace ECU ☞ page F-150 |
| | | No | Check for short circuit in wiring from EC-AT CU to ECU |

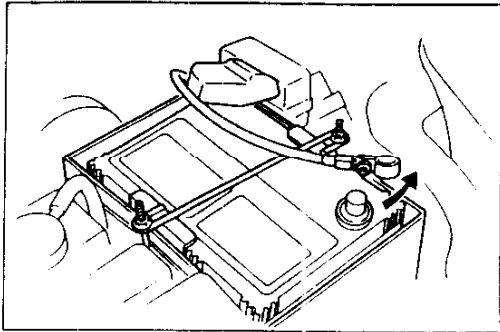
17U0FX 376

Circuit Diagram



F

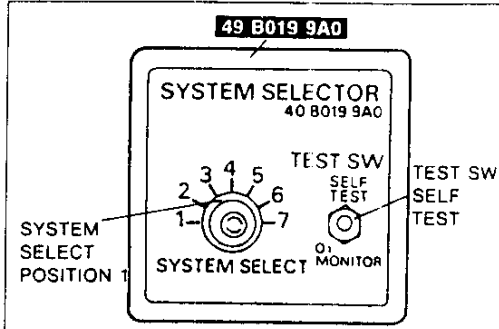
SELF-DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION



17U0FX-079

After-repair Procedure

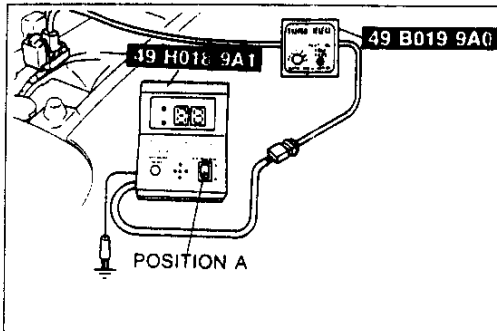
Cancel the memory of service code number by disconnecting the negative battery cable for **20 sec** and depress the brake pedal. Reconnect the negative battery cable



17U0FX-080

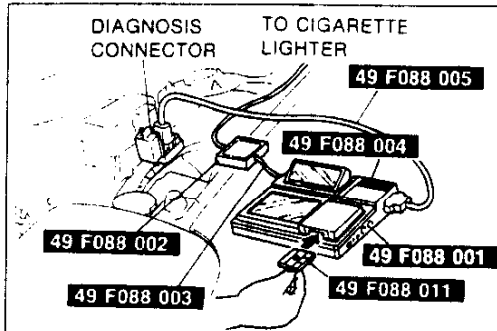
Self-diagnosis Checker

1. Connect the **SST** (System Selector) to the diagnosis connector.
2. Set system select to position 1.
3. Set the test switch to SELF TEST.



17U0FX-081

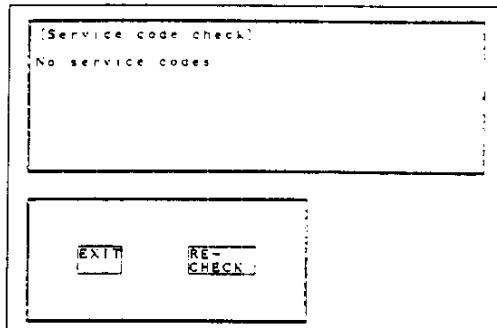
4. Connect the **SST** (Self-Diagnosis Checker) to the System Selector and a ground.
5. Set the select of the Self-Diagnosis Checker to position A.
6. Turn the ignition switch ON.
7. Verify that no service code numbers are displayed.



17U0FX-082

DT-S1000

1. Connect the **SST** (DT-S1000) to the diagnosis connector.
2. Select Service code check.
3. Turn the ignition switch ON.



17U0FX-083

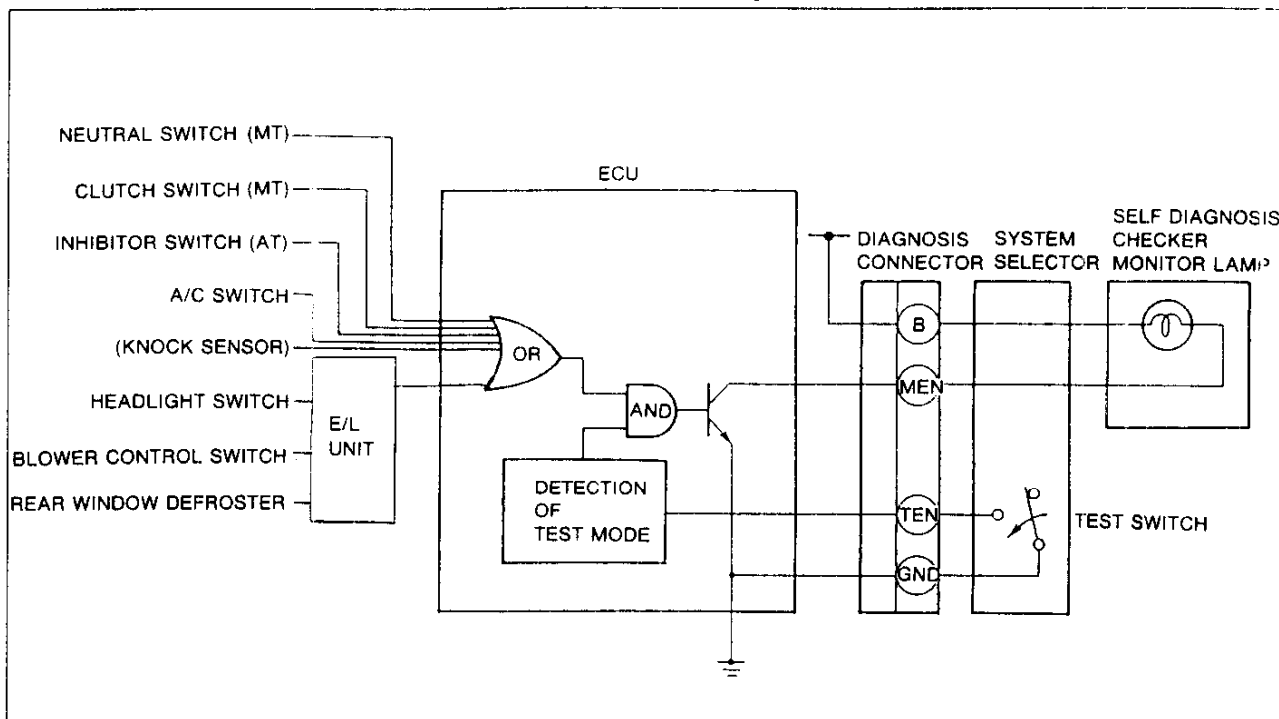
4. Verify that no service code numbers are displayed.

SWITCH MONITOR FUNCTION

Individual switches can be inspected by the **SST** (Self-Diagnosis Checker or DT-S1000)

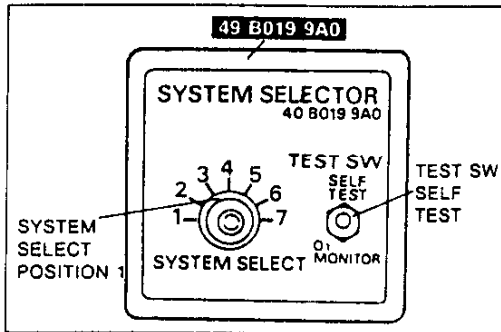
Note

- The **TEN** terminal of the diagnosis connector must be grounded and the ignition switch **CN** (engine stopped).
- If either switch remains activated, the monitor lamp will be illuminated.

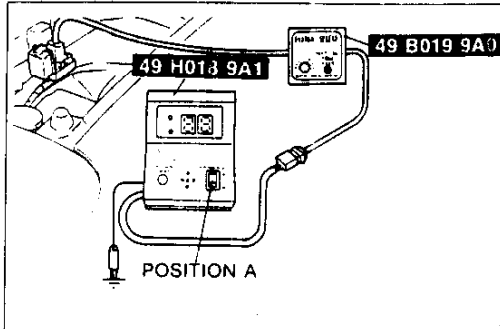


17U0FX-CB4

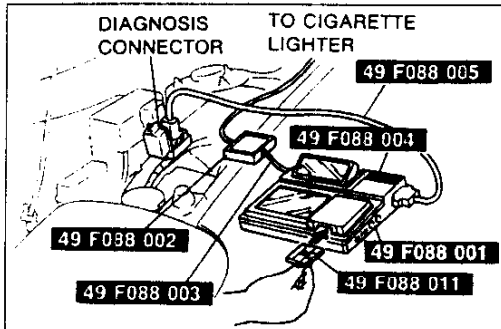
| Switch | Self-Diagnosis Checker (Monitor lamp) | | Remarks |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|---|
| | Light ON | Light OFF | |
| Clutch switch (MT) | Pedal released | Pedal depressed | In gear |
| Neutral switch (MT) | In gear | Neutral | Clutch pedal released |
| Inhibitor switch (AT) | L, S, D or R range | N or P range | — |
| Headlight switch | ON | OFF | Headlight switch I or II position |
| Blower switch | ON | OFF | At 3rd or 4th position |
| Rear window defroster switch | ON | OFF | — |
| A/C switch | ON | OFF | Blower switch at 1st or higher position |



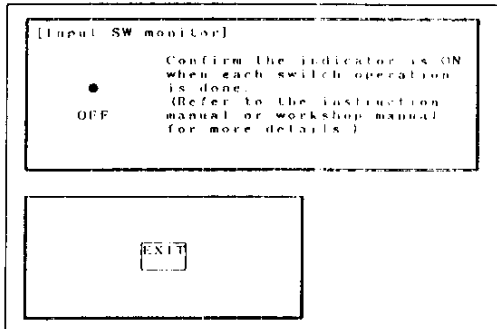
17U0FX-085



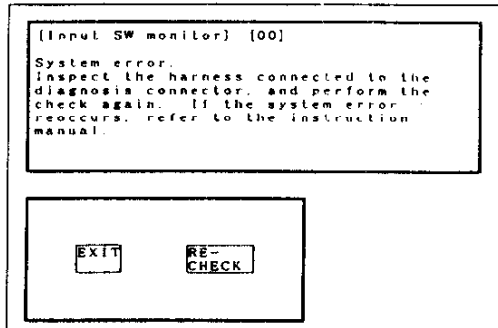
17U0FX-086



17U0FX-087



17U0FX-088



**Inspection Procedure
Self-Diagnosis Checker**

1. Connect the **SST** (System Selector) to the diagnosis connector.
2. Set system select to position 1.
3. Set TEST SW to SELF-TEST.

4. Connect the **SST** (Self-Diagnosis Checker) to the System Selector and a ground.
5. Set the select switch of the Self-Diagnosis Checker to position A.
6. Turn the ignition switch ON.
7. Check if the Monitor Lamp illuminates when each switch is made to function as described.

Caution

- If either switch remains activated, the monitor lamp will be illuminated.
- Do not start the engine.

DT-S1000

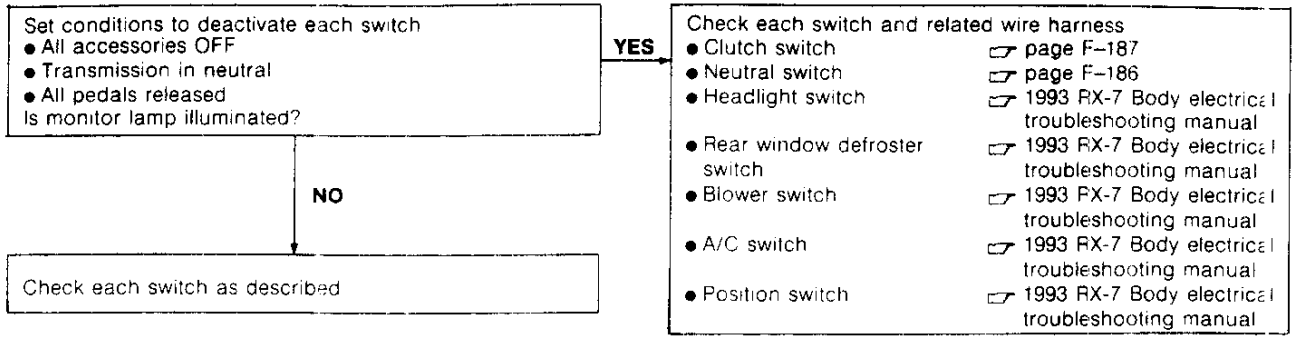
1. Connect the **SST** (DT-S1000) to the diagnosis connector.
2. Select switch monitor check.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.

4. Check if the Monitor indicator turn black to white when each switch is made to function as described.

Caution

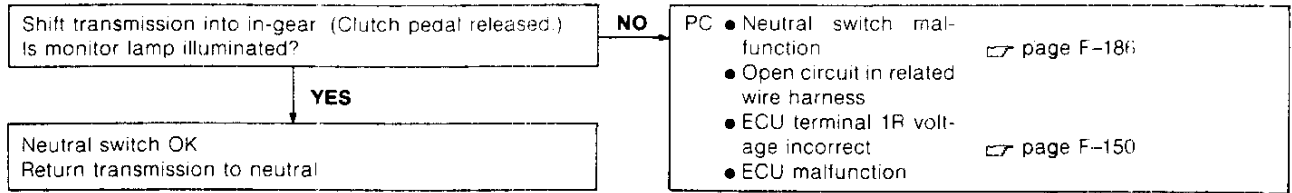
- If the DT-S1000 detects a system error as a result of diagnosis, the display on the left will appear.
- If this message appears refer to the instruction manual.
- Press EXIT to return function selection display.

Procedure

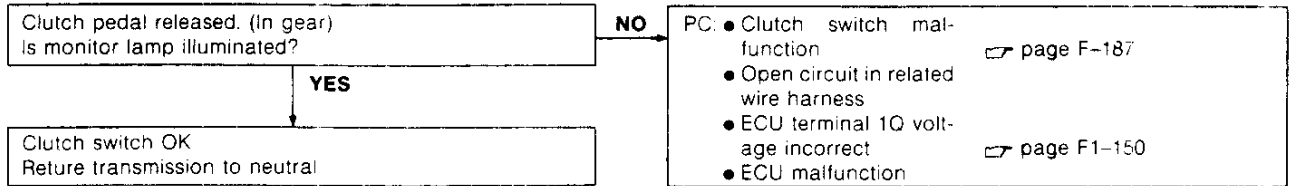


16E0F2-63

Neutral switch (MT)



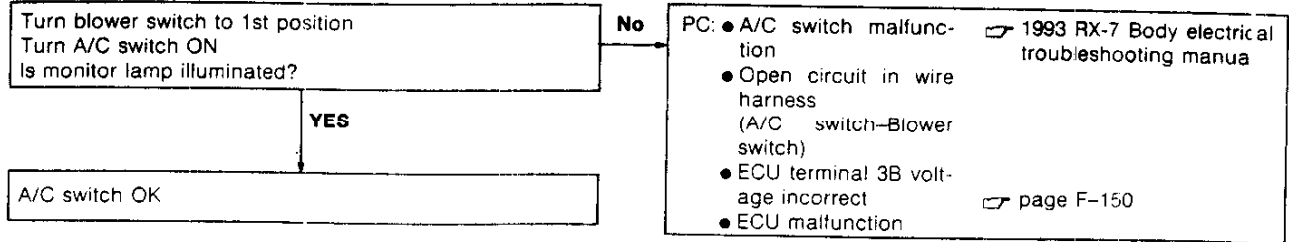
Clutch switch (MT)



F

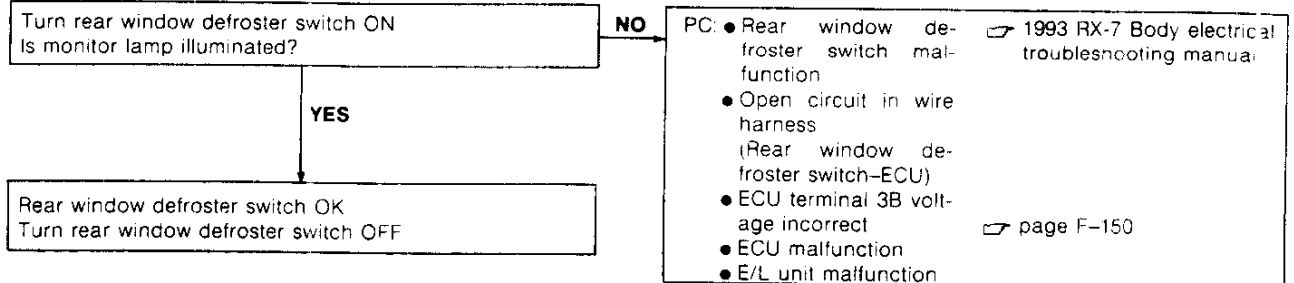
SELF-DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION

A/C switch



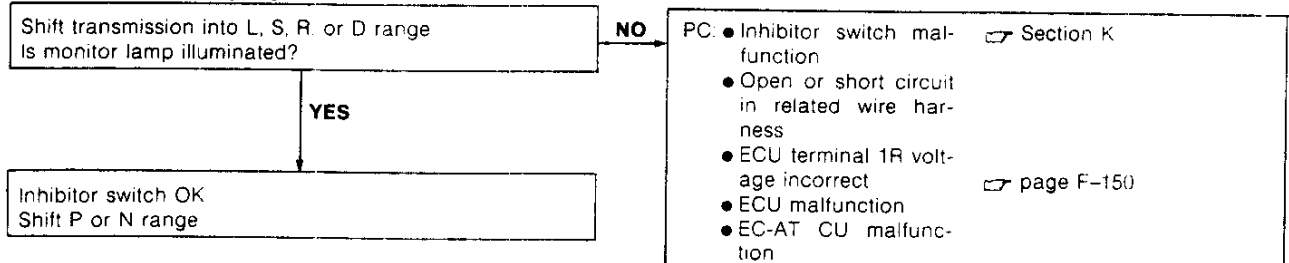
16E0F2-090

Rear window defroster switch



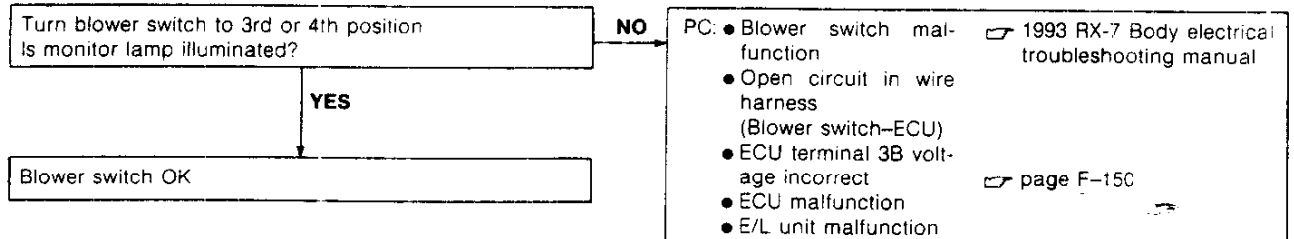
16E0F2-091

Inhibitor switch (AT)



16E0F2-092

Blower switch



16E0F2-039

OXYGEN SENSOR MONITOR FUNCTION

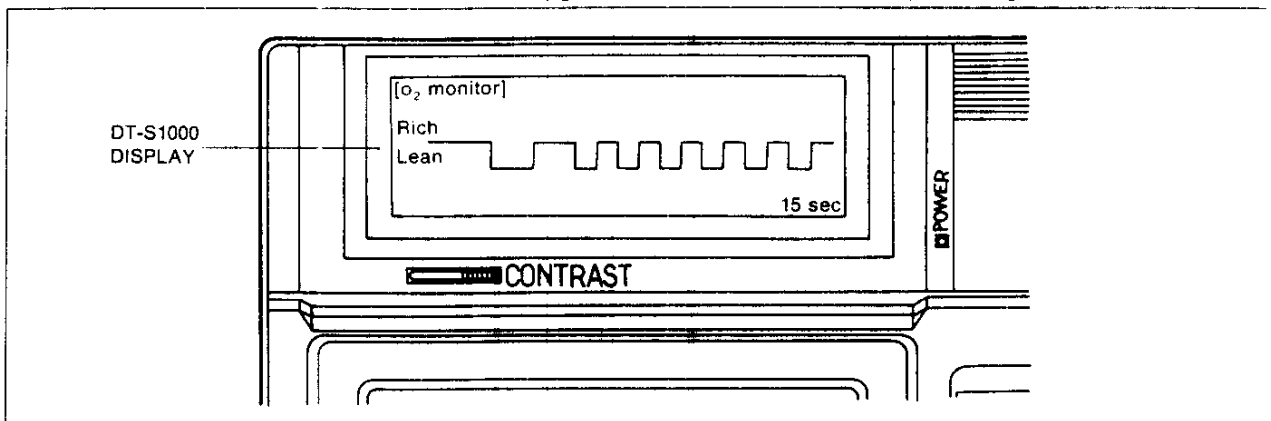
Engine Signal Monitor

With the **SST** see to O₂ Monitor, the oxygen sensor is monitored by the Self-Diagnosis checker as described.

| Condition | | Item monitored | Function |
|-----------|------------------------|-----------------------------|--|
| Engine | System selector switch | | |
| Running | O ₂ monitor | Oxygen sensor output signal | Oxygen sensor output more than 0.45 V Monitor lamp: Flashes |

DT-S1000

With the DT-S1000 monitor check, the oxygen sensor signal is displayed as graph.



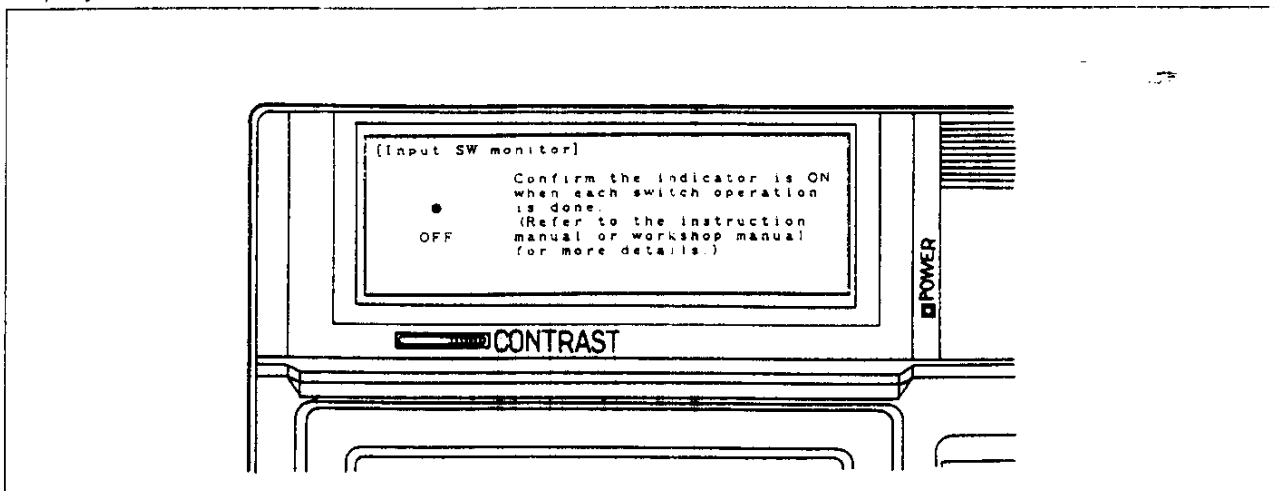
KNOCK SENSOR MONITOR FUNCTION

With the System selector set to Engine Signal Monitor. SELF-TEST the knock sensor is monitored by the Self-Diagnosis checker as described below.

| Item monitored | Condition | | | Function |
|----------------------------|---|-----------------|------------------------|-----------------------|
| | Test | Ignition switch | System selector switch | |
| Knock sensor output signal | Tap the engine hanger lightly with hammer | ON | SELF-TEST | Monitor lamp: Flashes |

DT-S1000

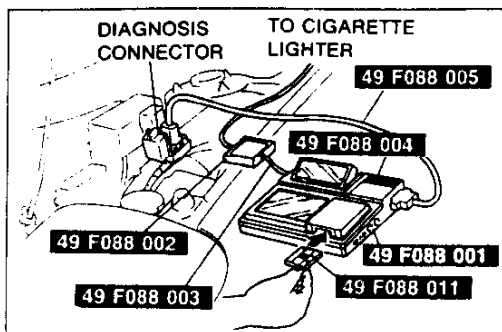
With the DT-S1000 at input Switch monitor check, operation of the knock sensor is monitored and displayed.



REAL TIME MONITOR FUNCTION (DT-S1000)

Individual input output signal can be inspected by the **SST** (DT-S1000).

| Signal | Monitor Item | Unit | Remark | |
|-----------------------------------|---|---|---------------|--|
| BASIC | Engine speed | [rpm] | | |
| | Intake air pressure | [kPa] | | |
| | Throttle opening amount (Narrow range) | [V] | | |
| | Throttle opening amount (Full range) | [V] | | |
| | Engine coolant temperature | [°C] | | |
| | Solenoid valve (ISC) | [%] | Duty control | |
| | Battery voltage | [V] | | |
| | Ignition timing (IGT-L) | [BTDC°] | | |
| | Ignition timing (IGT-T) | [BTDC°] | | |
| | Injection drive signal (Primary) | [m sec] | | |
| Injector drive signal (Secondary) | [m sec] | | | |
| INPUT | Oxygen sensor voltage | [V] | | |
| | Intake air temperature | [°C] | | |
| | Fuel temperature | [°C] | | |
| | Atmospheric pressure (in ECU) | [kPa] | in ECU | |
| | Vehicle speed | [km/h] | | |
| | MOP position (target figure) | [V] | | |
| | MOP position sensor | [V] | Target figure | |
| | Power steering pressure signal | [ON/OFF] | | |
| | Starter signal | [ON/OFF] | | |
| | Brake signal | [ON/OFF] | | |
| | A/C signal | [ON/OFF] | | |
| | E/L signal | [ON/OFF] | | |
| | Heat hazard signal | [ON/OFF] | | |
| | Canada switch (Canada only) | [ON/OFF] | | |
| | DRL signal (Canada only) | [ON/OFF] | | |
| | California switch (California only) | [ON/OFF] | | |
| | EGR switch signal (California only) | [ON/OFF] | | |
| | Neutral signal | [ON/OFF] | | |
| | Clutch signal | [ON/OFF] | MT only | |
| | 1st gear signal | [ON/OFF] | | |
| | 2nd gear signal | [ON/OFF] | | |
| | Inhibitor signal | [ON/OFF] | AT only | |
| | Reduce torque signal | [ON/OFF] | | |
| | Slip lock-up signal | [ON/OFF] | | |
| Shift solenoid A signal | [ON/OFF] | | | |
| Shift solenoid B signal | [ON/OFF] | | | |
| OUTPUT | Solenoid valve | Solenoid valve (Turbo precontrol) | [%] | |
| | | Solenoid valve (Wastegate control) | [%] | |
| | | Solenoid valve (Purge control) | [%] | Duty control |
| | | Solenoid valve (Charge relief) | [ON/OFF] | |
| | | Solenoid valve (Charge control) | [ON/OFF] | |
| | | Solenoid valve (Turbo control) | [ON/OFF] | |
| | | Solenoid valve (Switching) | [ON/OFF] | |
| | | Solenoid valve (Relief1) | [ON/OFF] | Secondary air injection system |
| | | Solenoid valve (Relief2) | [ON/OFF] | |
| | | Solenoid valve (Port air bypass) | [ON/OFF] | |
| | | Solenoid valve (Split air bypass) | [ON/OFF] | |
| | | Solenoid valve (Pressure regulator control) | [ON/OFF] | Sequential twin turbo-charger control system |
| | | Solenoid valve (Double throttle control) | [ON/OFF] | |
| | | Solenoid valve (Exhaust gas recirculation) | [ON/OFF] | |
| | Solenoid valve (Accelerated warm-up system) | [ON/OFF] | | |
| | Relay | Electric cooling fan relay | [ON/OFF] | |
| | | A/C relay | [ON/OFF] | |
| | | Air pump relay | [ON/OFF] | |
| | | Fuel pump relay | [ON/OFF] | |
| | Signal | Torque reduced signal | [ON/OFF] | |
| Slip lock up OFF signal | | [ON/OFF] | AT only | |
| Idle signal | | [ON/OFF] | | |



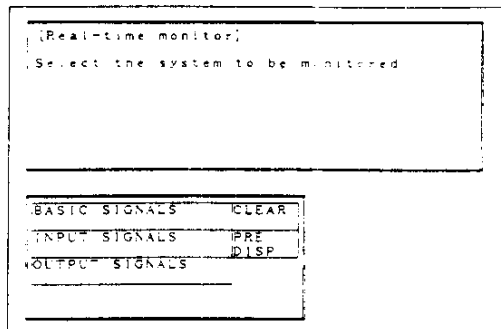
Inspection Procedure

1. Connect the **DT-S1000** to the diagnosis connector as shown in figure.

2. Select the real time monitor from the **DT-S1000** display.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.

Caution

● Do not turn the ignition switch OFF until real time monitor is completed.

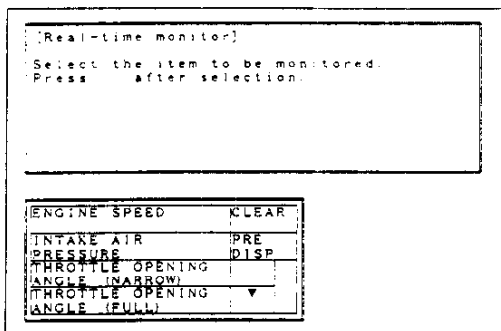


4. Select the inspection items.

Note

● The maximum selection items are 8.
● Basic Input signal need two-channel, therefore if all selection items basic signal, The maximum selection item is 4.

5. Verify indication of respective data item in each condition, referring to ECU terminal condition chart. (Refer to page F-166)

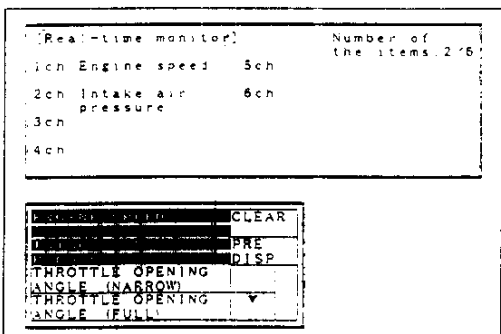


<Example>

When checking the of throttle sensor operation pattern at engine speed and intake air pressure, the following steps are available.

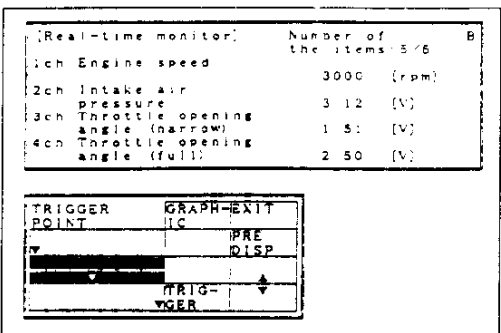
Step 1.

Select the engine speed, intake air pressure and Thro- liesensor from Basic signal.



Step 2.

Drive the vehicle and verify that the engine speed (rpm), intake air pressure (kPa), Throttlesensor output voltage (V) on the display.



Note

● Referring to the DT-S1000 instruction manual.

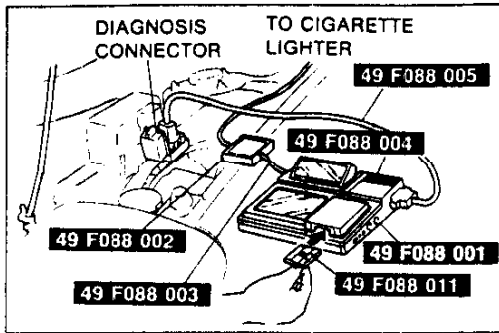
F

SELF-DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION

SIMULATION FUNCTION (DT-S1000)

By using the simulation function, the following solenoid valves and relays can be externally driven. This function allows easy system checking.

| Check condition | Simulation Item | Operation |
|-----------------|---|--|
| Ign ON | Solenoid valve (Turbo precontrol) | Driven with duty value of 50% |
| | Solenoid valve (Wastegate control) | Driven with duty value of 50% |
| | Solenoid valve (PURGE control) | Driven with duty value of 50% |
| | Solenoid valve (Charge relief) | ON/OFF |
| | Solenoid valve (Charge control) | ON/OFF |
| | Solenoid valve (Turbo control) | ON/OFF |
| | Solenoid valve (Switching) | ON/OFF |
| | Solenoid valve (Relief1) | ON/OFF |
| | Solenoid valve (Relief2) | ON/OFF |
| | Solenoid valve (Port air bypass) | ON/OFF |
| | Solenoid valve (Split air bypass) | ON/OFF |
| | Solenoid valve (Pressure regulator control) | ON/OFF |
| | Solenoid valve (Double throttle control) | ON/OFF |
| | Solenoid valve (Exhaust gas recirculation) | ON/OFF |
| | Solenoid valve (Accelerated warm-up system) | ON/OFF |
| | Electric cooling fan relay | ON/OFF |
| | A/C relay | ON/OFF |
| | Air pump relay | ON/OFF |
| | F/P relay | ON/OFF |
| Idling | Injector (Front Primary) | Stopped |
| | Injector (Rear Primary) | Stopped |
| | Injector (Front primary) | Driven with 1 to 30% increase or decrease injection time |
| | Injector (Rear primary) | Driven with 1 to 30% increase or decrease injection time |
| | Solenoid valve (Idle speed control [ISC]) | Driven with any duty value |
| | Solenoid valve (Purge Control) | Driven with any duty value |
| | Solenoid valve (Charge control) | ON/OFF |
| | Solenoid valve (Turbo control) | ON/OFF |
| | Solenoid valve (Switching) | ON/OFF |
| | Solenoid valve (Relief1) | ON/OFF |
| | Solenoid valve (Pressure regulation control) | ON/OFF |
| | Solenoid valve (Double throttle control) | ON/OFF |
| | Solenoid valve (Exhaust gas recirculation [EGR]) | ON/OFF |
| | Solenoid valve (Accelerated warm-up system [AWS]) | ON/OFF |
| | A/C relay | ON/OFF |
| | Air Pump relay | ON/OFF |



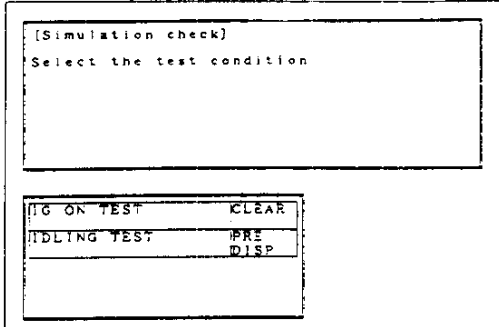
Inspection Procedure

1. Connect the **DT-S1000** to the diagnosis connector as shown in figure.

2. Select the simulation function from the **DT-S1000** display.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.

Caution

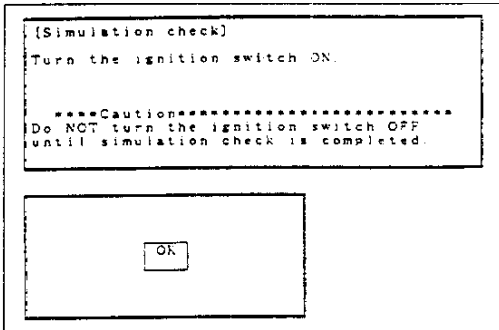
- Do not turn the ignition switch OFF until simulation check is completed.



4. Select the check condition and simulation item.

Note

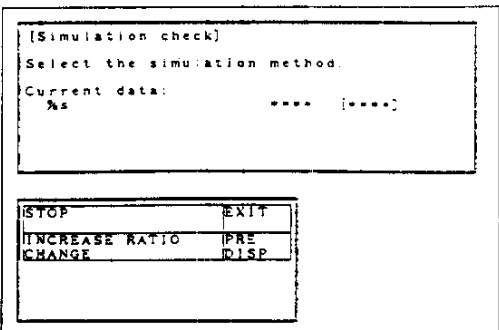
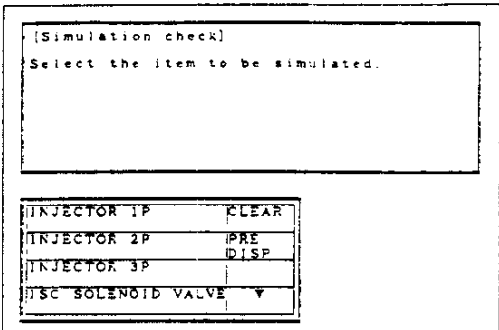
- Selection item is 1.



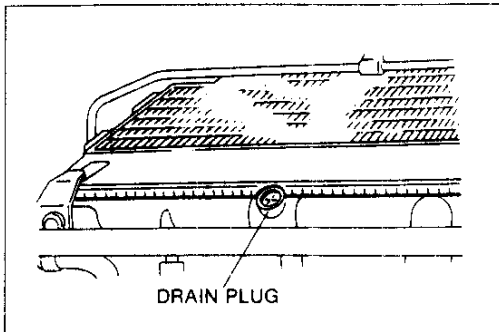
5. Start the engine, if necessary.
6. Verify operation (sound, engine condition, etc.) when solenoid valve or relay is ON.

Note

- If the DT-S1000 displays "Communication error". Inspect the harness connected to the diagnosis connector, and perform the check again.
- Referring to the DT-S1000 instruction manual.

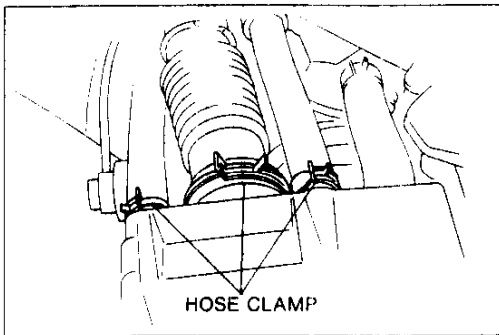


- | | |
|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Fresh air duct Inspect for damage and cracks 2. Accelerator cable 3. Air intake hose Inspect for damage 4. Air cleaner Inspection page F-16 5. Air bypass valve Inspection page F-77 6. Pressure chamber 7. Air intake pipe Inspect for damage and cracks 8. Water hose 9. Connector 10. Vacuum hose | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 11. Throttle body Inspection page F-79 12. Extension manifold Inspection page F-79 13. Fuel hose 14. Connector 15. Vacuum hose 16. Intake manifold Inspection page F-79 17. Solenoid valve (ISC) Inspection page F-83 18. Solenoid valve (AWS) Inspection page F-83 19. Intercooler Removal / Inspection / Installation page F-78 |
|--|---|



Removal Note

1. Loosen the drain plug and radiator cap and drain the coolant from radiator.
2. Remove the water hose from the throttle body.
3. After installation of the throttle body, refill the radiator. (Refer to Section E)

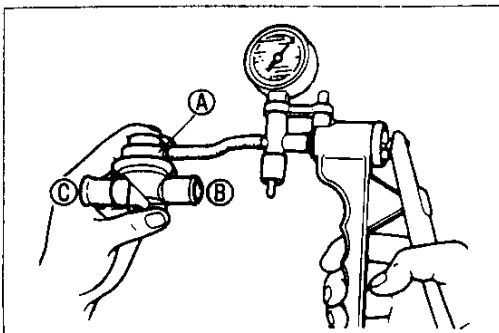


Installation Note

1. Install the air intake hose clamp and hose same place as shown in figure.

Caution

- Position the hose clamp in the original location on the hose, and squeeze it lightly with large pliers to ensure a good fit.



AIR BYPASS VALVE

Inspection

1. Remove the air bypass valve.
2. Connect a vacuum pump to the air bypass valve port A.
3. Check the operation of the air bypass valve.

| | |
|--|------------|
| Apply approx 14-22 kPa {100-170 mmHg, 3.9-6.7 inHg} | Air flow |
| Apply approx 31.3 kPa {235 mmHg, 9.2 inHg} | Fully open |

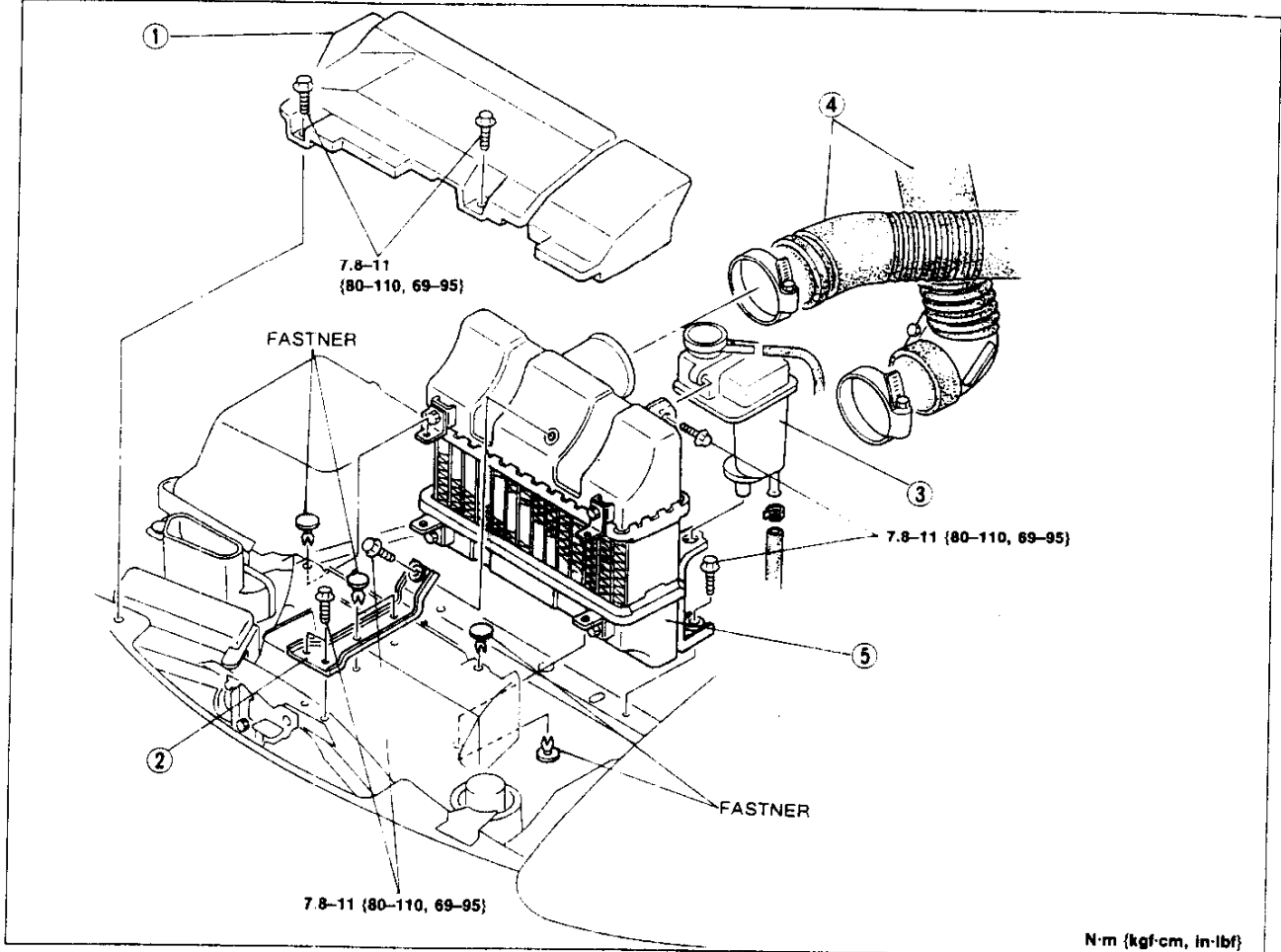
F

INTAKE AIR SYSTEM

INTERCOOLER

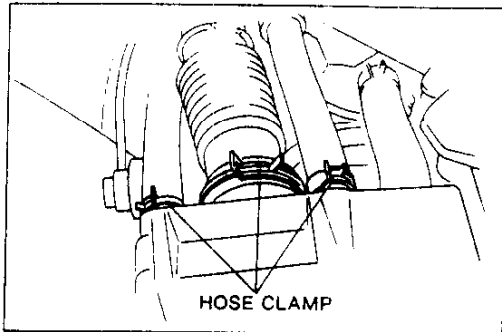
Removal / Inspection / Installation

1. Remove in the order shown in figure.
2. Inspect the intercooler visually and repair or replace if necessary.
3. Install in the reverse order of removal, referring to **Installation Note**.



1. Fresh air duct
2. Intercooler bracket
3. Air separation tank

4. Air hose
5. Intercooler

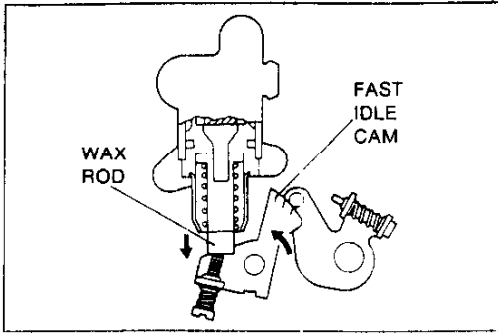


Installation Note

Install the air intake hose and hose clamp same place as show in figure.

Caution

- Position the hose clamp in the original location on the hose, and squeeze it lightly with large pliers to ensure a good fit.

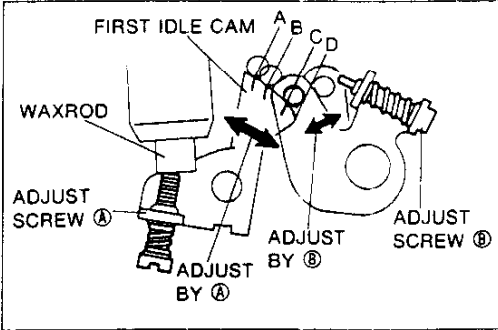


THROTTLE BODY

Inspection

Fast idle cam

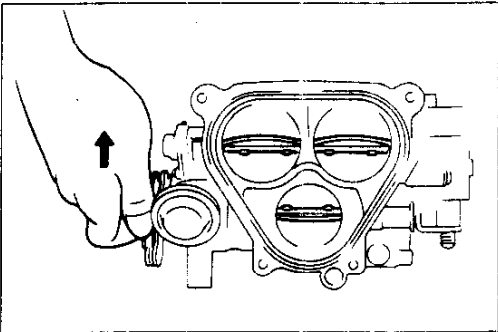
1. Verify that the indicated mark on the fast idle cam is aligned with the center of the cam.
2. Warm up the engine to operating temperature and verify that the waxrod extends outward fully and the idle cam separates from the roller at 55–65°C {131–149°F}.
3. Adjust the adjust screws if necessary.



Adjustment

1. To adjust the first idle cam separates point D turn adjust screw B.
2. To adjust the first idle cam opening temperature turn adjust screw A.

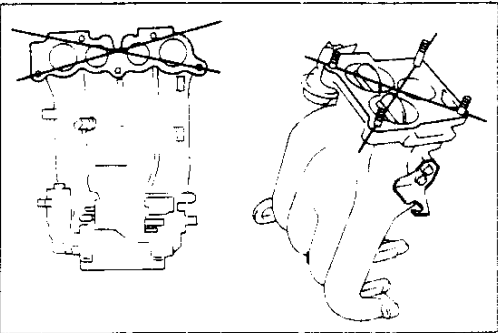
| Temperature | Position |
|--------------|----------|
| -20°C {-5°F} | A |
| 0°C {0°F} | B |
| 25°C {77°F} | C |
| 60°C {140°F} | D |



Double throttle valve

Inspection

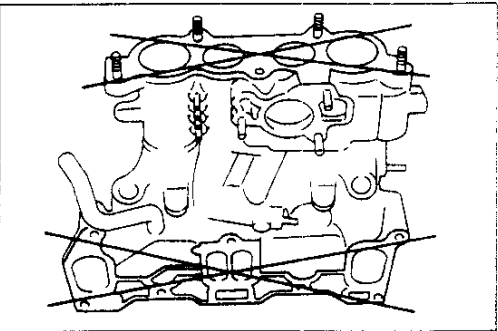
1. Verify that the No.2 secondary throttle valve and linkage move smoothly when primary throttle valve is fully opened.
2. Replace throttle body if necessary.



EXTENSION MANIFOLD

Inspection

1. Visually check for cracks or damage and replace it if necessary.
2. Check for distortion of extension manifold and replace if necessary.



INTAKE MANIFOLD

1. Visually check for cracks or damage and replace if necessary.
2. Check for distortion of the intake manifold and replace it if necessary.

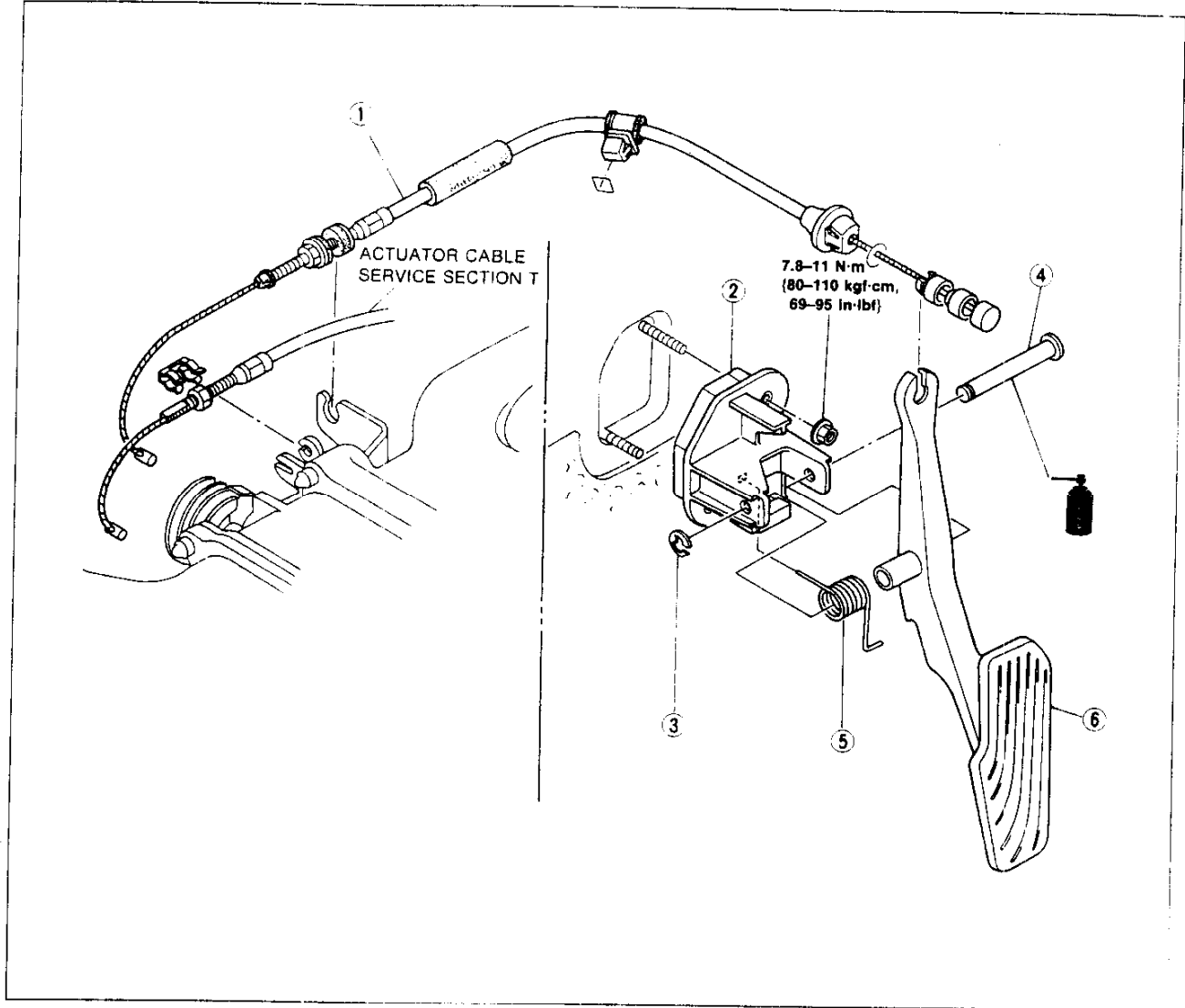
F

INTAKE AIR SYSTEM

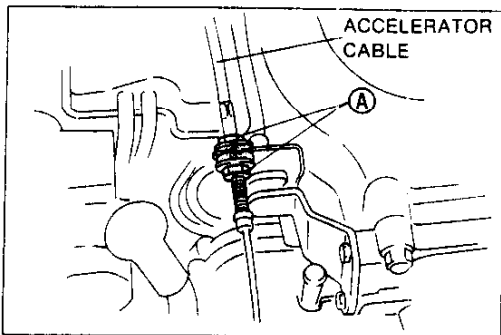
ACCELERATOR PEDAL

Removal / Inspection / Installation

1. Remove in the order as shown in the figure.
2. Visually check the accelerator pedal and retainer for cracks or damage.
3. Install in the reverse order of removal.



- | | |
|---|----------------------|
| 1. Accelerator cable Inspection / Adjustment below | 4. Shaft |
| 2. Retainer | 5. Return spring |
| 3. Clip | 6. Accelerator pedal |



ACCELERATOR CABLE

Inspection / Adjustment

1. Warm up the engine at normal operating temperature.
2. Depress the accelerator pedal to the floor and check that the throttle valve is fully opened.
3. Inspect the play of the accelerator cable.

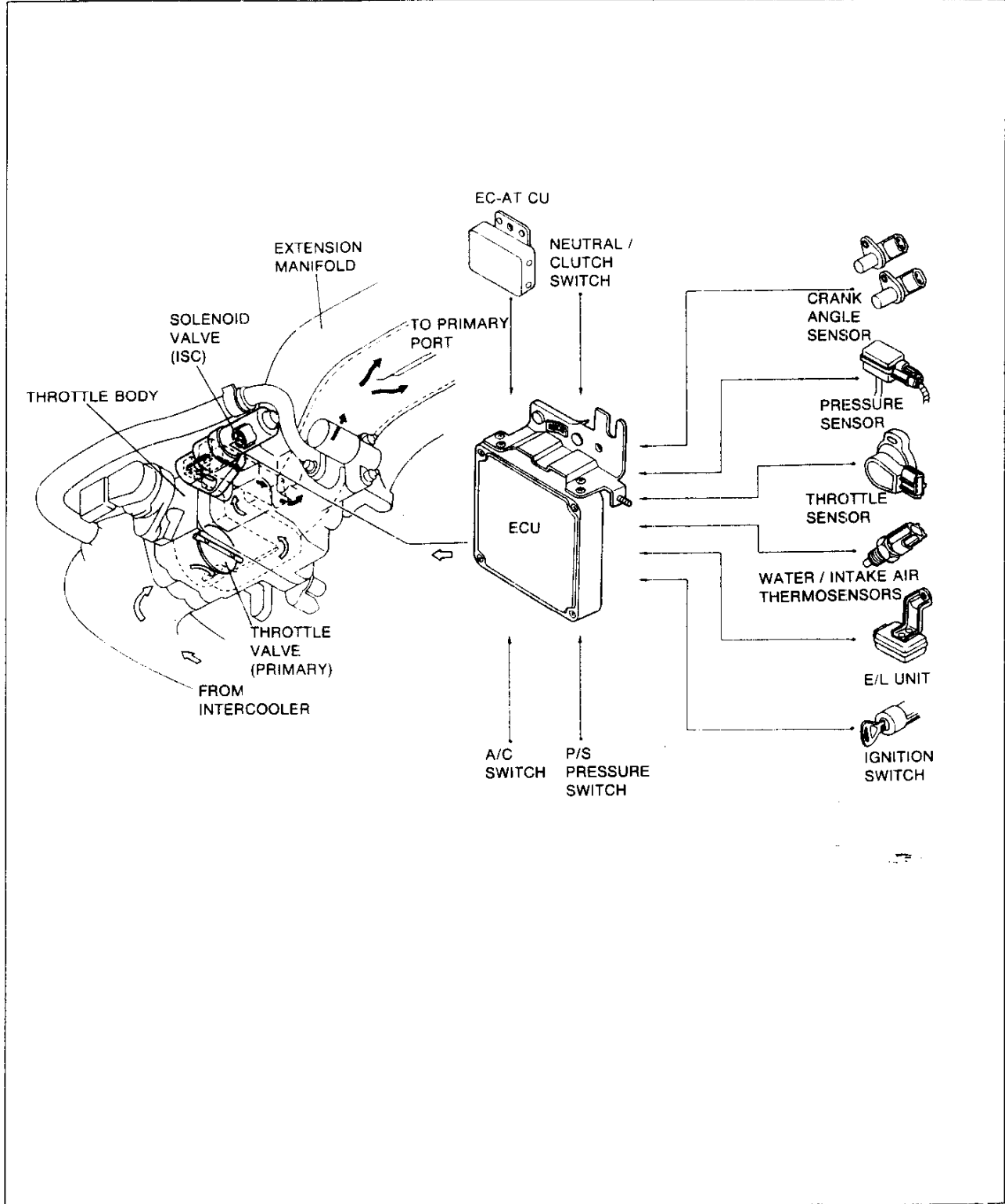
Play: 1-3 mm {0.04-0.12 in}

4. Loosen nuts A to adjust the play if necessary.

IDLE-SPEED CONTROL (ISC) SYSTEM

DESCRIPTION





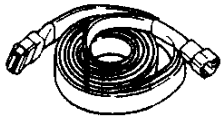
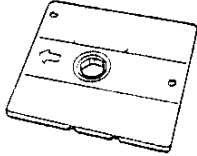
Idle speed control (ISC) system controls the bypass air amount that passes through the throttle valve, the idle-speed control system performs feedback control so that engine idle smoothly and at the target speed. The system also performs the function of the AAV (anti-afterburns valve), there by eliminating the AAV and simplifying deceleration control system.

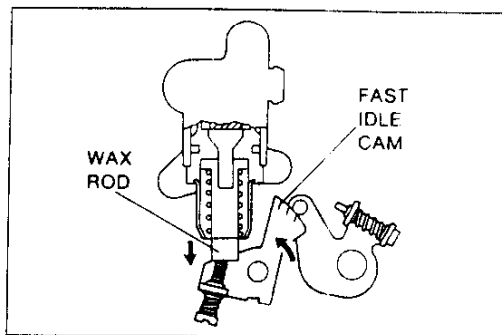


F

IDLE-SPEED CONTROL (ISC) SYSTEM

PREPARATION SST

| | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---|--|---|---|----------------------------------|
| 49 F088 001 DT-S1000 Base unit |  | For inspection of solenoid valve and relay | 49 F088 002 Power unit (DC12V) |  | For inspection of solenoid valve |
| 49 F088 003 Harness Power unit |  | For inspection of solenoid valve | 49 F088 004 Interface adapter Type-1 |  | For inspection of solenoid valve |
| 49 F088 005 Harness Type-1 |  | For inspection of solenoid valve | 49 F088 011 System disk Type-1 (Ver 1.00) |  | For inspection of solenoid valve |



SYSTEM OPERATION

1. Warm up the engine and run it idle.
2. Verify that the fast idle cam separates.
3. Turn all electrical loads OFF.

Note

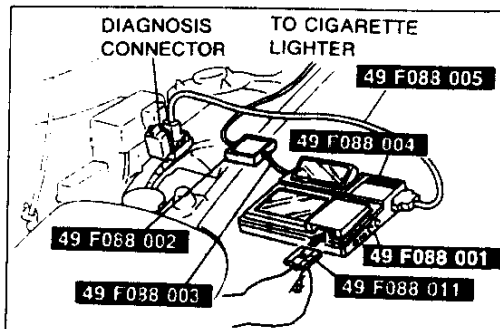
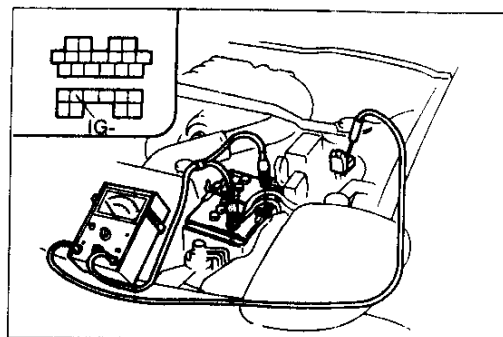
- Check the idle speed with the electric cooling fan not operating.

4. Connect a tachometer to the diagnosis connector terminal IG-
5. Verify that the idle speed is within specification.

Idle speed (Neutral or P range): 700–750 (720 \pm 30) rpm

6. Verify that the idle speed is within specification under the condition below.

| Condition | Idle speed (rpm) | |
|--------------------|------------------------|---------|
| | M/T | A/T |
| No load | 700–750 (720 \pm 30) | |
| Electrical load ON | 775–825 | |
| Air conditioner ON | 875–925 | 775–825 |



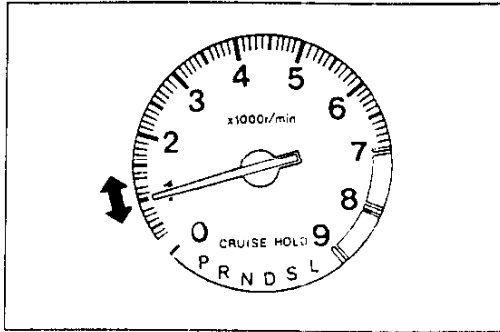
DT-S1000

1. Warm up the engine and run it idle.
2. Verify that the fast idle cam separates.
3. Connect the **SST** to the diagnosis connector.

Note

- Check the idle speed with the electric cooling fan not operating.

4. Connect a tachometer to the diagnosis connector terminal IG-

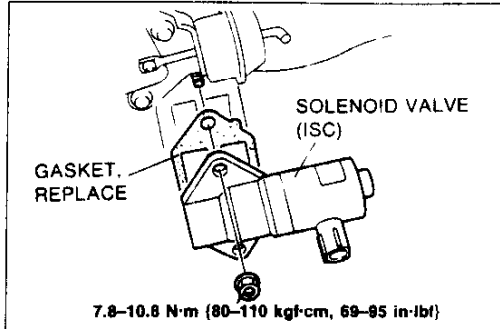


5. Verify that the idle speed is within specification.

Idle speed (Neutral or P range): 700–750 (720 ±20) rpm

6. Select simulation function and verify that the idle speed decrease and increase as the duty cycle changed.

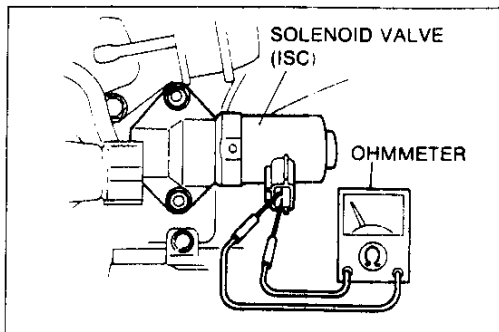
Standard Idle duty: 32–65 %



SOLENOID VALVE (IDLE SPEED CONTROL [ISC])

Removal / Installation

1. Disconnect Negative battery cable.
2. Remove the extension manifold. (Refer to Page F-76)
3. Disconnect the solenoid valve connector.
4. Remove the solenoid valve (ISC) as shown in figure.
5. Install in the reverse order of removal.

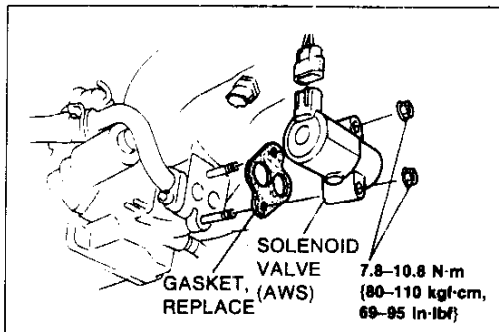


Inspection

1. Remove the solenoid valve. (Refer to above)
2. Measure the solenoid valve resistance with an ohmmeter.

Resistance: 10.7–12.3 Ω (20°C {68°F})

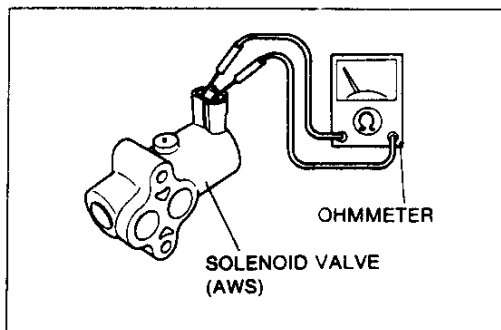
3. If not as specified, replace solenoid valve.



SOLENOID VALVE (ACCELERATED WARM-UP SYSTEM [AWS])

Removal / Installation

1. Disconnect Negative battery cable.
2. Remove the extension manifold. (Refer to Page F-76)
3. Disconnect the solenoid valve connector.
4. Remove the solenoid valve (AWS) as shown in figure
5. Install in the reverse order of removal.



Inspection

1. Remove the solenoid valve (Refer to above F-76)
2. Measure the solenoid valve resistance with an ohmmeter

Resistance: 9.3–11.3 Ω (20°C {68°F})

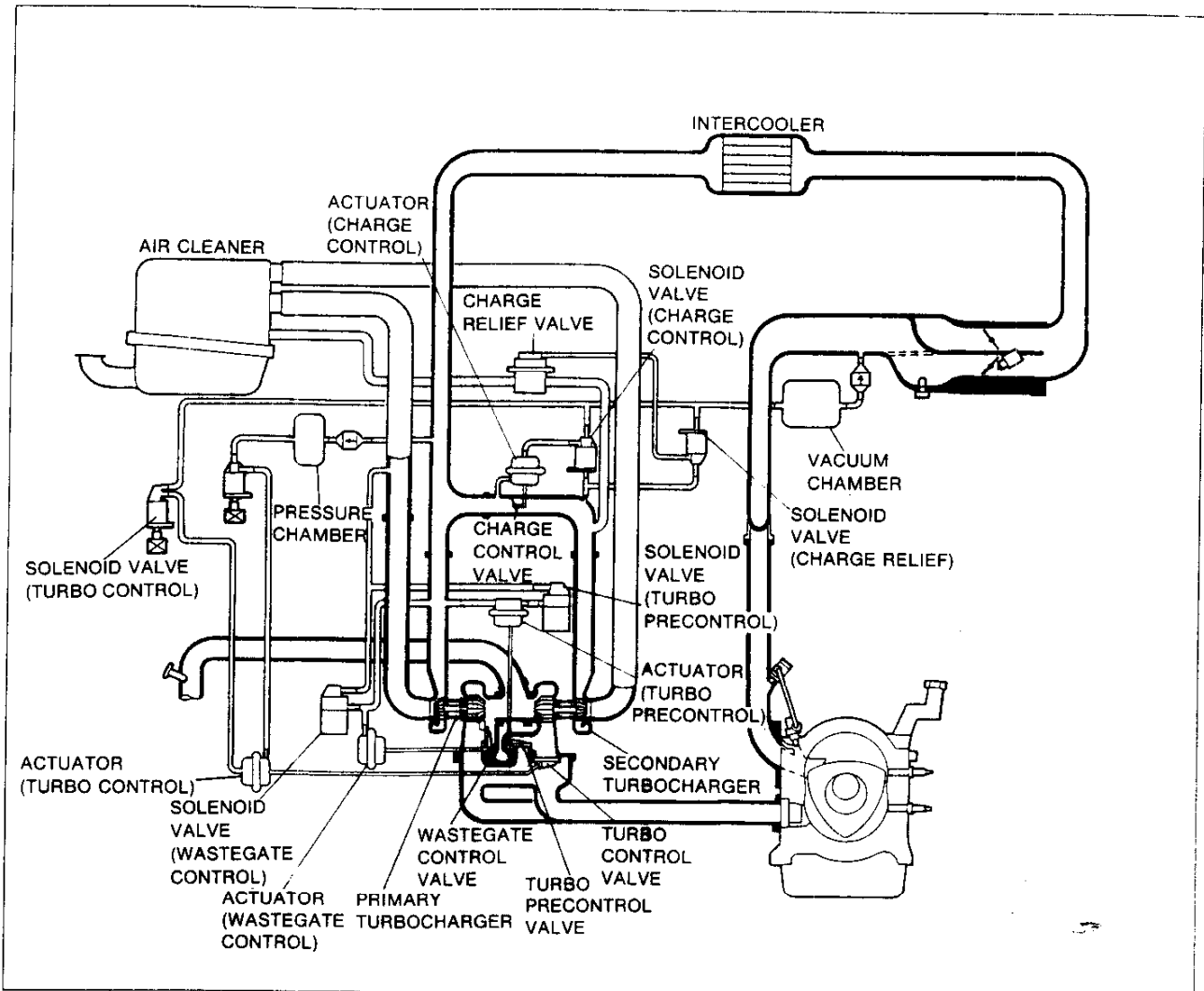
3. If not as specified, replace solenoid valve.

F

SEQUENTIAL TWIN TURBOCHARGER SYSTEM

SEQUENTIAL TWIN TURBOCHARGER SYSTEM

- The sequential twin turbocharger system consists of two turbochargers (primary and secondary) fitted in line with each other. In the low-speed, light-load range, turbocharging is done only by the primary turbocharger; in the high-speed, heavy-load range, turbocharging is done by the primary and secondary turbochargers in union.
- To prevent a drop of boost pressure when the secondary turbocharger begins to operate, the secondary turbocharger is made to spin prior to its operation.
- The sequential twin turbocharger system consists of the primary and secondary turbochargers and the actuators and solenoid valves (turbo precontrol, turbo control, wastegate control, charge control, charge relief).





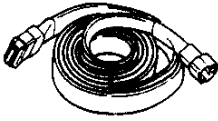
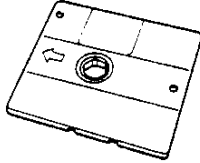
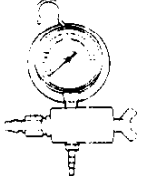



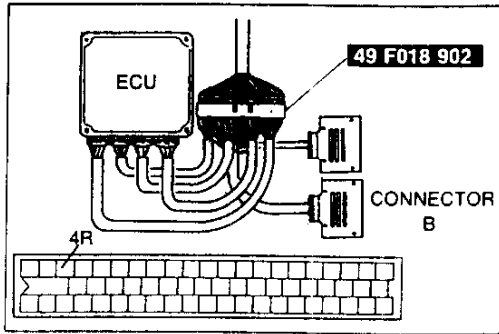
37U0FX-519

Operation

| Devices | Engine speed | Low-speed | | High-speed |
|----------------|-------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| | | Light-load | → | Heavy-load |
| Turbocharger | Primary | Boost pressure | | |
| | Secondary | Stop | Preliminary rotation | Boost |
| Solenoid valve | Turbo precontrol | Duty control | | Duty 5% (Fully open) |
| | Wastegate control | Duty 95% (Fully closed) | | Duty control |
| | Charge relief | OFF | | ON |
| | Charge control | ON | | OFF |
| | Turbo control | OFF | | ON |

**PREPARATION
SST**

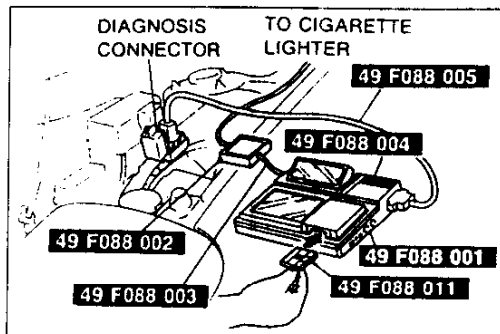
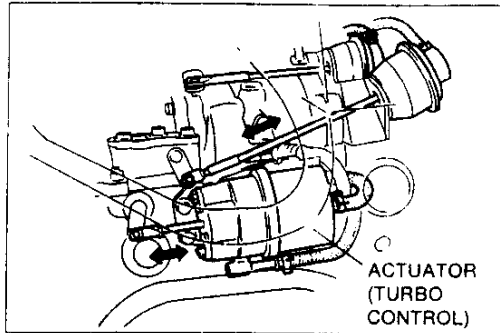
| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| <p>49 F088 001 DT-S1000 Base unit</p>  | <p>For inspection of solenoid valve</p> | <p>49 F088 002 Power unit</p>  | <p>For inspection of solenoid valve</p> |
| <p>49 F088 003 Harness power unit</p>  | <p>For inspection of solenoid valve</p> | <p>49 F088 004 Interface adapter type-1</p>  | <p>For inspection of solenoid valve</p> |
| <p>49 F088 005 harness type-1</p>  | <p>For inspection of solenoid valve</p> | <p>49 F088 011 System disk type-1 (V1.00)</p>  | <p>For inspection of solenoid valve</p> |
| <p>49 F088 740 Pressure tester</p>  | <p>For inspection of turbocharger</p> | <p>49 F018 902 Adapter harness</p>  | <p>For inspection of solenoid valve</p> |



ACTUATOR (TURBO CONTROL [TCNT])

System Operation
Engine signal monitor

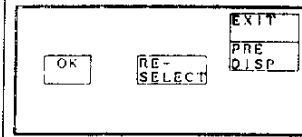
1. Connect the **SST** (Engine signal Monitor Adaptor Harness) to the ECU as shown.
2. Start the engine and verify that the actuator rod is moved once.
3. Run it idle.
4. Short the ECU terminal 4R and verify that the actuator rod is pulled into the actuator.
5. If the actuator rod is not moved, check the following condition below.
 - Vacuum tube
Inspect vacuum line fitting, connections and components for leaks. (Refer to page F-10)
 - Vacuum and pressure chamber
Visually check for clogging damage or crack.
 - Solenoid valve (Turbo control)
Inspection (Refer to page F-190)
 - Actuator (Turbo control)
Inspection (Refer to below)



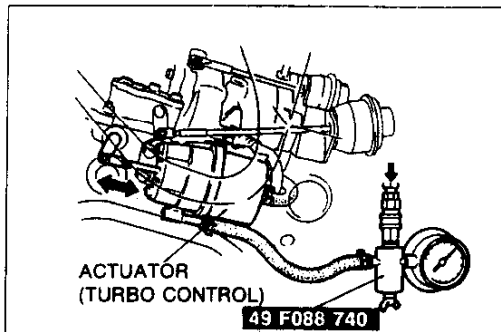
DT-S1000

1. Connect the **SSTs** (DT-S1000 and Harness) to the Diagnosis connector as shown.
2. Start the engine and run it idle.

[Simulation check]
Simulation item: Solenoid valve
Simulation method: (Change control) OFF
Confirm the item and method



3. Select the simulation check and verify that the actuator rod is moved when solenoid valve ON and OFF.
4. If the actuator rod is not moved, check the condition above.



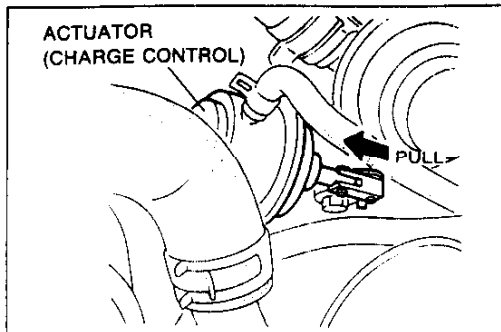
Inspection

1. Disconnect the air hose and attached it to the **SST** as shown.
2. Adjust the compressed air pressure to 49 kPa. {0.5 kg-f/cm², 7.1 psi}
3. Verify that the actuator rod is move when appying and releasing air pressure.

Caution

- Do not apply compressed air higher than 79.4 kPa {0.81 kg-f/cm², 11.5 psi}.

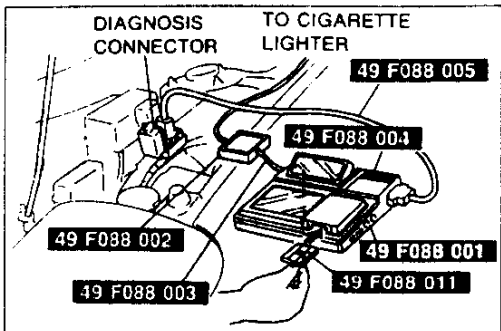
4. If not as specified replace the actuator. (Refer to page F-91)



ACTUATOR (CHARGE CONTROL)

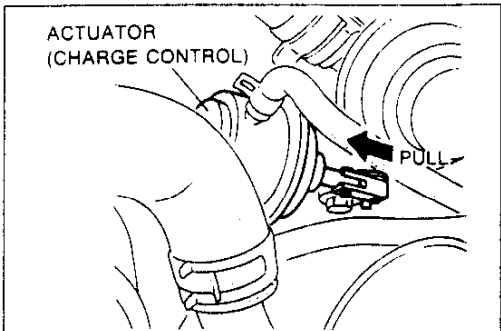
System Operation

1. Start the engine and verify that the actuator rod is pulled into the actuator.
2. If the actuator rod is not pulled, check the following condition below.
 - Vacuum tube
Inspect vacuum line fitting, connections and components for leak. (Refer to page F-10)
 - Vacuum chamber
Inspect the damage or crack.
 - Solenoid valve (Charge control)
Inspection (Refer to page F-190)
 - Actuator (Charge control)
Inspection (Refer to below)
 - Shutter valve
Inspection (Refer to below)

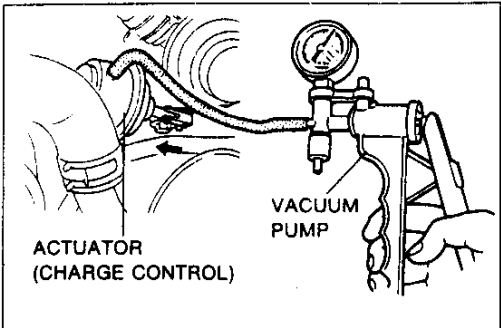


DT-S1000

1. Connect the **SSTs** (DT-S1000 and Harness) to the diagnosis connector as shown.



2. Select the simulation function and verify that the actuator rod is pulled when solenoid valve OFF.
3. If the actuator rod is not pulled, check the condition above.

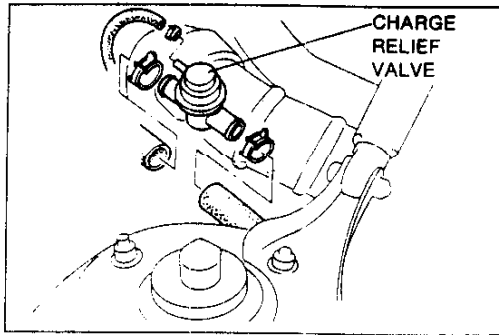


Inspection

1. Disconnect the vacuum hose from the actuator.
2. Connect a vacuum pump.
3. Verify that the actuator rod is pulled when applying vacuum more than 6.7 kPa {50 mmHg, 1.9 inHg}
4. If not as specified, replace the actuator. (Refer to page F-91)

F

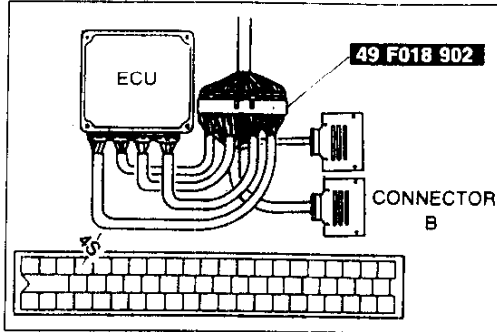
SEQUENTIAL TWIN TURBOCHARGER SYSTEM



CHARGE RELIEF VALVE

Removal / Installation

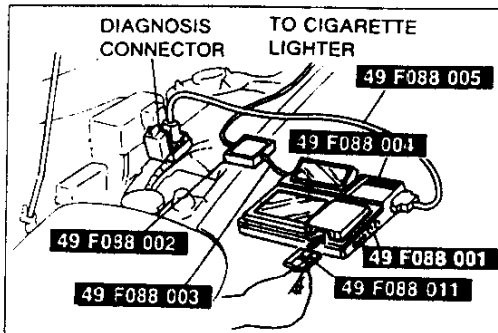
1. Remove in the order shown in figure.
2. Install in the reverse order of removal.



Engine Signal Monitor

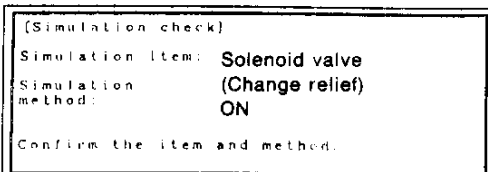
System operation

1. Connect the **SST** (Engine Signal Monitor Adaptor Harness) to the ECU as shown.
2. Turn ignition switch to ON.
3. Short the ECU terminal 4S and verify that the operating sound is heard when the solenoid valve ON.
4. If no sound is heard, check the solenoid valve. (Refer to page F-190)

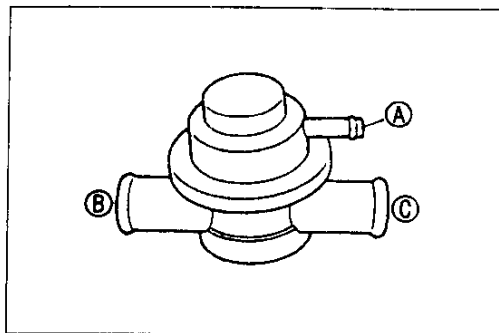
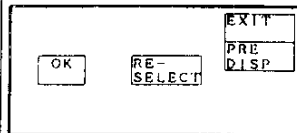


DT-S1000

1. Connect the **SSTs** (DT-S1000 and Harness) to the diagnosis connector.
2. Turn ignition switch to ON.

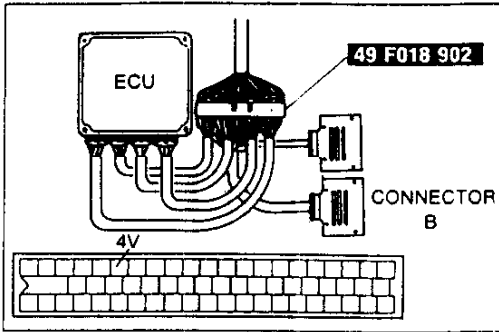


3. Select the simulation function and verify that the operating sound is heard when the solenoid valve ON and OFF.
4. If no sound is heard, check the solenoid valve. (Refer to page F-190)



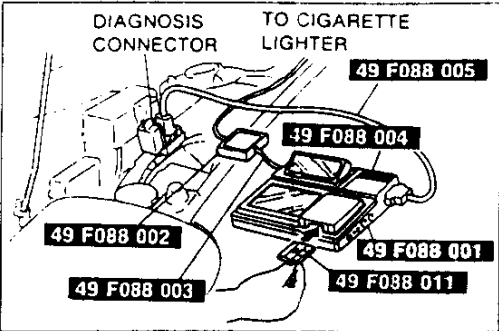
Inspection

1. Remove the charge relief valve.
2. Connect a vacuum pump to port A.
3. Apply approx 26.7 kPa {200 mmHg, 7.87 inHg} to port A and verify that air flows between B and C.
4. Replace if necessary.



TURBOCHARGER
Actuator (Turbo precontrol)
Engine Signal Monitor
System operation

1. Connect the **SST** (Engine Signal Monitor Adaptor Harness) to the ECU.
2. Turn ignition switch to ON.
3. Short the ECU terminal 4V and verify that the operating sound is heard.
4. If no sound is heard, check the solenoid valve. (Refer to page F-93)



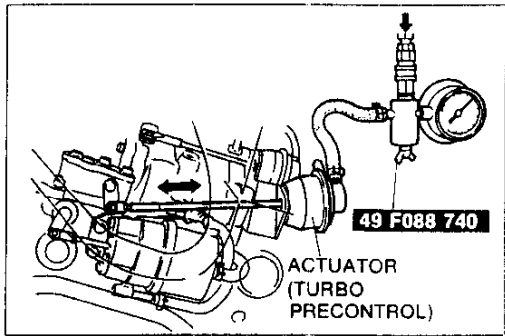
DT-S1000

1. Connect the **SSTs** (DT-S1000 and Harness) to the Diagnosis connector as shown.
2. Turn ignition switch to ON.

[Simulation check]
 Simulation item: Solenoid valve
 (Turbo precontrol)
 Simulation method: ON
 Confirm the item and method.

OK RE-SELECT EXIT PRE DISP

3. Select the simulation function and verify that the operating sound is heard when solenoid valve ON and OFF.



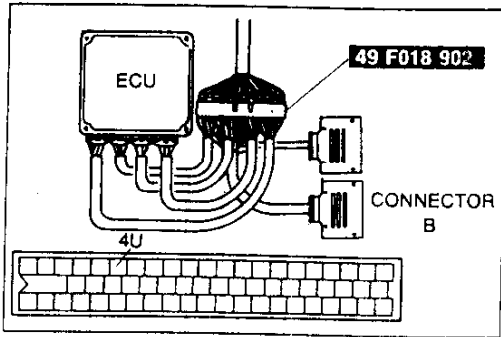
Inspection

1. Disconnect the air hoses and attached one to the **SST** and plug the other pipe as shown.
2. Verify that the actuator rod is moved when applying compressed air pressure to 69-98 kPa {0.7-1.0 kgf/cm², 10-14 psi}

Caution

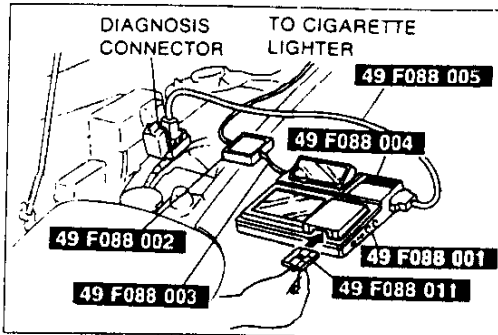
● Do not apply compressed air higher than 98 kPa {1.0 kgf/cm², 14 psi}

3. Replace turbocharger, if necessary. (Refer to page F-91)



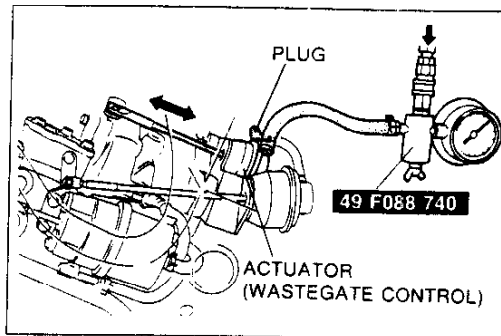
Actuator (wastegate control) Engine Signal Monitor System Operation

1. Connect the **SSTs** (Engine Signal Monitor and Adaptor Harness) to the ECU.
2. Turn ignition switch to ON.
3. Short the ECU terminal 4U and verify that the operating sound is heard.
4. If no sound is heard check the solenoid valve (Refer to page F-93)



DT-S1000

1. Connect the **SSTs** (DT-S1000 and Harness) to the Diagnosis connector as shown.
2. Turn ignition switch to ON.
3. Select the simulation function and verify that the operating sound is heard when solenoid valve ON and OFF.



Inspection

1. Disconnect the air hoses and attached one to the **SST** and plug the other pipe as shown.
2. Verify that the actuator rod is moved when applying pressed air pressure to 69-98 kPa {0.7-1.0 kgf/cm² 10-14 psi}

Caution

- Do not apply compressed air higher than 98 kPa {1.0 kgf/cm² 14 psi}

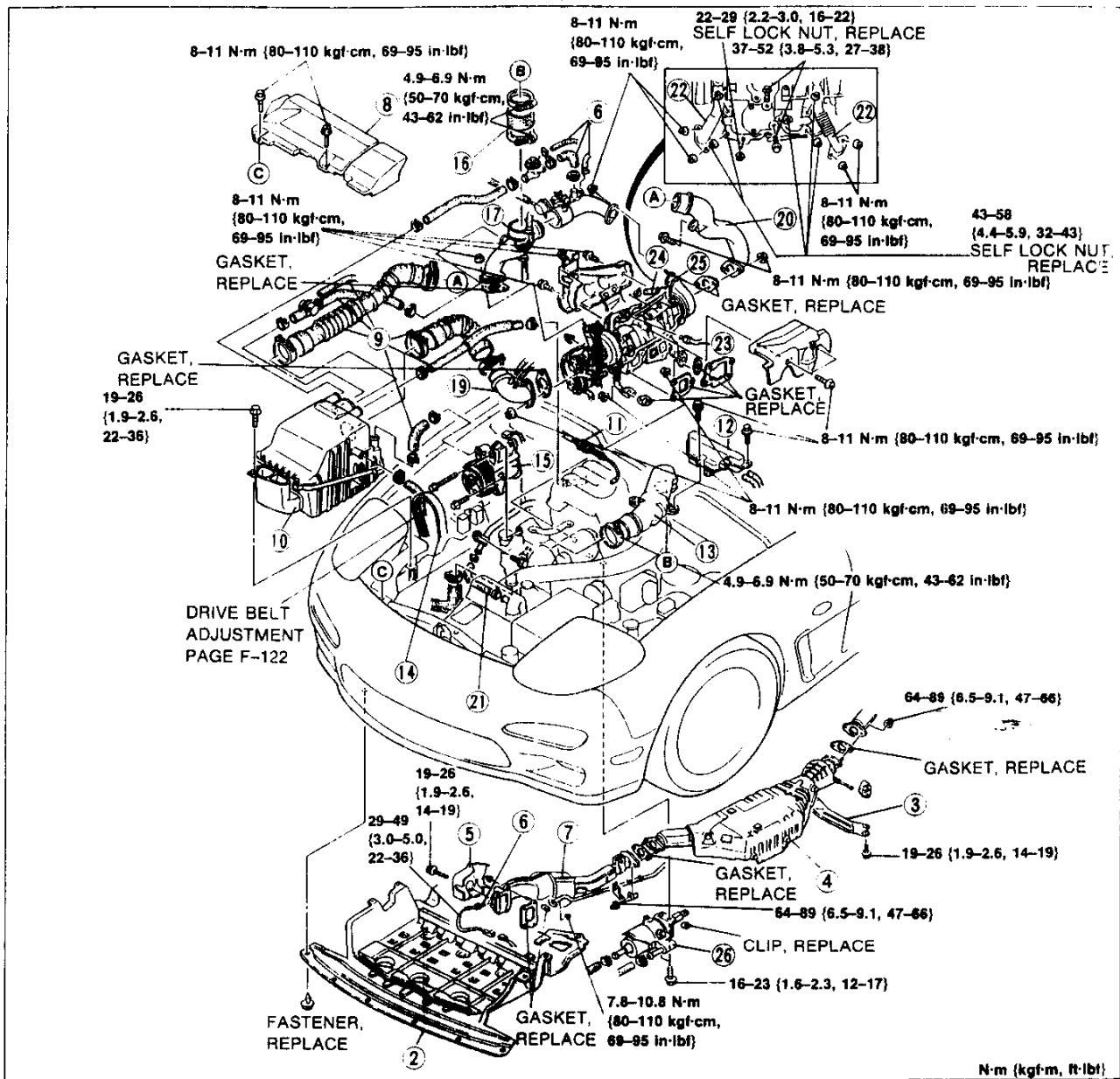
3. Replace turbocharger, if necessary. (Refer to page F-91)

Removal / Installation

Caution

- Be careful of following points after turbocharger removal.
- Do not hold the actuator rod or hose when carrying the turbocharger.
- Do not damage the actuator and actuator rod.
- Cover the turbocharger compressor air inlet / outlet, turbine exhaust inlet / outlet and oil passage to prevent dirt or other material from entering
- Set the turbocharger down with turbine shaft horizontal.
- Use the specified new studs when installing the turbocharger.

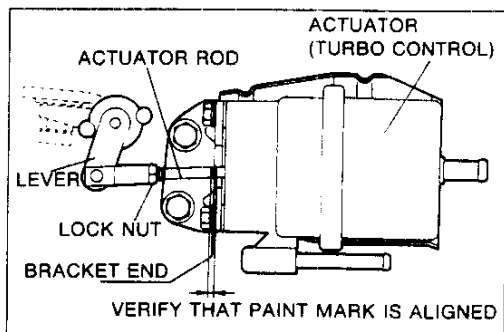
1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Lift up the vehicle.
3. Drain the engine coolant.
4. Remove in the order shown in the figure.
5. Install in the reverse order of removal, referring to **Installation Note**.



F

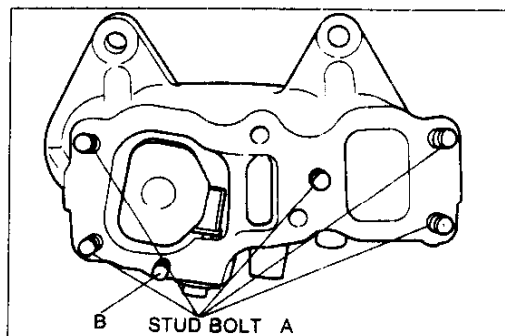
SEQUENTIAL TWIN TURBOCHARGER SYSTEM

- | | |
|--|---|
| 1. Negative battery cable | 16. Air hose |
| 2. Under cover | 17. Air pipe |
| 3. Bracket | 18. Charge control valve assembly Inspection page F-87 |
| 4. Main converter assembly | 19. Air intake pipe (Secondary) |
| 5. Insulator | 20. Air intake pipe (Primary) |
| 6. Oxygen sensor | 21. Water hose |
| 7. Front converter | 22. Oil return pipes |
| 8. Fresh air duct | 23. Oil pipe |
| 9. Air hoses | 24. Water hose |
| 10. Air cleaner | 25. Turbocharger Inspection below |
| 11. Accelerator cable Removal / Installation page F-80 Inspection / Adjustment page F-80 | 26. Actuator (Turbo control) Inspection page F-86 |
| 12. Pressure chamber | |
| 13. Air pipe | |
| 14. Drive belt | |
| 15. Air pump | |



Installation Note

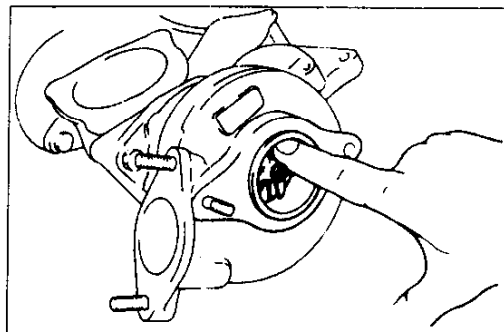
1. Verify that the paint mark on the actuator rod is aligned with actuator bracket end.
2. If the mark is not aligned, adjust the actuator rod length



3. Check the stud bolt tightening torque before installing turbocharger.

Tightening torque

- A: 16-24 N·m {1.6-2.4 kgf·m, 12-17 ft·lbf}**
B: 8-12 N·m {0.8-1.2 kgf·m, 5.8-8.7 ft·lbf}



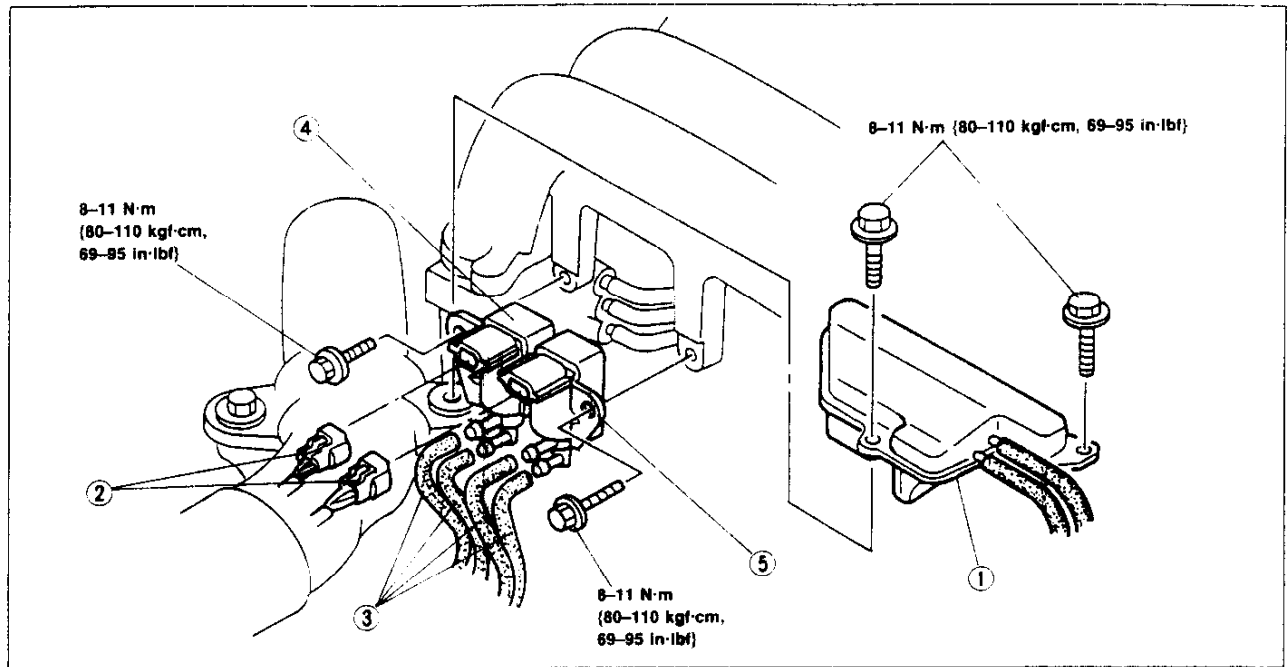
Inspection

1. Be sure the engine is cool
2. Remove the turbocharger.
3. Check that the compressor wheel assembly turns smoothly.
4. If there is excessive drag or noise, replace the turbocharger.

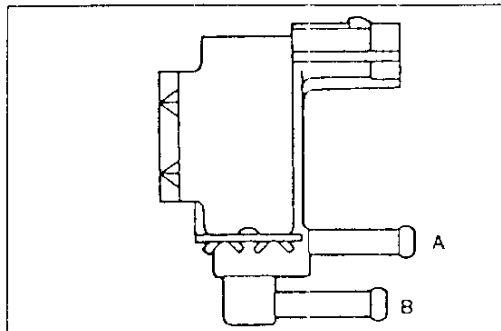
SOLENOID VALVE (TURBO PRECONTROL, WASTEGASTE CONTROL)

Removal / Installation

1. Remove in the order shown in figure.
2. Install in the reverse order of removal.

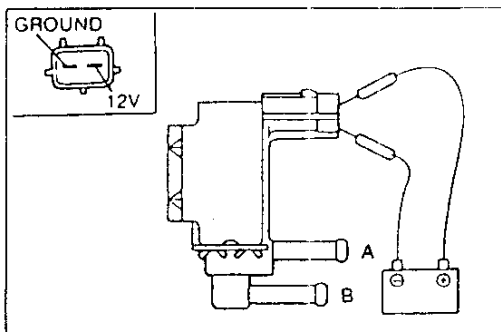


- | | |
|---|---|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Pressure chamber 2. Connectors 3. Vacuum hoses | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 4. Solenoid valve. (Turbo precontrol) Inspection below 5. Solenoid valve. (Wastegate control) Inspection below |
|---|---|



Inspection

1. Remove the solenoid valve.
2. Blow through the solenoid valve from hose A and check that air does not flow from B to A.



3. Apply battery voltage to solenoid valve and check that air does flow the solenoid valve from A to B.
4. If not as specified measure the resistance.

Resistance: 29-33 Ω {20°C [68°F]}

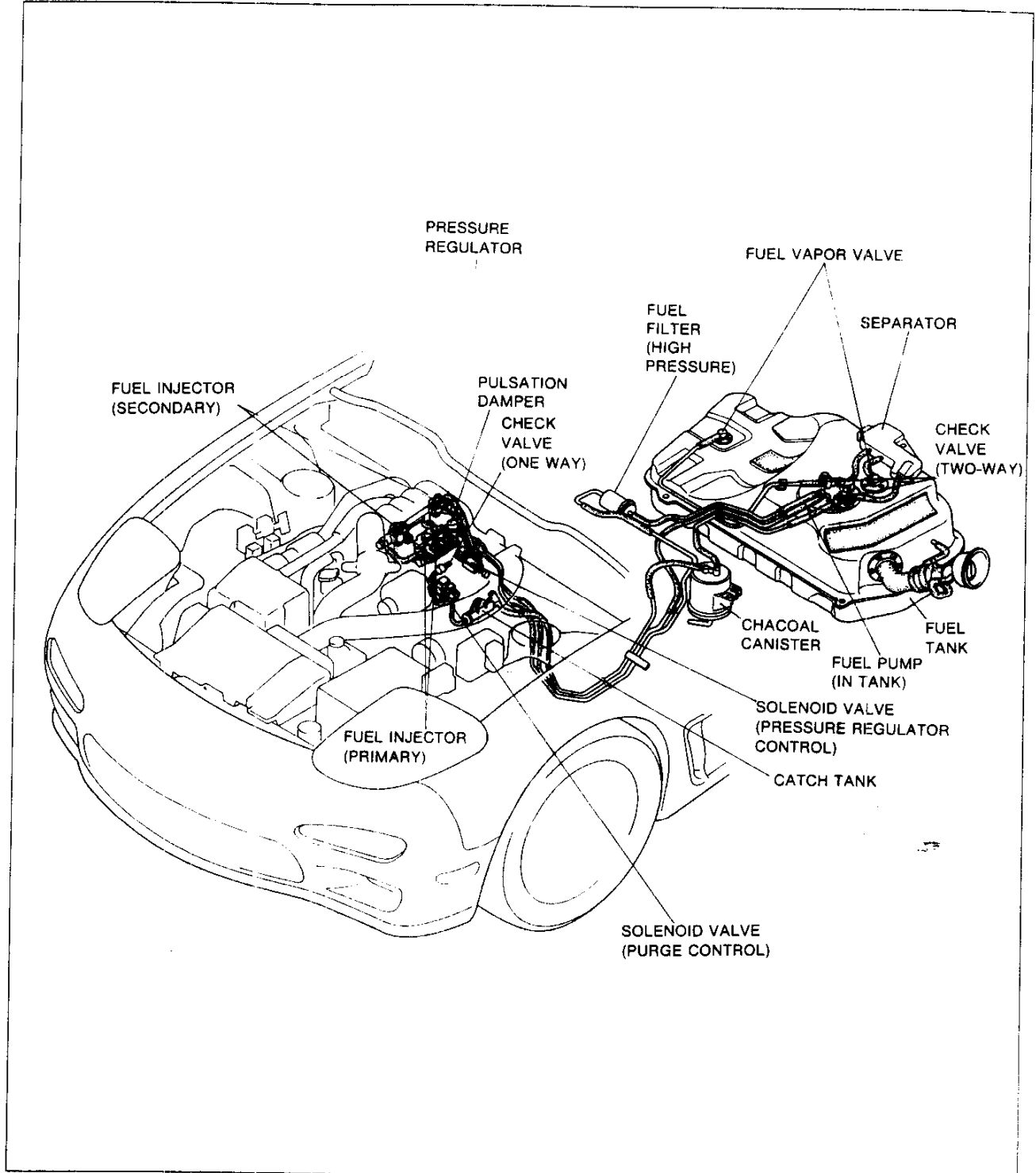
F

FUEL SYSTEM

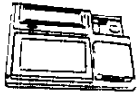

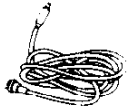



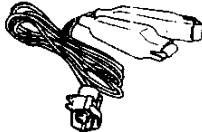
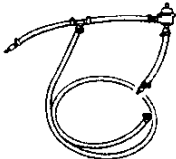
FUEL SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

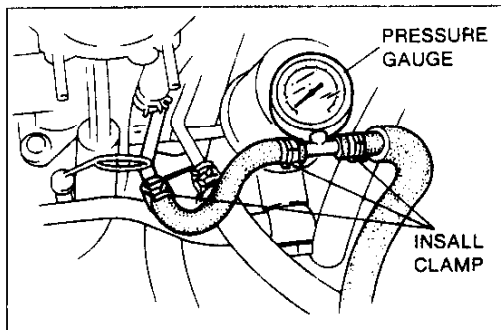
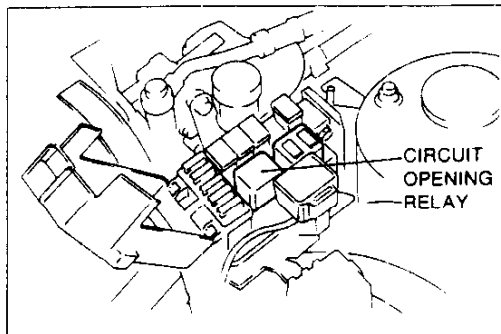
This system supplies the necessary fuel at constant pressure to the injectors. Fuel is metered and injected into intake manifold and intake port according to the injection control signals from the ECU. (Engine Control Unit)

This system consists of fuel pump, fuel filters, pressure regulator, pulsation damper, solenoid valve (Pressure regulator control), and injectors.



PREPARATION
SST

| | | | |
|---|-----------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| <p>49 F088 001 DT-S1000 Base unit</p>  | <p>For inspection of relay</p> | <p>49 F088 002 Power unit DC-12V</p>  | <p>For inspection of relay</p> |
| <p>49 F088 003 Power unit Harness</p>  | <p>For inspection of relay</p> | <p>49 F088 004 Interface Adaptor Type-1</p>  | <p>For inspection of relay</p> |
| <p>49 F088 005 Harness Type-1</p>  | <p>For inspection of relay</p> | <p>49 F088 011 System disk Type-1 (Ver 1.00)</p>  | <p>For inspection of relay</p> |
| <p>49 L018 901 Injector checker</p>  | <p>For inspection of injector</p> | <p>49 F013 102 Injector checker Hose</p>  | <p>For inspection of injector</p> |



PRECAUTION

Fuel Pressure Release and Servicing Fuel system

Fuel in the fuel system remains under high pressure even when the engine is not running.

Before disconnecting any fuel line, release the fuel pressure from the fuel system as described to reduce the possibility of injury or fire.

1. Start the engine.
2. Remove the circuit opening relay.
3. After the engine stalls, turn OFF the ignition switch.
4. Install the circuit opening relay.

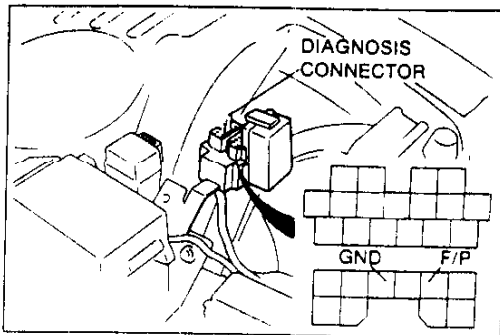
Use a rag as protection from fuel spray when disconnecting the hoses.

Plug the hoses after removal.

When inspecting the fuel system, use a fuel pressure gauge.

Caution

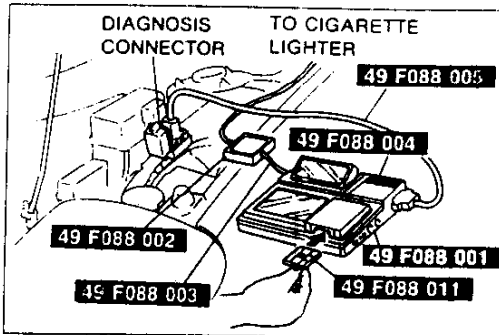
- Install hose clamps to secure the fuel pressure gauge to the fuel pipe and the fuel main hose to prevent fuel leakage.



Priming Fuel System

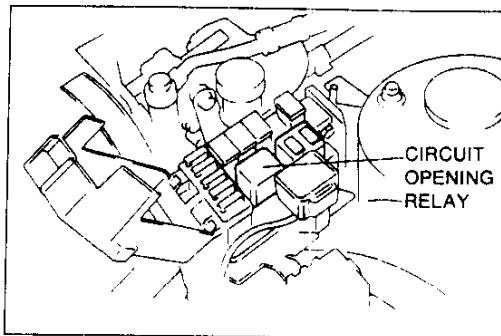
After releasing the fuel pressure for repairs or inspection, the system must be primed to avoid excessive cranking when first starting the engine. Follow the steps below.

1. Connect the diagnosis connector terminals **F/P** and **GND** with a jumper wire.
2. Turn the ignition switch ON for Approximately 10 (ten) seconds and check for fuel leaks.
3. Turn the ignition switch OFF and remove the jumper wire.



SYSTEM OPERATION

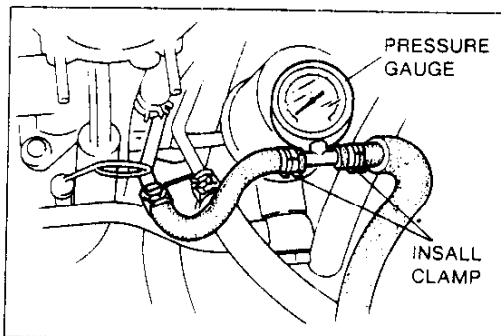
1. Connect the **SSTs** (DT-S1000 and Harness) to the diagnosis connector.
2. Start the engine and run it idle.
3. Select the simulation check and verify that the engine speed is dropped when injector stopped.



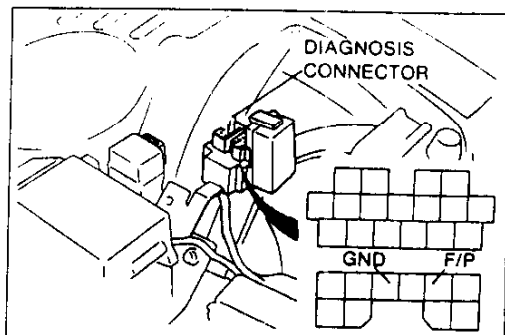
Fuel Pressure Hold Inspection

Warning

- Before performing the following operation, release the fuel pressure from the fuel system to reduce the possibility of injury or fire. (Refer to page F-96)



1. Disconnect the negative battery terminal.
2. Install a fuel pressure gauge as shown.
3. Connect the negative battery terminal.

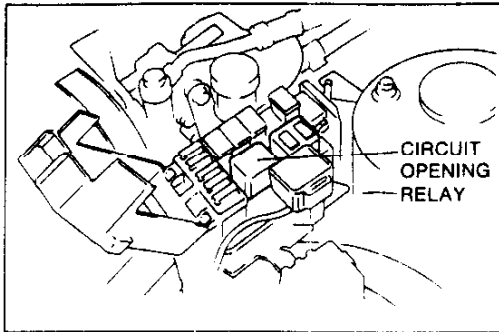


4. Connect the diagnosis connector terminals **F/P** and **GND** with a jumper wire.
5. Turn the ignition switch ON for **10 seconds** to operate the fuel pump.
6. Turn the ignition switch OFF and disconnect the jumper wire.
7. Observe the fuel pressure **5 minutes**.

Fuel pressure:

More than 150 kPa {1.5 kgf/cm², 21 psi}

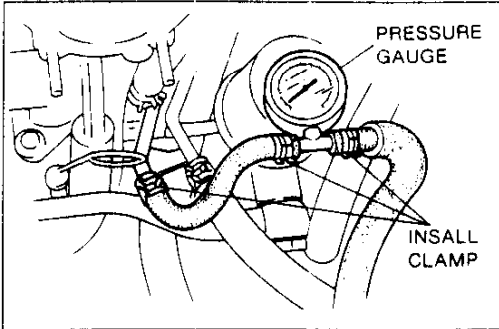
8. If not as specified, perform the following inspections.
 - Fuel pump hold pressure. (Refer to page F-100)
 - Pressure regulator fuel line pressure. (Refer to page F-104)
 - Injector fuel leakage. (Refer to page F-107)



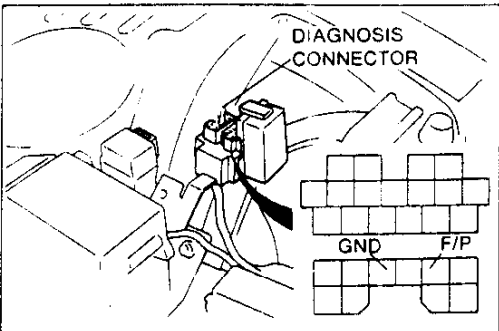
Fuel Line Pressure Inspection

Warning

- Before performing the following operation, release the fuel pressure from the fuel system to reduce the possibility of injury fire. (Refer to page F-95)



1. Disconnect the negative battery cable.
2. Install a fuel pressure gauge as shown in the figure.
3. Connect the negative battery cable.



4. Connect diagnosis connector terminals **F/P** and **GND** with a jumper wire.
5. Turn the ignition switch ON.
6. Measure the fuel line pressure.

Fuel line pressure:

250-260 kPa {2.5-2.7 kg/cm², 36-38 psi}

- Pressure low - Measure fuel pump maximum pressure. (Refer to page F-101) If as specified, the fuel line or fuel filter might be clogged or restricted.
- Pressure high - Replace the pressure regulator. (Refer to page F-105)

F

FUEL SYSTEM

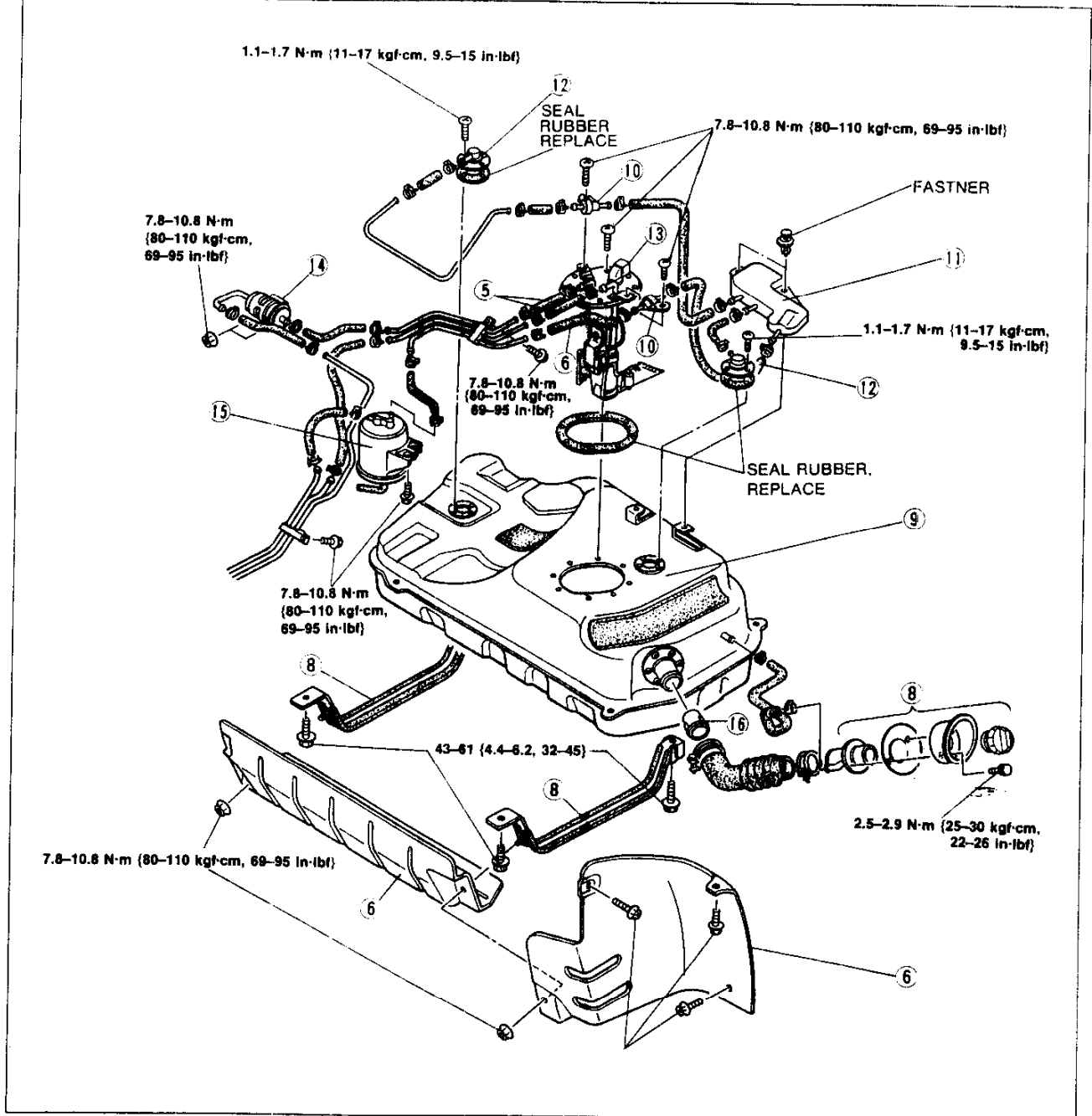
FUEL TANK

Removal / Inspection / Installation

Warning

- Before performing the following operation, release the fuel pressure from the fuel system to reduce the possibility of injury or fire. (Refer to page F-95.)
- When removing the fuel tank, keep sparks, cigarettes, and open flames away from it.
- Before repairing the fuel tank, clean it thoroughly with steam to remove all explosive gas.

1. Remove in the order shown in the figure.
2. Inspect the fuel tank components visually and repair or replace if necessary.
3. Install in the reverse order of removal, referring to **Installation Note**.



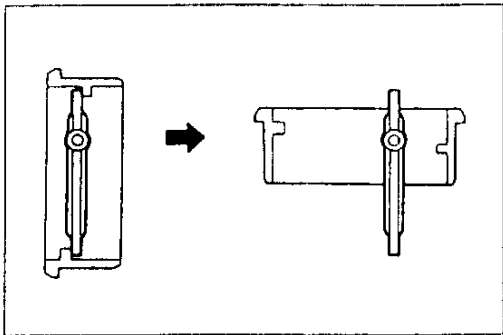
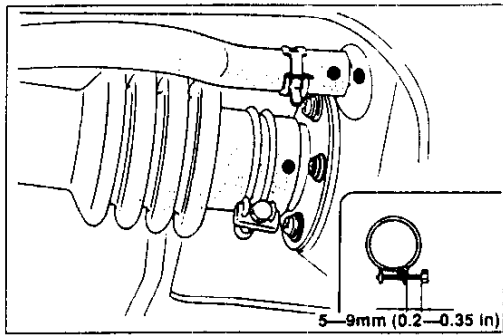
Note

- Drain the fuel from the fuel tank before removing the fuel tank.

- | | |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| 1. Battery cable | 8. Check valve |
| 2. Fuel hoses | Inspection page F-132 |
| Installation Note page F-99 | 9. Separator |
| 3. Evaporative hoses | Inspect for cracks and corrosion |
| Installation Note page F-99 | 10. Fuel vapor valve |
| 4. Under cover | Inspection page F-132 |
| 5. Fuel filler pipe | 11. Fuel pump |
| 6. Fuel tank strap | Inspection |
| 7. Fuel tank | Removal / Installation |
| Inspect for cracks and corrosion | Assembly / Disassembly page F-102 |
| | 12. Nonreturn valve |

Installation Note

1. Push the ends of the main fuel hose, fuel return hose, and evaporative hoses onto the fuel tank fittings **at least 25 mm {1.0 in.}**
2. Push the fuel filter hose onto the fuel tank pipe and filter pipe **at least 35 mm {1.4 in.}**
3. Push the evaporative hoses onto the fuel vapor valve **at least 20 mm {0.8 in.}**
4. Push the evaporative hoses onto the check valve **at least 17 mm {0.7 in.}**
5. Connect the fuel filler hose and breather hose onto the fuel tank as shown in the figure.

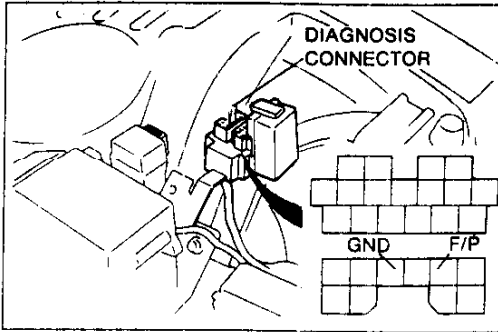


Nonreturn Valve

Verify that the nonreturn valve operates under its own weight as shown in the figure.

F

FUEL SYSTEM



FUEL PUMP

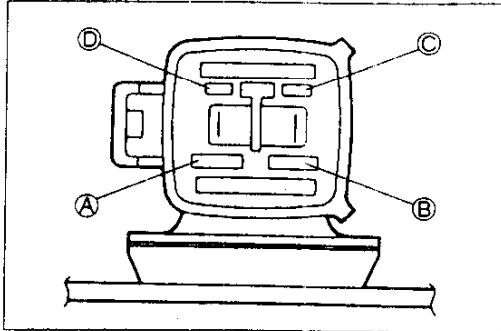
Inspection

Fuel pump operation

1. Connect the diagnosis connector terminals **F/P** and **GND** with a jumper wire.
2. Remove the fuel filler cap.
3. Turn the ignition switch ON.
4. Listen for operational sound of the fuel pump at the filler inlet.
5. Install the fuel filler cap.
6. If no sound was heard, measure the voltage between the fuel pump connector wire W/R to ground.

Voltage: Battery voltage

7. If not correct, check the circuit opening relay and its circuits. (Refer to page F-110.)
8. If the voltage is normal, check for continuity between fuel pump connector A and B.
9. If there is continuity, replace the fuel pump.
10. If there is no continuity, repair the ground circuit.

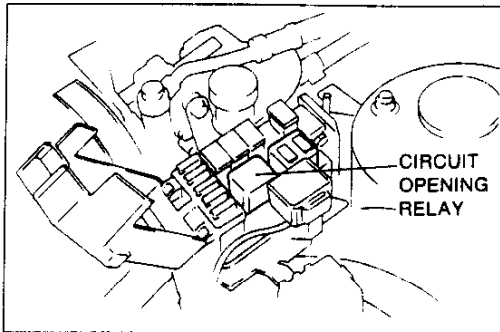


Hold pressure

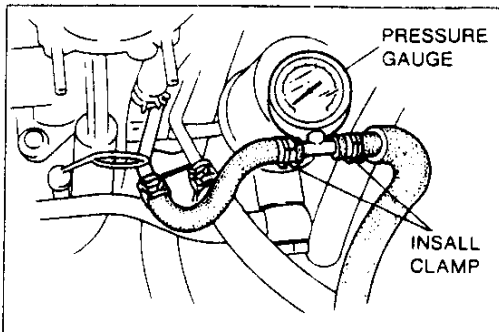
Perform the inspection if the fuel pressure hold inspection is not as specified.

Warning

- **Before performing the following operation, release the fuel pressure from the fuel system to reduce the possibility of injury or fire. (Refer to page F-96.)**



1. Disconnect the negative battery terminal.
2. Connect a fuel pressure gauge to the fuel main pipe and plug the outlet of the fuel pressure gauge as shown. (Install clamps as shown.)
3. Connect the negative battery terminal.

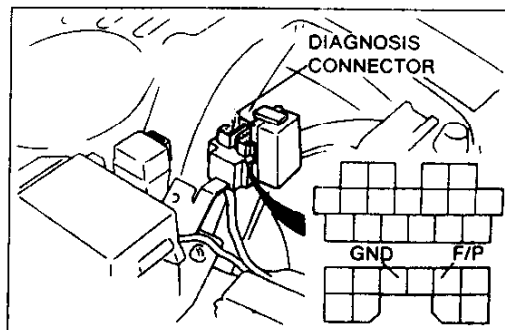


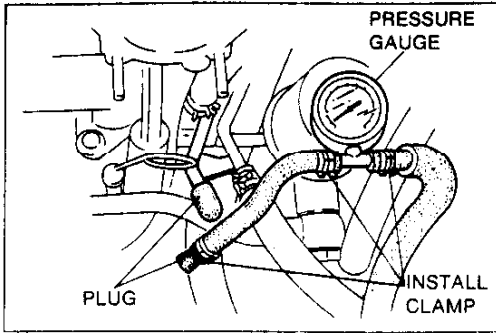
4. Connect diagnosis connector terminals **F/P** and **GND** with a jumper wire.
5. Turn the ignition switch ON and measure the fuel pressure.

Fuel pressure:

490-740 kPa {5.0-7.5 kgf/cm², 71-106 psi}

6. Turn the ignition switch OFF and disconnect the jumper wire.
7. If not as specified, replace the fuel pump.





Fuel pump maximum pressure

Warning

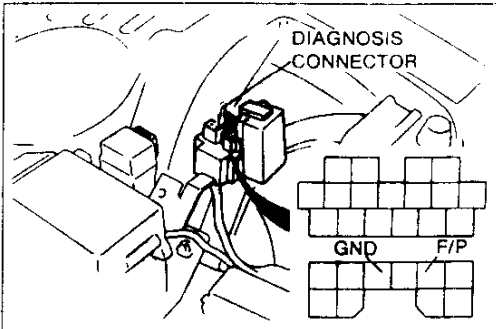
● Before performing the following operation, release the fuel pressure from the fuel system to reduce the possibility of injury or fire. (Refer to page F-96.)

1. Disconnect the negative battery terminal.
2. Connect a fuel pressure gauge to the fuel main pipe and plug the outlet of the gauge as shown. (Install clamps as shown.)
3. Connect the negative battery terminal.
4. Connect diagnosis connector terminals **F/P** and **GND** with a jumper wire.
5. Turn the ignition switch ON to operate the fuel pump.
6. Measure the pump maximum pressure.

Fuel pump maximum pressure:

490-740 kPa {5.0-7.5 kgf/cm², 71-107 psi}

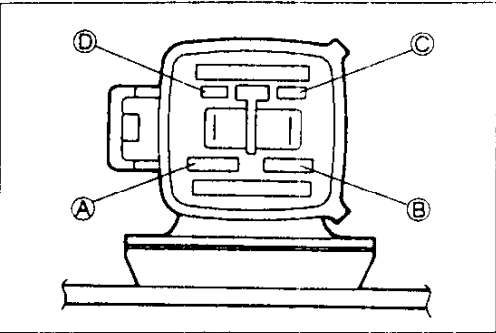
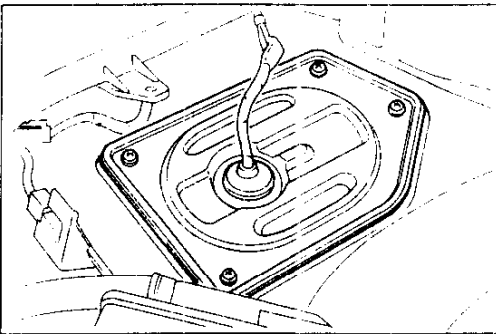
7. Turn the ignition switch OFF and disconnect the jumper wire.
8. If not as specified, replace the fuel pump.



Continuity Inspection

1. Remove the luggage room carpet.
2. Remove the acoustic wave guide assembly. (if equipped)
3. Disconnect the fuel pump connector.
4. Check for continuity between the fuel pump connector A and B.
5. If there is none, replace the fuel pump.

Remove / Installation
(Refer to page F-98)

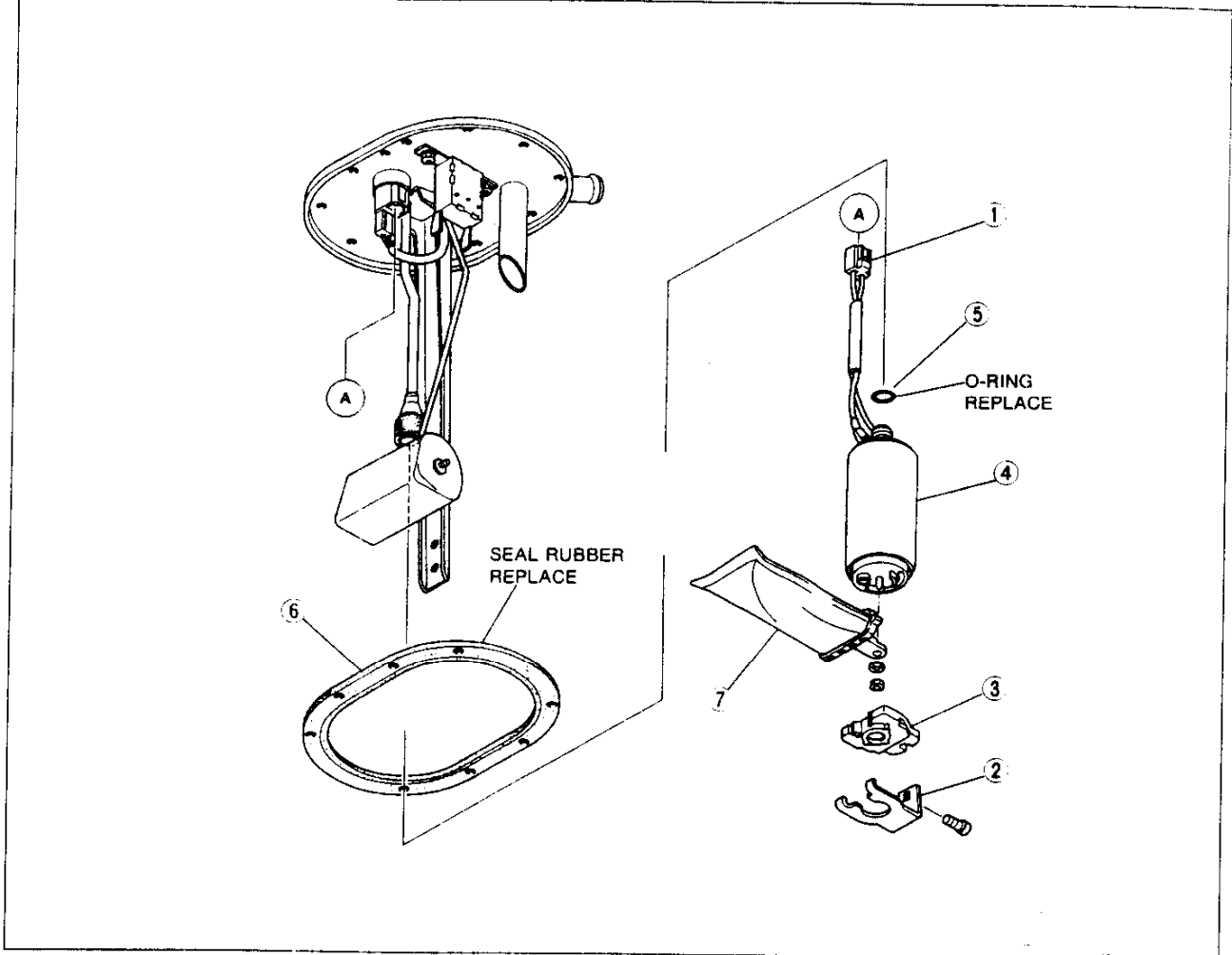


Disassembly / Assembly

Warning

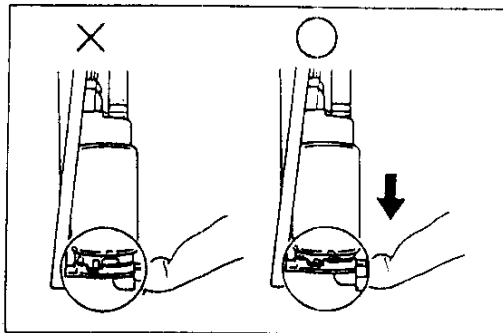
- When replacing the fuel system parts, keep sparks, cigarettes, and open flames away from the fuel.
- Before performing the following operation, release the fuel pressure from the fuel system to reduce the possibility of injury or fire. (Refer to page F-96).

1. Disassemble in the order shown in the figure.
2. Assemble in the reverse order of disassembly, referring to **Assembly Note**.



1. Fuel pump connector
2. Bracket
3. Mounting rubber
4. Fuel pump

5. O-ring
6. Seal rubber
7. Fuel filter (Low pressure side)



Assembly Note

After installing the fuel pump to the bracket, pull the pump down so that it is tight against the bracket.

FUEL FILTER

Replacement

Warning

- Always work away from sparks and open flames.

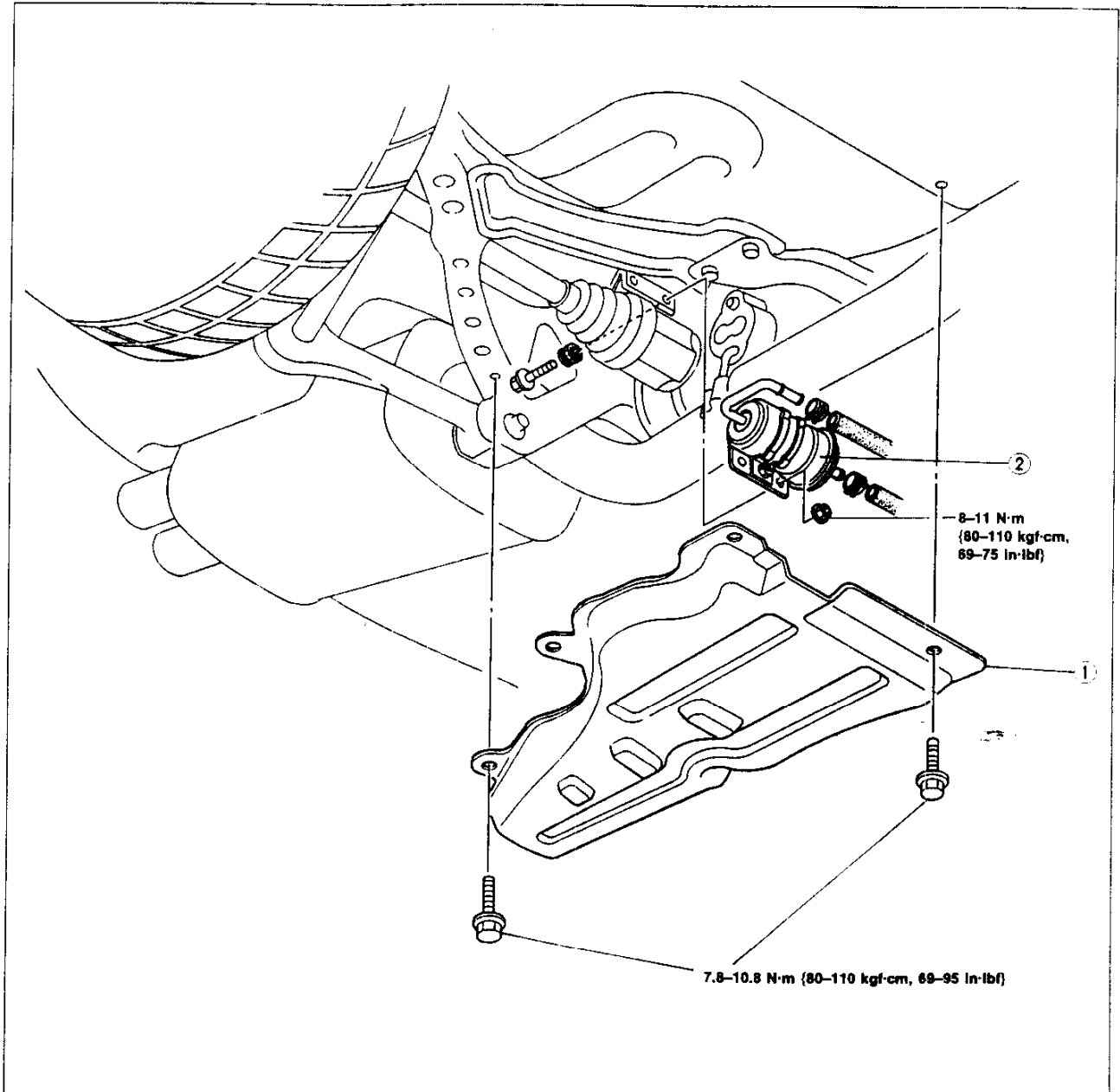
High-pressure side

The fuel filter must be replaced at the intervals outlined in the maintenance schedule.

1. Before removing the fuel filter, release the fuel pressure from the fuel system.
2. Remove in the order shown in figure.
3. Install in the reverse order of removal.

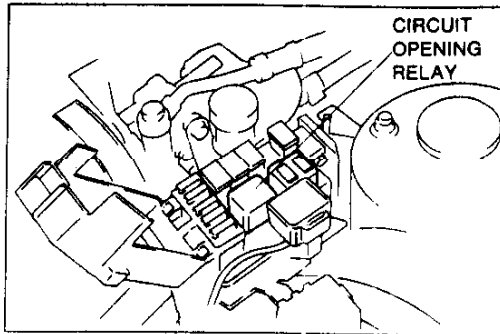
Note

- When installing the filter, push the fuel hoses fully onto the fuel filter.



1. Under cover

2. Fuel filter (High-pressure side)

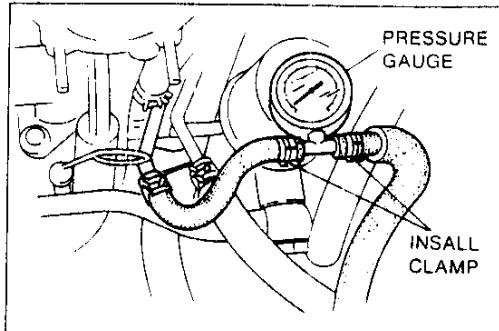
**PRESSURE REGULATOR****Inspection****Fuel line pressure****Warning**

- Before performing the following operation, release the fuel pressure from the fuel system to reduce the possibility of injury or fire. (Refer to page F-96.)

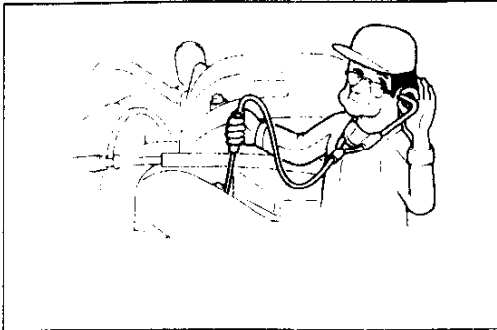
1. Disconnect the negative battery terminal.
2. Connect a fuel pressure gauge between the fuel filter and the fuel main hose. (Install clamps as shown.)
3. Connect the negative battery terminal.
4. Start the engine and run at idle.
5. Measure the fuel line pressure.

Fuel line pressure:

190–220 kPa {1.9–2.3 kgf/cm², 28–32 psi}

**Removal / Installation**

(Refer to page F-105)



INJECTOR

Inspection (On-vehicle)

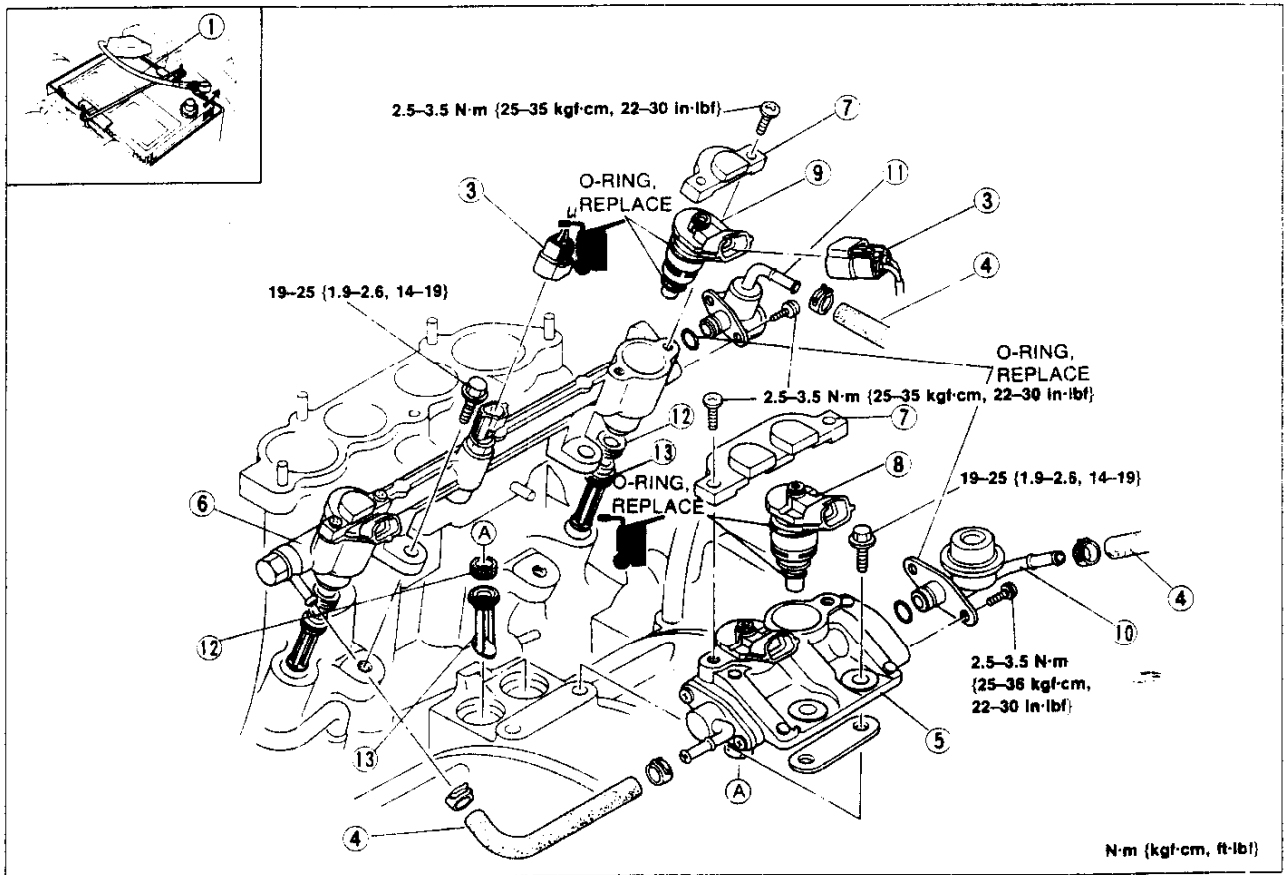
1. Warm up the engine and run it idle.
2. Listen for the operational sound of primary injector with a screwdriver or a sound scope.

Removal / Installation

Warning

- Before performing the following operation, release the fuel pressure from the fuel system to reduce the possibility of injury or fire. (Refer to page F-96.)
- When removing the fuel system components, keep sparks, cigarettes, and open flames away from the fuel.

1. Remove in the order shown in the figure.
2. Install in the reverse order of removal, referring to Installation Note.

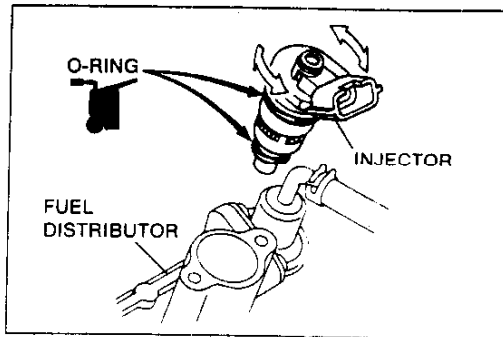


37U0FX 093

- | | |
|--|-----------------------------|
| 1. Negative battery cable | 8. Injector (Primary) |
| 2. Extension manifold (Refer to page F-76) | Inspection page F-107 |
| 3. Connector | 9. Injector (Secondary) |
| 4. Fuel hoses | Inspection page F-107 |
| 5. Fuel distributor assembly (Primary) | 10. Pulsation damper |
| 6. Fuel distributor assembly (Secondary) | 11. Pressure regulator |
| 7. Cover | Inspection page F-104 |
| | 12. Insulator |
| | 13. Air bleed socket |

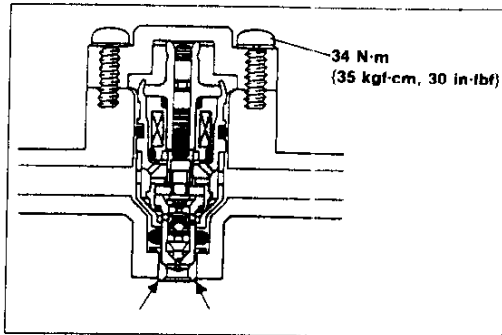
F

FUEL SYSTEM



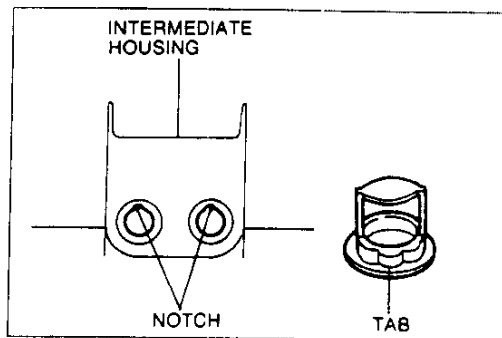
Installation Note Injector Installation

1. Use new O-rings.
2. Apply a small amount of clean engine oil to the O-rings before installing them.
3. Install the injector squarely into fuel distributor and gradually twist it.
4. Verify that the deposit is not to the holder inside of fuel distributor.
5. If there is, clean the holder inside by used to gasolir e.



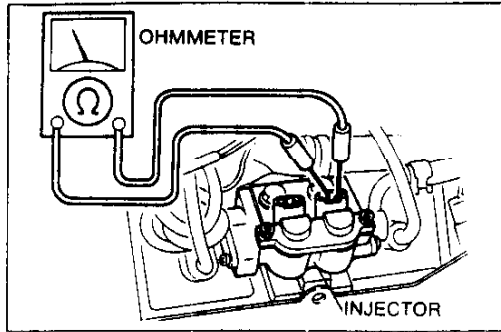
Fuel leakage test

1. Install the fuel hose.
2. Connect the diagnosis connector terminals F/P and GND with a jumper wire.
3. Turn the ignition switch ON and check for fuel leaks from the fuel distributor.
4. If fuel leaks check the injector O-ring and fuel distributor.



Air bleed socket installation

Align the tab of the air bleed socket with the notches in the intermediate housing.



Inspection

Caution

- Do not remove the injector from the fuel distributor if it is not necessary.

Injector resistance

1. Disconnect injector connector as shown in figure.
2. Measure the resistance of the injection with an ohmmeter.

Resistance: Approx. 13.8 Ω {20°C [68°F]}

3. If not as specified, replace the injector.

Fuel leakage test

1. Remove the injector together with fuel distributor.
2. Connect the **SST** as shown in figure.
3. Connect the diagnosis connector terminals F/P and GND with a jumper wire.
4. Turn the ignition switch ON and check for fuel leaks from the injector.

Fuel leakage: Less than 1 drop / 5 min.

5. If not as specified, check the injector O-ring and fuel distributor contact face.

Note

- Perform the following installation carefully to prevent fuel leakage from O-ring.

6. Install the injector.
7. Turn the ignition switch ON and check for fuel leaks from injector.
8. If not as specified replace the injector.

Volume Test

1. Remove the injectors together with the fuel distributor.
2. Connect the **SST** as shown in figure.

Warning

- Be extremely careful when working with fuel. Always work away from sparks and open flames.

3. Check the injection volume with a graduated container.

Injection volume

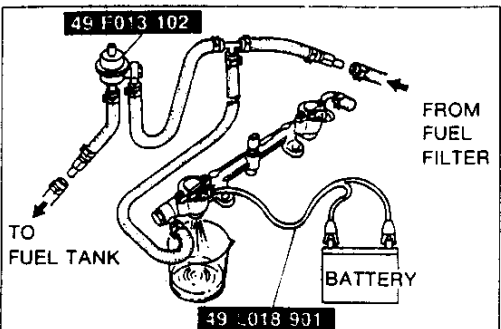
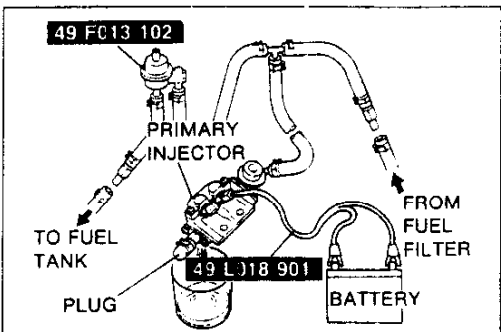
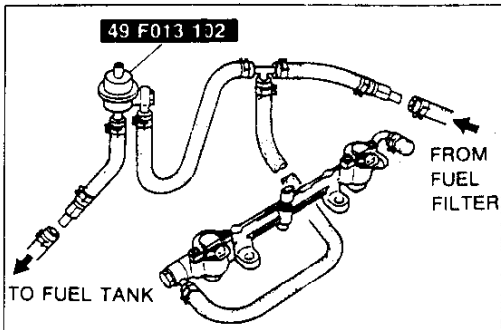
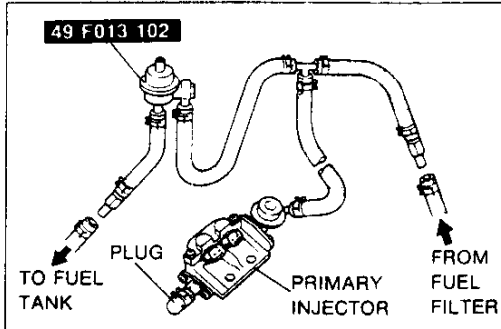
Primary injector:

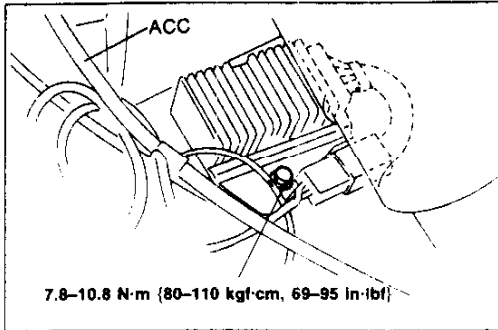
128–147 cc {7.8–8.9 cuin} / 15 sec.

Secondary injector:

198–227 cc {12.0–13.8 cuin} / 15 sec.

4. If not as specified, replace the injector.

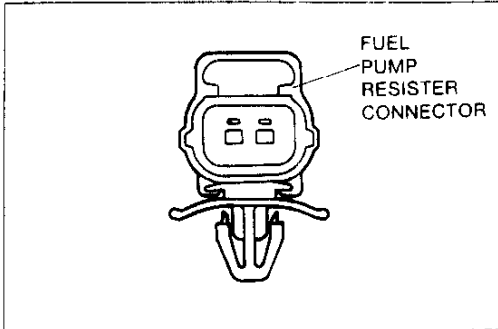




FUEL PUMP RESISTOR

Removal / Installation

1. Remove in the order as shown in the figure.
2. Install in the reverse order of removal.



Inspection

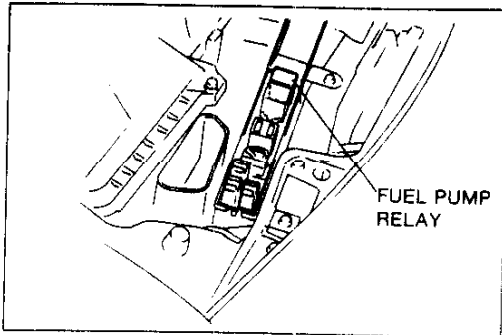
1. Disconnect fuel pump resistor connector.
2. Measure resistance of the fuel pump resistor with an ohmmeter.

Resistance 0.57-0.70 Ω {at 20°C [68°F]}

3. Replace the fuel pump resistor if necessary.

F

FUEL SYSTEM

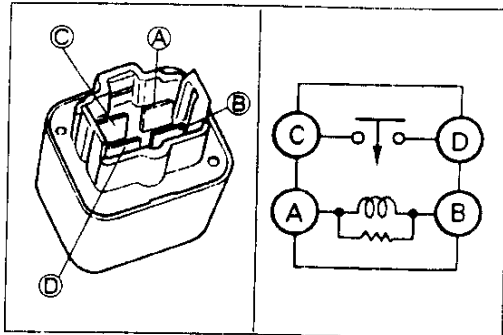


FUEL PUMP RELAY

Inspection

Operation check

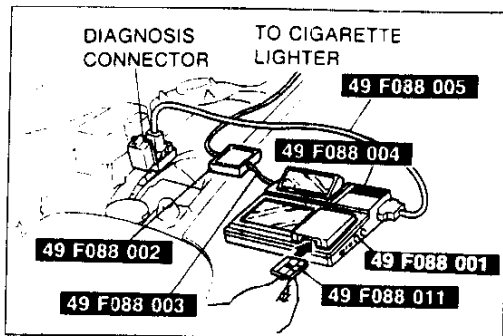
Listen for operational sound of the fuel pump relay when ignition switch ON.



Continuity inspection

Check continuity between the terminals with ohmmeter:

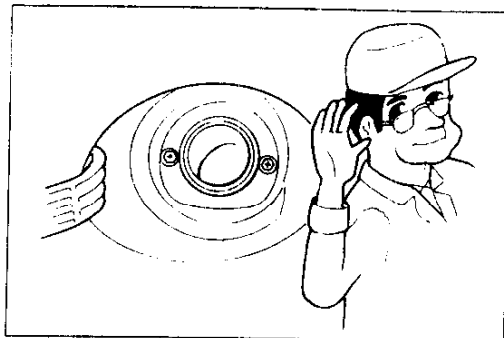
| Terminal A-B | Terminal C-D |
|-----------------|--------------|
| Apply V_e | Yes |
| Not apply V_B | No |



DT-S1000

Operation check

1. Connect the **SSTs** (DT-S1000 and Harness) to the diagnosis connector as shown.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.

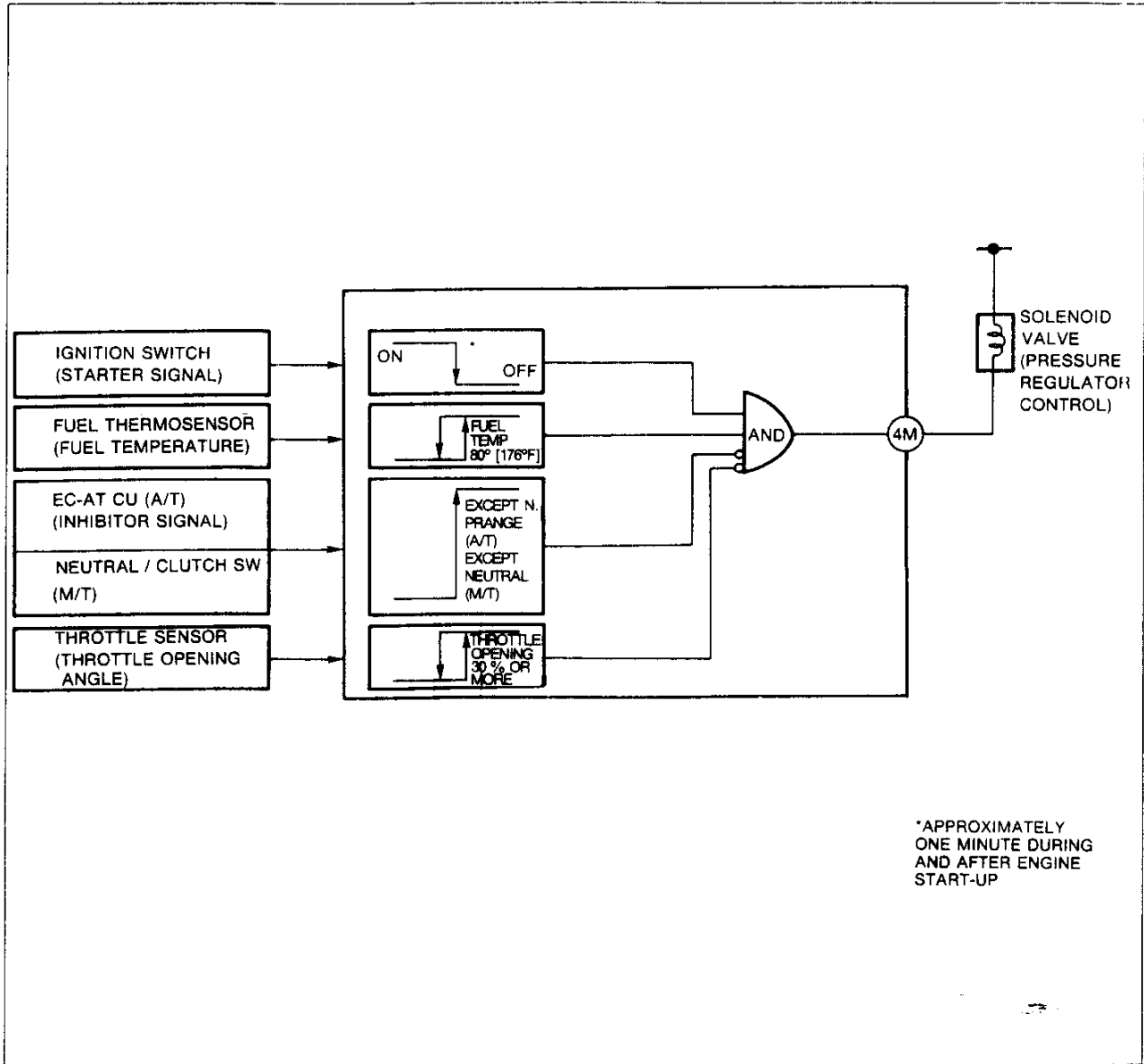


3. Select the simulation check and verify that the fuel pump relay operation sound is heard.
4. If no sound is heard check continuity of fuel pump relay.

PRESSURE REGULATOR CONTROL (PRC) SYSTEM

DESCRIPTION

- This system cancels the vacuum applied to the pressure regulator and increases the fuel pressure during hot engine start-up and for a period immediately following engine start-up. This improves hot starting as well as providing smooth idle.








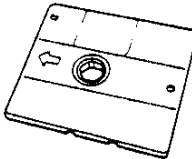
Operation

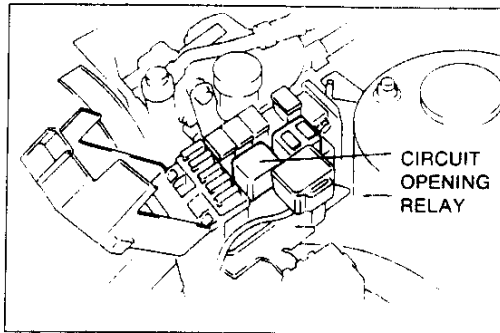
To prevent vapor-lock during hot restart idle, vacuum to the pressure regulator is momentarily cut, and fuel injection pressure is increased.

F

PRESSURE REGULATOR CONTROL (PRC) SYSTEM

PREPARATION SST

| | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---|--|---|---|----------------------------------|
| 49 F088 001 DT-S1000 Base unit |  | For inspection of solenoid valve and relay | 49 F088 002 Power unit (DC12V) |  | For inspection of solenoid valve |
| 49 F088 003 Harness Power unit |  | For inspection of solenoid valve | 49 F088 004 Interface adapter Type-1 |  | For inspection of solenoid valve |
| 49 F088 005 Harness Type-1 |  | For inspection of solenoid valve | 49 F088 011 System disk Type-1 (Ver 1.00) |  | For inspection of solenoid valve |



SYSTEM OPERATION

Warning

- Before performing the following operation, release the fuel pressure from the fuel system to reduce the possibility of injury or fire. (Refer to page F-96.)

1. Remove the circuit opening relay.
2. Connect a fuel pressure gauge to the main hose.
3. Connect the circuit opening relay.
4. Start the engine and run it idle.
5. Verify the fuel pressure.

Fuel line pressure

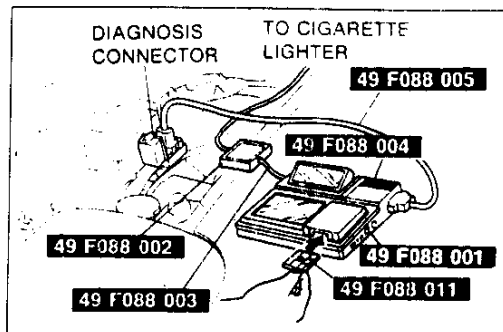
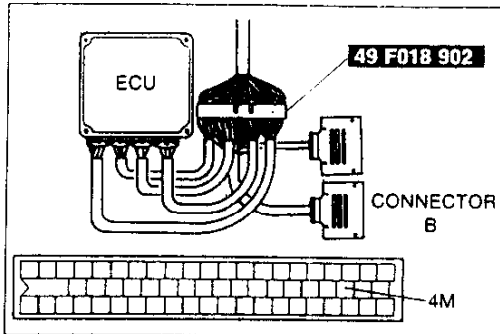
190–220 kPa {1.9–2.3 kgf/cm², 28–32 psi}

6. Short the ECU Terminal 4M and verify that fuel pressure.

Fuel line pressure

250–260 kPa {2.5–2.7 kgf/cm², 36–38 psi}

7. If not as specified, check the pressure regulator and solenoid valve.



DT-S1000

1. Remove the circuit opening relay.
2. Connect a fuel pressure gauge to the main hose.
3. Connect the circuit opening relay.
4. Connect the DT-S1000 to the diagnosis connector.
5. Start the engine and run it idle.
6. Select the simulation check and verify that the fuel line pressure increase when solenoid valve ON.
7. If fuel line pressure does not increase, check the operation sound of solenoid valve.

EXHAUST SYSTEM

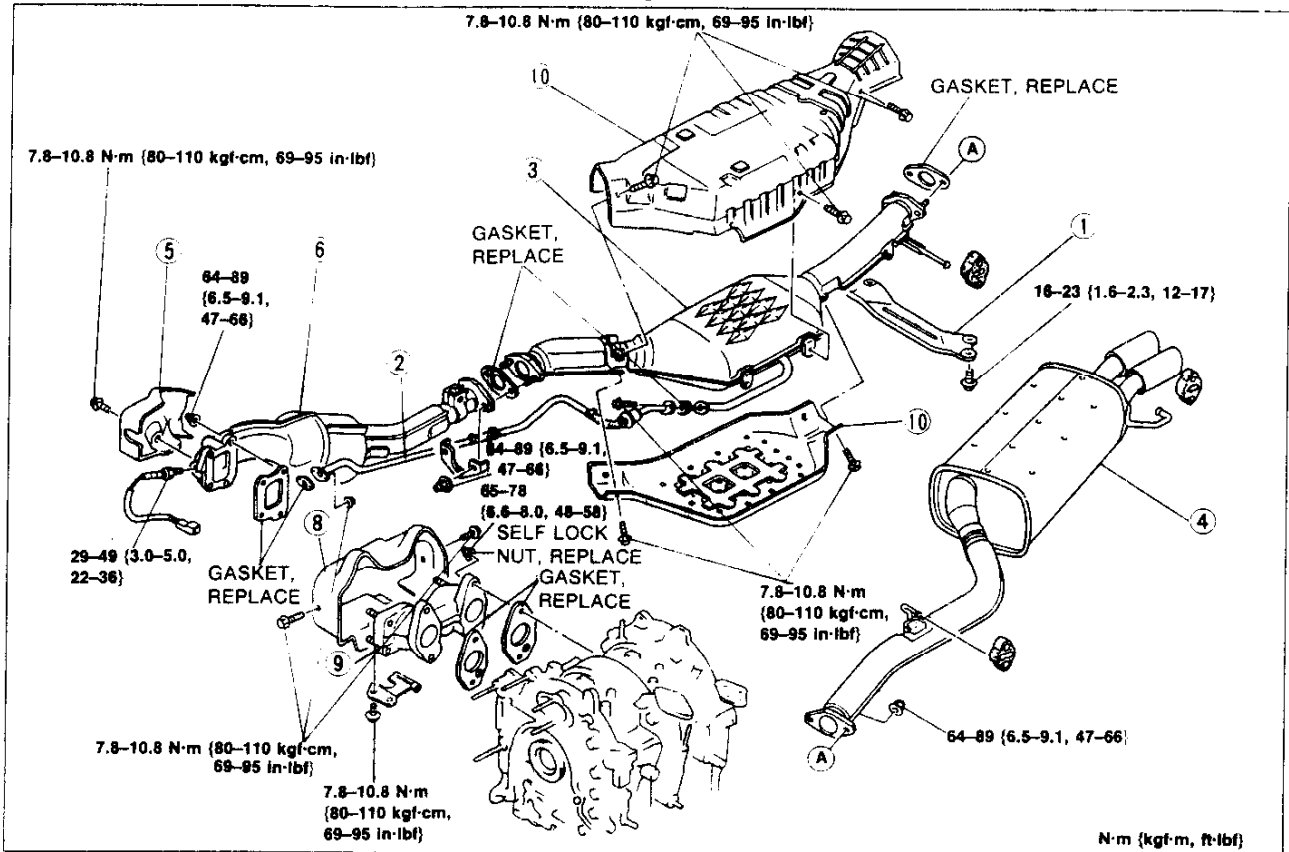
COMPONENT PARTS

Inspection (On-vehicle)

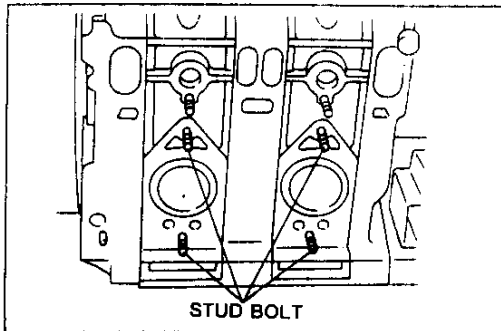
Start the engine and verify that there is no exhaust gas leakage from the exhaust system components.

Removal / Inspection / Installation

1. Remove in the order shown in the figure.
2. Check all parts and repair or replace if necessary.
3. Install in the reverse order of removal, referring to **Installation Note**.



- | | |
|--|--|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Bracket 2. Secondary air pipe. Inspect for deterioration and restriction. 3. Main converter Inspect for deterioration and restriction. 4. Main silencer Inspect for deterioration and restriction. 5. Insulator | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 6. Front converter Inspect for deterioration and restriction 7. Turbocharger Removal Refer to page F-89 8. Insulator 9. Exhaust manifold Inspect for deterioration and restriction 10. Insulator |
|--|--|



Installation Note

1. Check the stud bolt tightening torque before installing exhaust manifold.

Tighting torque: 30-35 N-m {3.0-3.6 kgf-m, 22-26 ft-lbf}

F

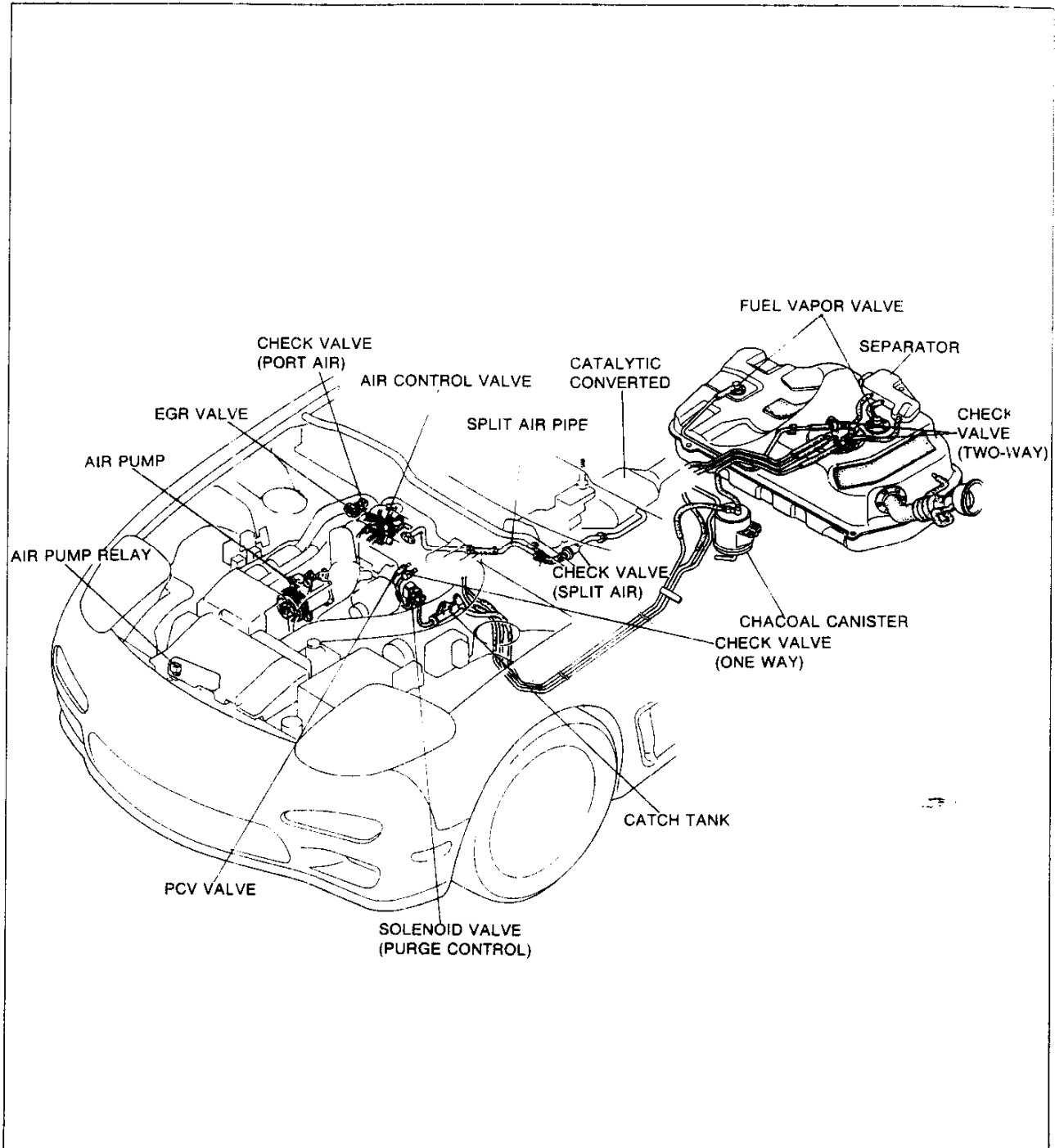
OUTLINE OF EMISSION SYSTEM

OUTLINE OF EMISSION SYSTEM

STRUCTURAL VIEW

The following systems are employed to reduce CO, HC, and NOx emissions.

1. Secondary air injection system
2. Positive crankcase ventilation system
3. Evaporative emission control system
4. Catalytic converter
5. Deceleration control system
6. Exhaust gas recirculation control system



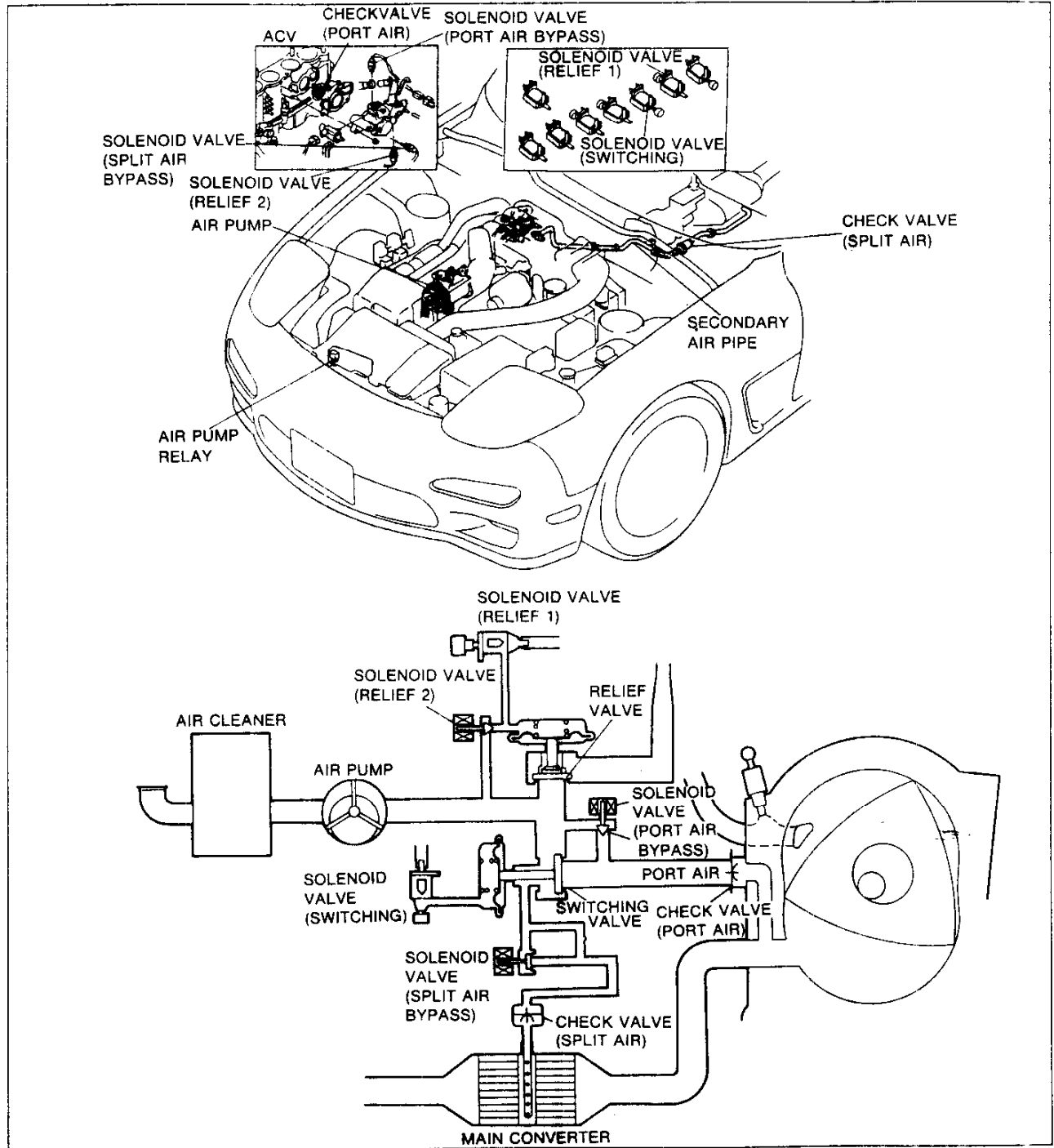
SECONDARY AIR INJECTION SYSTEM

DESCRIPTION

The secondary air injection system helps to clean the exhaust gas by introducing fresh air into the exhaust port or catalytic converter in relation to the during condition.

The ECU controls secondary air by actuating the solenoid valves (switching, relief 1, 2, port air bypass, split air bypass) and the air pump relay.






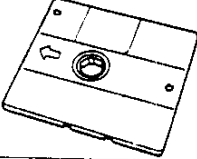
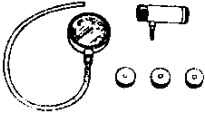
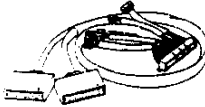
This system consist of an air control valve (ACV), three way solenoid valves, air pump relay and Engine control unit.

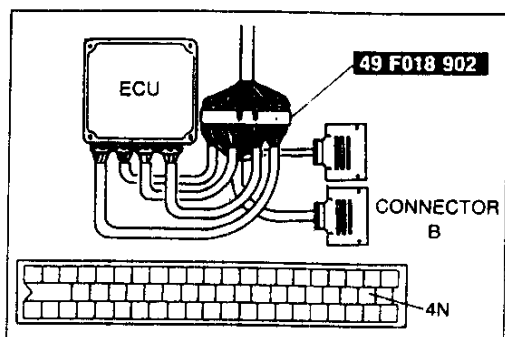


F

SECONDARY AIR INJECTION SYSTEM

PREPARATION SST

| | | | |
|---|---|--|---|
| <p>49 F088 001 DT-S1000 Base unit</p>  | <p>For inspection of solenoid valve and relay</p> | <p>49 F088 002 Power unit (DC12V)</p>  | <p>For inspection of solenoid valve</p> |
| <p>49 F088 003 Harness Power unit</p>  | <p>For inspection of solenoid valve</p> | <p>49 F088 004 interface adapter Type-1</p>  | <p>For inspection of solenoid valve</p> |
| <p>49 F088 005 Harness Type-1</p>  | <p>For inspection of solenoid valve</p> | <p>49 F088 011 System disk Type-1 (Ver 1.00)</p>  | <p>For inspection of solenoid valve</p> |
| <p>49 2113 011B Air pump gauge set</p>  | <p>For inspection of air pump</p> | <p>49 F018 902 Adapter harness</p>  | <p>For inspection of solenoid valve</p> |

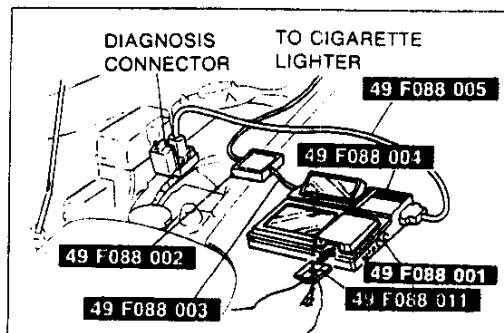
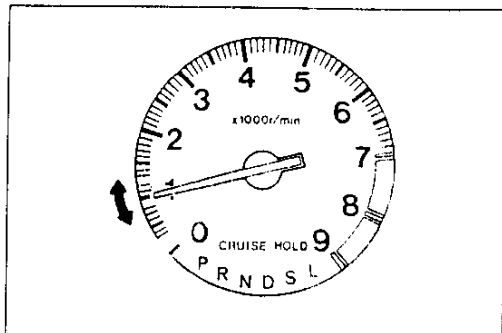


AIR CONTROL VALVE (ACV) SWITCHING VALVE

System operation Engine Signal Monitor

1. Connect the **SSTs** (Engine Signal Monitor and Adapter Harness) to the ECU as shown.
2. Start the engine and run it idle.
3. Short the ECU terminal 4N and verify that the engine condition change (idle roughing)
4. If the engine condition does not change, check the following below.

- Vacuum tube
Inspect the vacuum line fitting, connections and components for leaks. (Refer to page F-10.)
- Solenoid valve (Switching)
Inspection (Refer to page F-19.)
- Air relief valve
Inspection (Refer to page F-117)
- Air pump
Inspection (Refer to page F-121)
- Air pump relay
Inspection (Refer to page F-123)



DT-S1000

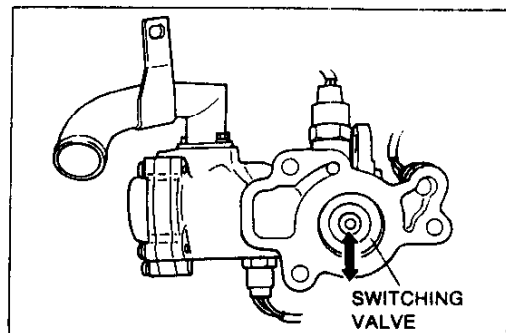
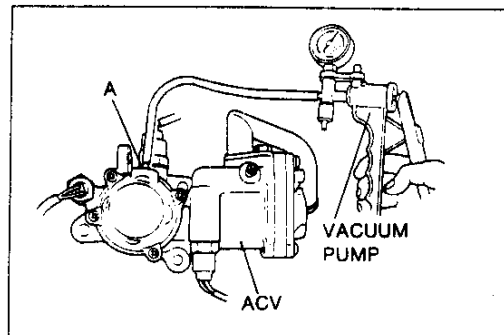
1. Connect the **SSTs** (DT-S1000 and Harness) to the diagnosis connector as shown.
2. Start the engine and run it idle.
3. Select the simulation check and verify that the engine condition change at idle (idle roughing) when solenoid valve (Switching) to ON.
4. If the engine condition does not change, stop the engine and turn ignition switch ON.
5. Select the simulation check and verify that the solenoid valve (Switching) operation sound is heard.
6. If the solenoid valve operation sound is not heard check the condition above.

Inspection

1. Remove the air control valve. (Refer to page F-119)
2. Connect a vacuum pump to port A.
3. Verify that the switching valve opens at a vacuum 14.7 kPa {110 mmHg, 4.3 inHg}

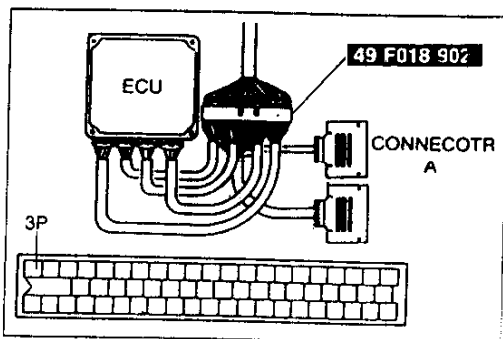
Caution

- Do not apply vacuum more than 66.7 kPa {500 mmHg, 19.7 inHg}
4. If not as specified, replace air control valve. (Refer to page F-119)



F

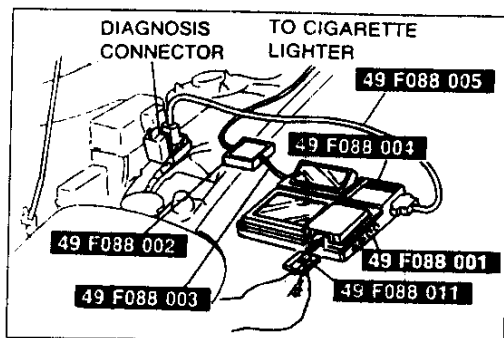
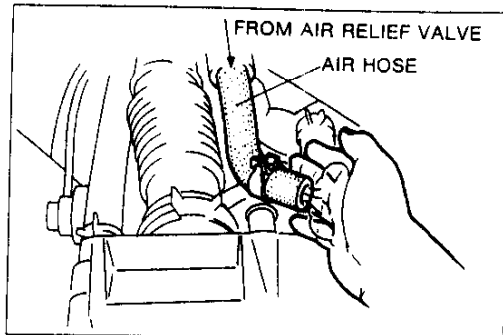
SECONDARY AIR INJECTION SYSTEM



Air Relief Valve System operation Engine Signal Monitor

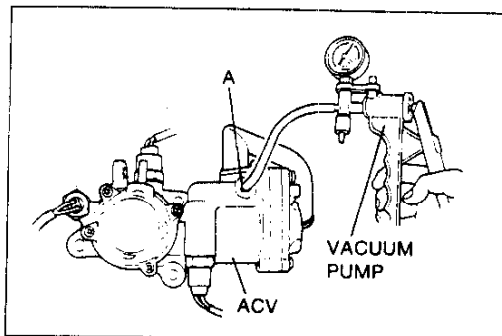
1. Connect the **SSTs** (Engine Signal Monitor and Adaptor Harness) to the ECU as shown.
2. Start the engine and run it idle.
3. Verify that air does not flow from air relief valve.
4. Short the ECU terminal 3P and verify that the air flows from air relief valve.
5. If the air does not flow, check the following condition below.

- Vacuum tube
Inspect the vacuum line fitting, connections and components for leaks. (Refer to page F-10)
- Solenoid valve (Relief 1)
Inspection (Refer to page F-190)
- Air pump
Inspection (Refer to page F-121)
- Air pump relay.
Inspection (Refer to page F-123)



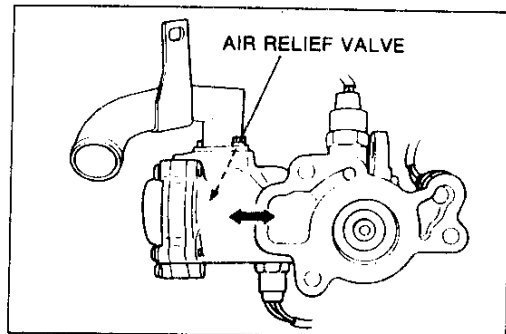
DT-S1000

1. Connect the **SSTs** (DT-S1000 and Harness) to the diagnosis connector as shown.
2. Start the engine and run it idle.
3. Verify that air does not flow from air relief valve.
4. Select simulation check and verify that the air flows from air relief valve when solenoid valve (air relief) is ON.
5. If the air does not flow from air relief valve, stop the engine and turn ignition switch ON.
6. Select simulation check and verify that the solenoid valve (air relief) operational sound is heard.
7. If the solenoid valve operational sound is not heard check the condition above.



Inspection

1. Remove the air control valve (Refer to page F-119)
2. Connect a vacuum pump to port A



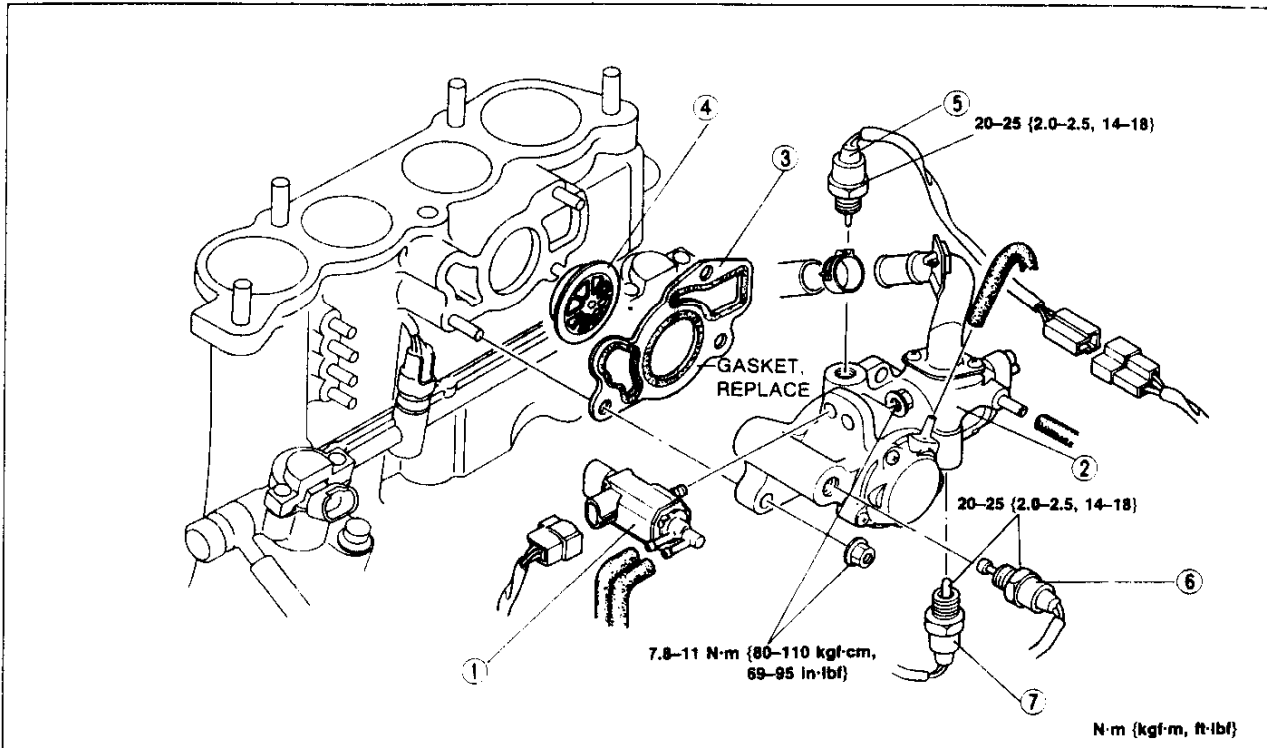
3. Verify that the air relief valve opens at a vacuum 19.3 kPa {145 mmHg, 5.7 inHg}

Caution

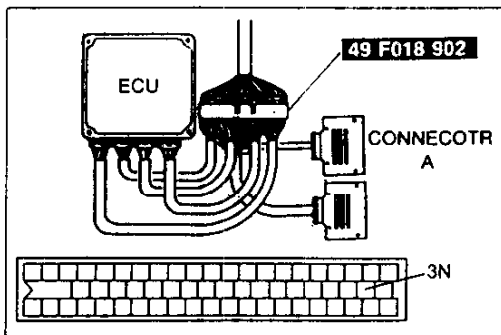
- Do not apply vacuum More than 66.7 kPa {500 mmHg, 19.7 inHg}
4. If not as specified, replace air control valve.

Removal / Installation

1. Remove the extension manifold. (Refer to page F-76)
2. Remove in the order shown in the figure.
3. Install in the reverse order of removal.



- | | |
|--|---|
| 1. Solenoid valve (Turbo control) Inspection page F-190 | 5. Solenoid valve (Port air bypass) Inspection below |
| 2. Air control valve | 6. Solenoid valve (Split air bypass) Inspection page F-120 |
| 3. Gasket | 7. Solenoid valve (Relief2) Inspection page F-123 |
| 4. Check valve (Port air) Inspection page F-120 | |



SOLENOID VALVE (PORT AIR BYPASS)

**System Operation
Engine Signal Monitor**

1. Connect the **SSTs** (Engine Signal Monitor Adaptor Harness) to the ECU.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Short the ECU terminal 3N and verify that the operational sound is heard.

DT-S1000

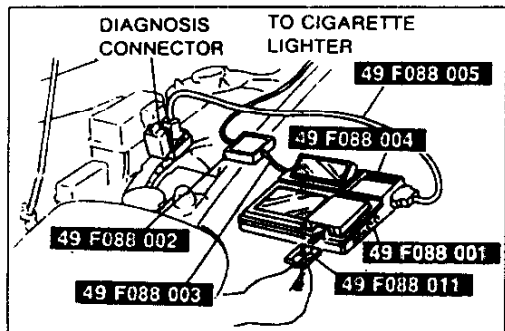
1. Connect the **SSTs** (DT-S1000 and Harness) to the diagnosis connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Select simulation check (port air bypass) and verify that the operational sound is heard.

Inspection

1. Disconnect the solenoid valve (Port air bypass) connector.
2. Measure the solenoid valve resistance with an ohmmeter.

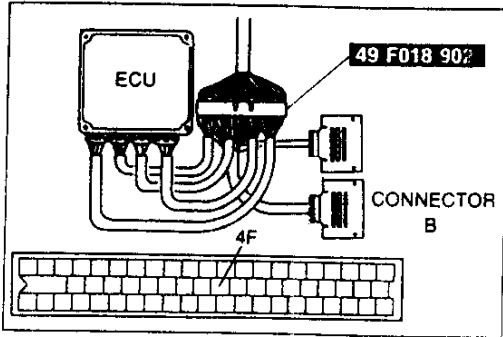
Resistance: 26.6-32.6 Ω (20°C [68°F])

3. If not as specified replace solenoid valve. (Refer to page F-190)



F

SECONDARY AIR INJECTION SYSTEM



SOLENOID VALVE (SPLIT AIR BYPASS)

System Operation

1. Connect the **SSTs** (Engine Signal Monitor Adaptor Harness) to the ECU.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Short the ECU terminal 4F and verify that the operational sound is heard.

DT-S1000

1. Connect the **SSTs** (DT-S1000 and Harness) to the diagnosis connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Select simulation check and verify that the operational sound is heard.

Inspection

1. Disconnect the solenoid valve.
2. Measure the solenoid valve resistance with an ohmmeter.

Resistance: 27–32 Ω (20°C [68°F])

3. If not as specified, replace solenoid valve.

CHECK VALVE (PORT AIR)

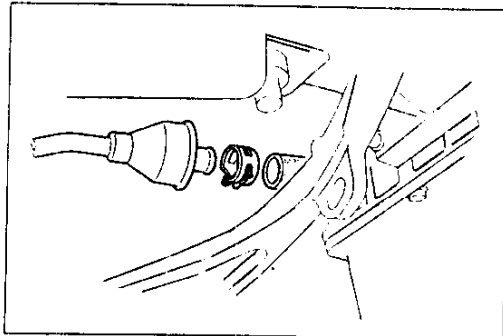
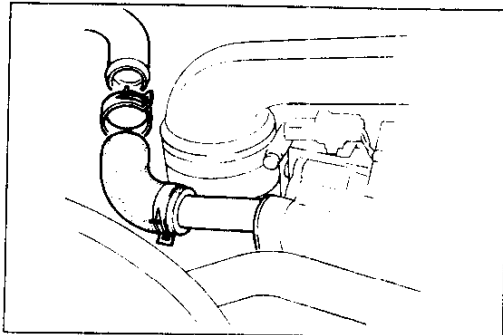
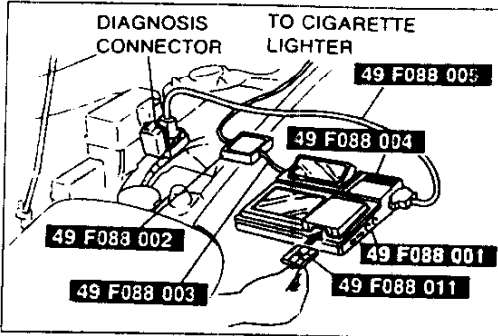
Inspection

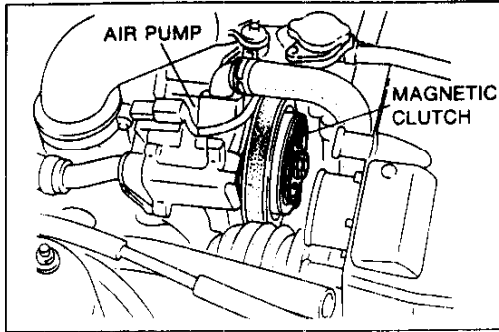
1. Disconnect the air hose (From air pump to air control valve) at the air control valve.
2. Start the engine and run it idle.
3. Verify that the exhaust gas does not flow from air control valve.
4. If the exhaust gas flows from air control valve replace the check valve (port air) (Refer to page F-119)

CHECK VALVE (SPLIT AIR)

Inspection

1. Disconnect the air hose (From air control valve to air pipe) at the air pipe.
2. Connect a tachometer to the engine.
3. Start the engine.
4. Increase the engine speed to 2,000 rpm and verify that the exhaust gas does not flow from split air pipe.
5. If not as specified, replace the check valve (Split air)





AIR PUMP

System Operation

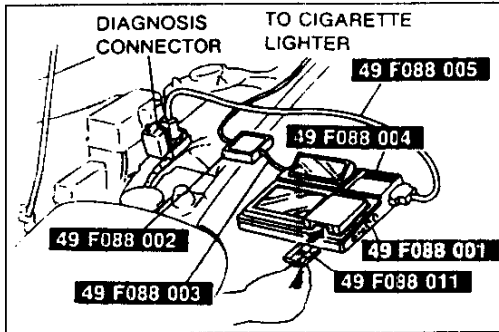
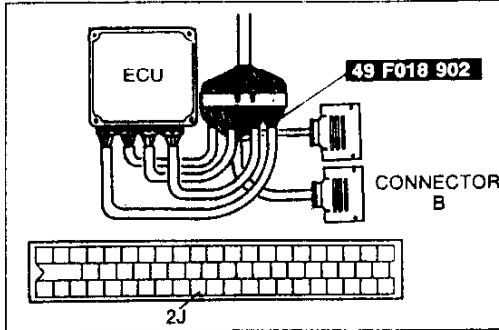
1. Start the engine.
2. Increase the engine speed to above 3250 rpm and verify that the air pump magnetic clutch OFF.

Inspection

Magnetic clutch

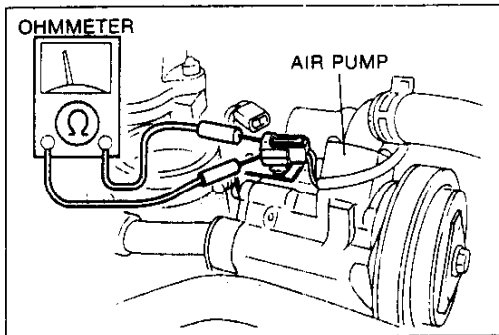
Engine signal monitor

1. Connect the **SST** (Engine Signal Monitor Adaptor Harness) to the ECU.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Short the ECU terminal 2J and verify that the magnetic clutch OFF.
4. If the magnetic clutch does not OFF check the Air pump relay. (Refer to page F-123)
5. If the relay is OK, disconnect the air pump connector and check the continuity.
6. If not as specified, replace the air pump.



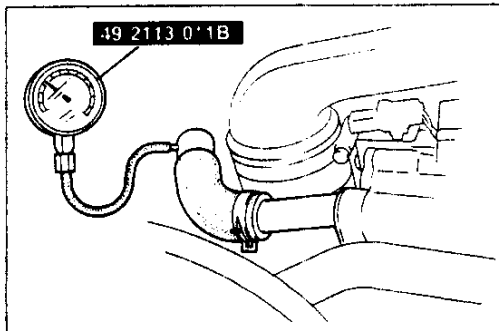
DT-S1000

1. Connect the **SST** (DT-S1000 and Harness) to the diagnosis connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Select a simulation check (air pump relay) and verify that the magnetic clutch ON and OFF.
4. If the magnetic clutch does not ON OFF check the air pump relay. (Refer to page F-123)
5. If the relay is OK, disconnect the air pump connector and check the continuity.
6. If not as specified, replace the air pump.



Continuity

1. Disconnect the air pump connector.
2. Check for continuity between terminals.
3. If no continuity, replace the air pump.



Pressure

1. Disconnect air hose (from air control valve to air pump) at the air control valve.
2. Connect the **SST** to the air hose.
3. Start the engine and run it idle.
4. Measure the pressure.

Pressure

More than 4.9 kPa {0.05 kgf/cm², 0.7 psi}

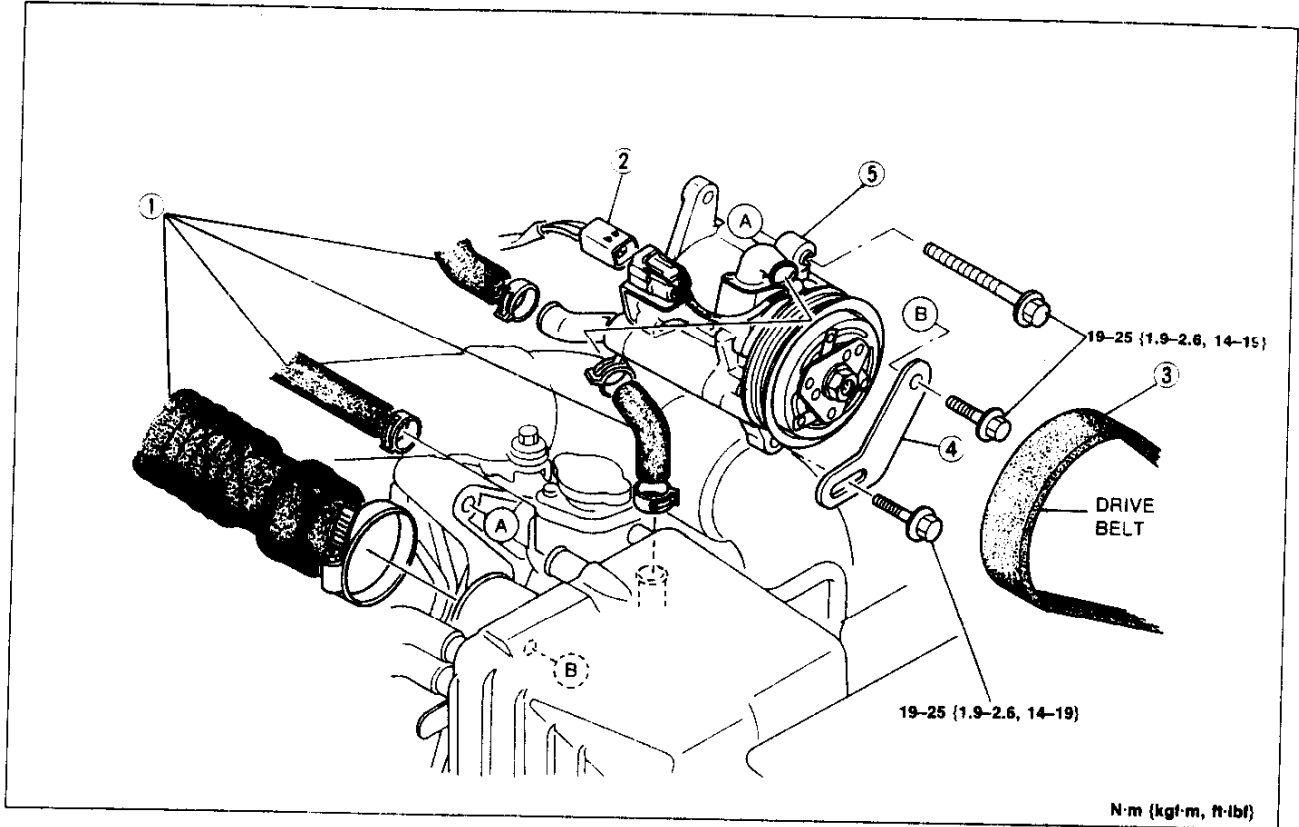
5. If not as specified, replace the air pump.

F

SECONDARY AIR INJECTION SYSTEM

Removal / Installation

1. Remove in the order in the figure.
2. Install in the reverse order of removal.

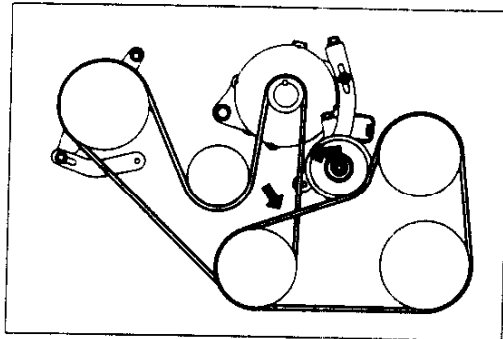


1. Air hoses
2. Connector
3. Drive belt

Inspection below

4. Bracket
5. Air pump

Inspection page F-121



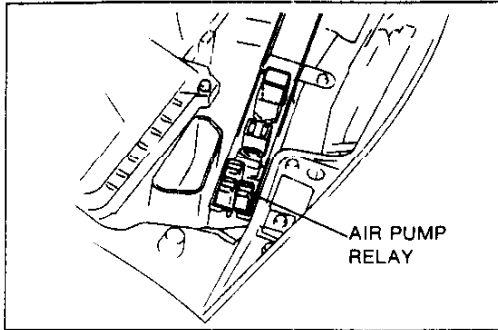
AIR PUMP DRIVE BELT

Inspection

1. Check the drive belt for cracks deterioration or oil contamination.
2. Replace if necessary.
3. If the belt is noisy, check for loose or misaligned pulleys.

Adjustment

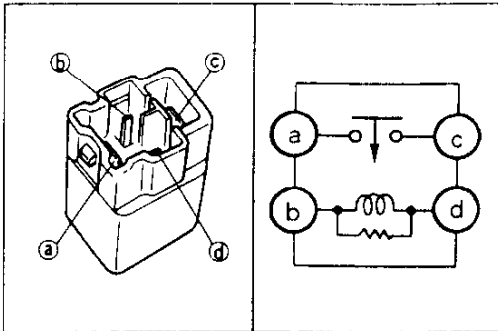
Refer to section C



AIR PUMP RELAY

Inspection (On-vehicle)

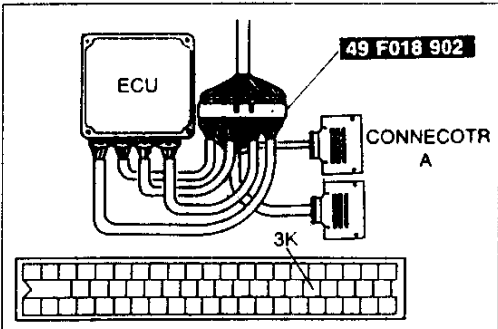
Check that a "clicking" sound is heard at the Air pump relay when turning the ignition switch ON and OFF.



Inspection

1. Disconnect the air pump relay.
2. Apply Battery voltage and ground to terminals B and D of the relay.
3. Check continuity of the relay.

| | |
|----------------------------|---------------|
| Operation | A-C terminals |
| V _B Applied | Continuity |
| V _B Not applied | No continuity |

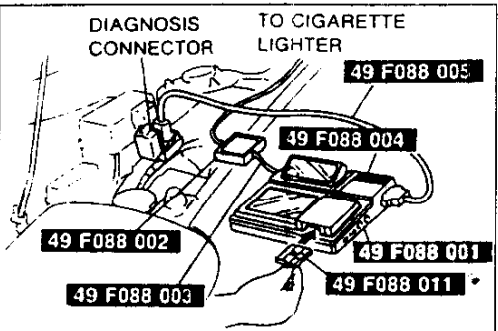


SOLENOID VALVE (RELIEF2)

System Operation

Engine Signal Monitor

1. Connect the **SST** (Engine Signal Monitor Adaptor Harness) to the ECU.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Short the ECU terminal 3K and verify that the operation sound is heard.



DT-S1000

1. Connect the **SST** (DT-S1000 and Harness) to the diagnosis connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Select simulation check (RELIEF 2) and verify that the operation sound is heard.

Inspection

1. Disconnect the solenoid valve. (Refer to page F-119)
2. Measure the solenoid valve resistance with an ohmmeter.

Resistance 27-32 Ω {20°C [68°F]}

3. If not as specified, replace solenoid valve. (Refer to page F-119)

F

POSITIVE CRANKCASE VENTILATION (PCV) SYSTEM

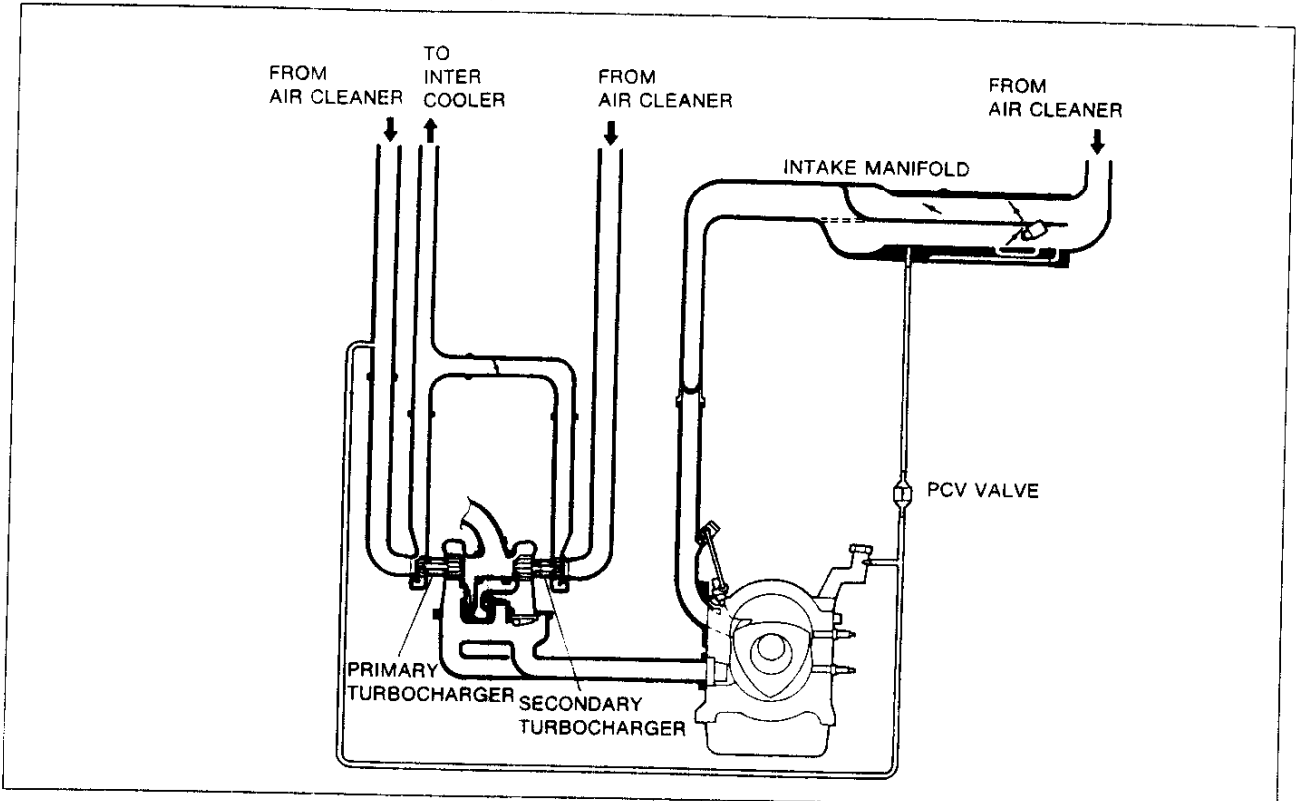
POSITIVE CRANKCASE VENTILATION (PCV) SYSTEM

DESCRIPTION

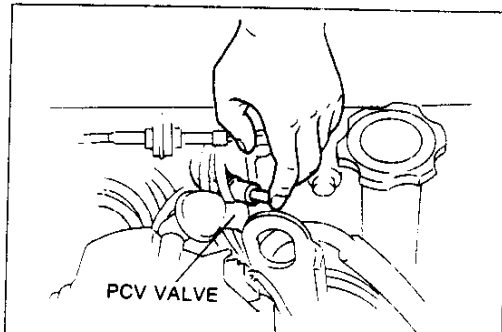
The PCV valve is operated by the intake manifold vacuum.

When the engine is running at idle, the PCV valve is opened slightly and a small amount of blow by gas is drawn into the dynamic chamber to be burned.

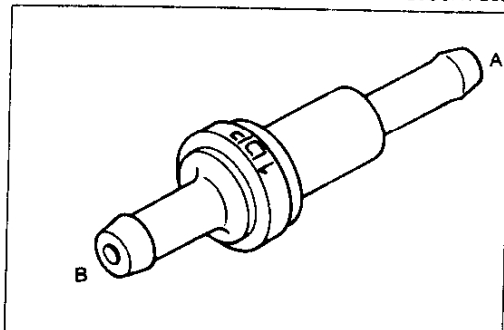
As the engine speed rises the PCV valve is opened further, allowing a larger amount of blow by gas to be drawn into the intake manifold.



29U0FX-211



29U0FX-232



29U0FX-233

PCV VALVE

Inspection

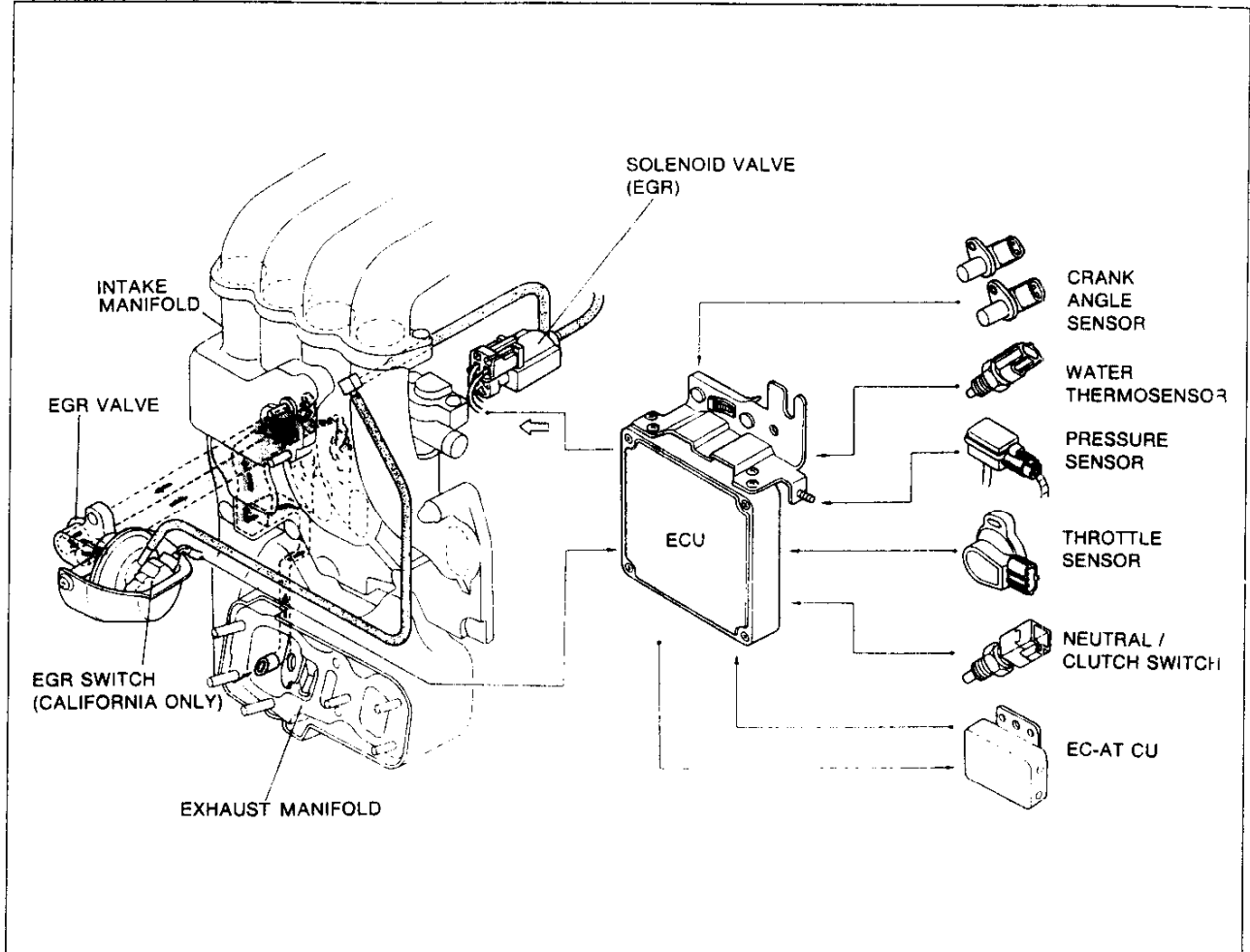
1. Warm up the engine to the normal operating temperature and run it at idle.
2. Disconnect the PCV valve with the ventilation hose.
3. Block the PCV valve opening.
4. Verify that vacuum is felt.
5. Remove the PCV valve.
6. Blow through the valve from port A and verify that air comes out of port B.
7. Blow through the valve from port B and verify that no air comes out of port A.
8. Replace the PCV valve if necessary.

EXHAUST GAS RECIRCULATION (EGR) CONTROL SYSTEM

DESCRIPTION

This system recirculates a small amount of exhaust gas into the intake manifold to reduce the combustion temperature, and reduce NOx emissions.

This system consists of the EGR valve, EGR switch, solenoid valve, ECU and input devices.



Operation

Cold engine (Engine coolant temperature: below 70°C [158°F])

EGR operation is stopped to improve drivability when the engine is cold.

Warm engine





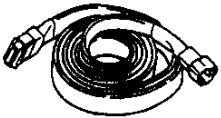
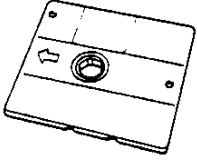
The ECU controls the solenoid valve to supply EGR gases as described below.

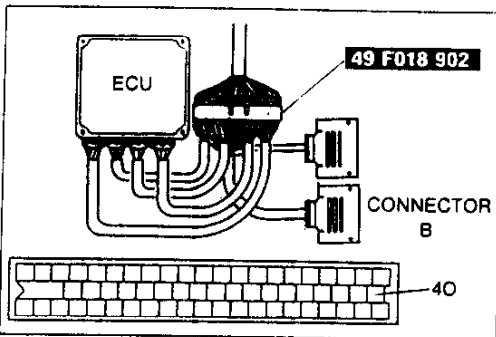
| Operating condition | EGR operation | Remark |
|---|------------------|---|
| Idle | Stopped | - |
| Deceleration | | - |
| High engine speed | | Above 3850 rpm |
| Heavy load | | - |
| Others (Engine speed above 1050 rpm) | Supplied EGR gas | MT 5th gear, AT OD position Above 1700 rpm |

F

EXHAUST GAS RECIRCULATION (EGR) CONTROL SYSTEM

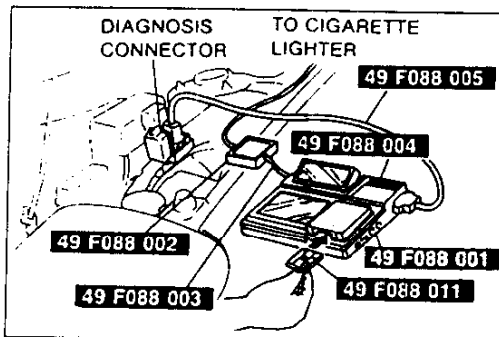
PREPARATION SST

| | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---|----------------------------------|---|---|----------------------------------|
| 49 F088 001 DT-S1000 Base unit |  | For inspection of solenoid valve | 49 F088 002 Power unit (DC12V) |  | For inspection of solenoid valve |
| 49 F088 003 Harness Power unit |  | For inspection of solenoid valve | 49 F088 004 Interface adaptor Type-1 |  | For inspection of solenoid valve |
| 49 F088 005 Harness Type-1 |  | For inspection of solenoid valve | 49 F088 011 System disk Type-1 (Ver 1.00) |  | For inspection of solenoid valve |



SYSTEM OPERATION Engine Signal Monitor

1. Connect the **SST** (Engine Signal Monitor Adaptor Harness) to the ECU as shown.
2. Start the engine.
3. Accelerates the engine and verify that ECU terminal 40, voltage V_B while the engine is still cold.
4. Warm up the engine to normal operating temperature and run it at idle.
5. Short the ECU terminal 40 and verify that the engine runs roughly or stalls at idle.



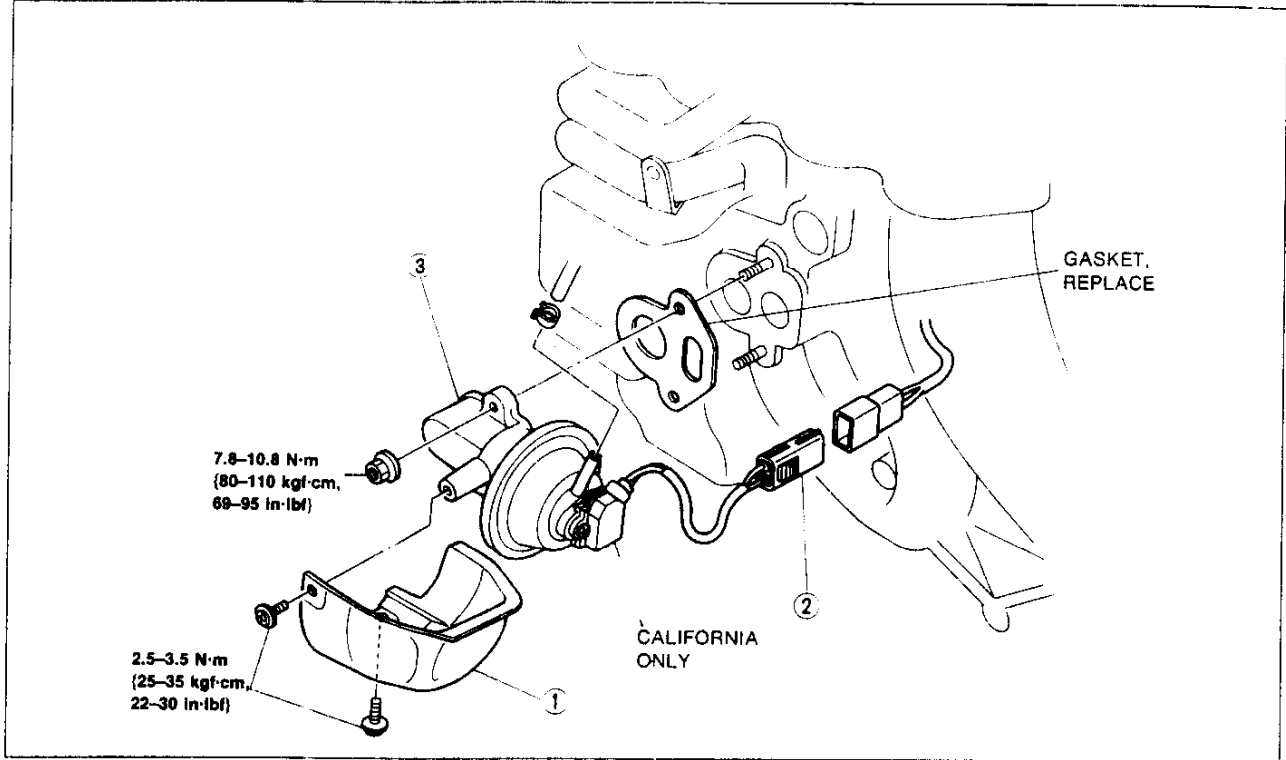
DT-S1000

1. Connect the **SSTs** (DT-S1000 and Harness) to the diagnosis connector as shown.
2. Start the engine.
3. Accelerate the engine and verify that the EGR solenoid valve OFF while engine is still cold.
4. Warm up the engine to normal operating temperature and run it at idle.
5. Select simulation check and verify that the engine runs roughly or stalls at idle when solenoid valve ON.

EGR VALVE

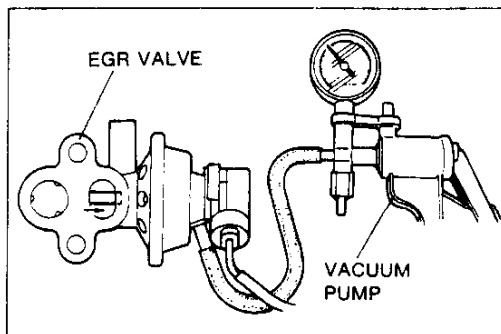
Removal / Installation

1. Remove the intake air system component parts. (Refer to page F-76)
2. Remove in the order shown in figure.
3. Install in the reverse order of removal.



1. Insulator
2. Connector

3. EGR valve
Inspection below

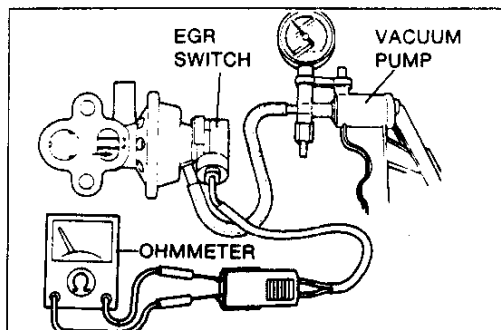


Inspection

1. Connect a vacuum pump as shown and apply vacuum.
2. Verify that the EGR valve moves at more than the specified vacuum.

Specification: 11-15.3 kPa (85-115 mmHg, 3.3-4.5 inHg)

3. If not as specified, replace EGR valve.



EGR SWITCH (CALIFORNIA ONLY)

Inspection

1. Remove the EGR valve (Refer to above)
2. Connect a vacuum pump as show and apply vacuum.
3. Verify that the EGR switch ON at more than the specified vacuum.

Specification: 11-15.3 kPa (85-115 mmHg, 3.3-4.5 inHg)

4. If not as specified, replace EGR valve.

SOLENOID VALVE (EGR)

Inspection

(Refer to page F-190)

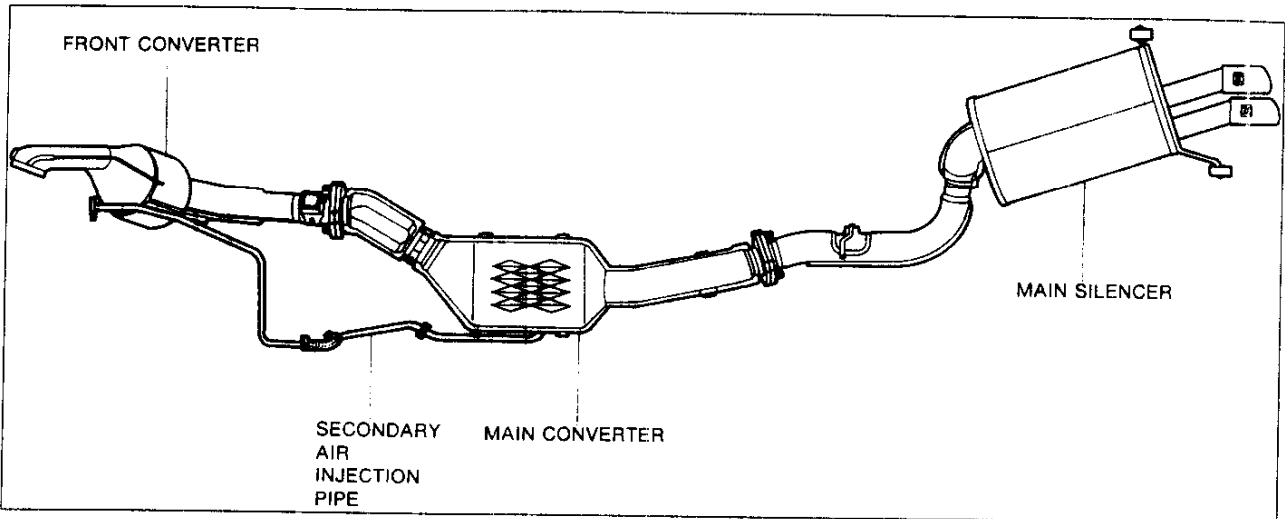
F

CATALYTIC CONVERTER SYSTEM

CATALYTIC CONVERTER SYSTEM

DESCRIPTION

Two beta three-way catalytic converters are used to reduce CO, HC, and NOx emissions. For efficient operation, the front converter is placed close to the exhaust manifold so that it will heat up quickly and purify exhaust gas efficiently when engine runs at idle. The front converter also protects the main converter from damaged by acting as a phosphorus and lead filter.



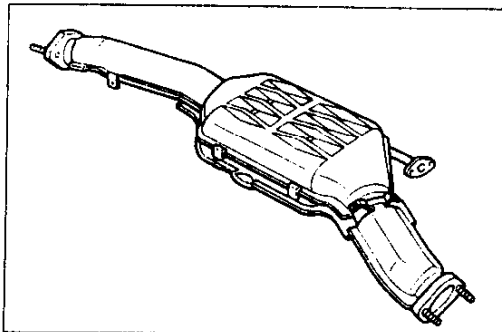
The catalytic converters reduce CO and HC, emissions through oxidization and NOx emissions by chemical reaction.

| Catalytic converter | Type |
|---------------------|------------|
| Front converter | Metal |
| Main converter | Monolithic |

Operation

- Before the engine is warmed up, when large amounts of CO and HC are ceated, the converter is supplied port air and uses both the first and second stages as the oxidization catalyst.
- In the normal driving range, the converter is supplied split air and uses the first stage as the ternary catalyst and second stage as the oxidization catalyst.
- During high-speed driving, an additional air to the converter is cut off, and the first and second stages are used the ternary catalyst.

| | First stage | Second stage | Remark |
|-----------|-------------|--------------|-------------------------------------|
| Port air | Oxidation | Oxidation | Low-speed range, Deceleration range |
| Split air | Ternary | Oxidation | Cruising range |
| Air cut | Ternary | Ternary | High-speed range |



CATALYTIC CONVERTER (FRONT CONVERTER AND MAIN CONVERTER)

Inspection

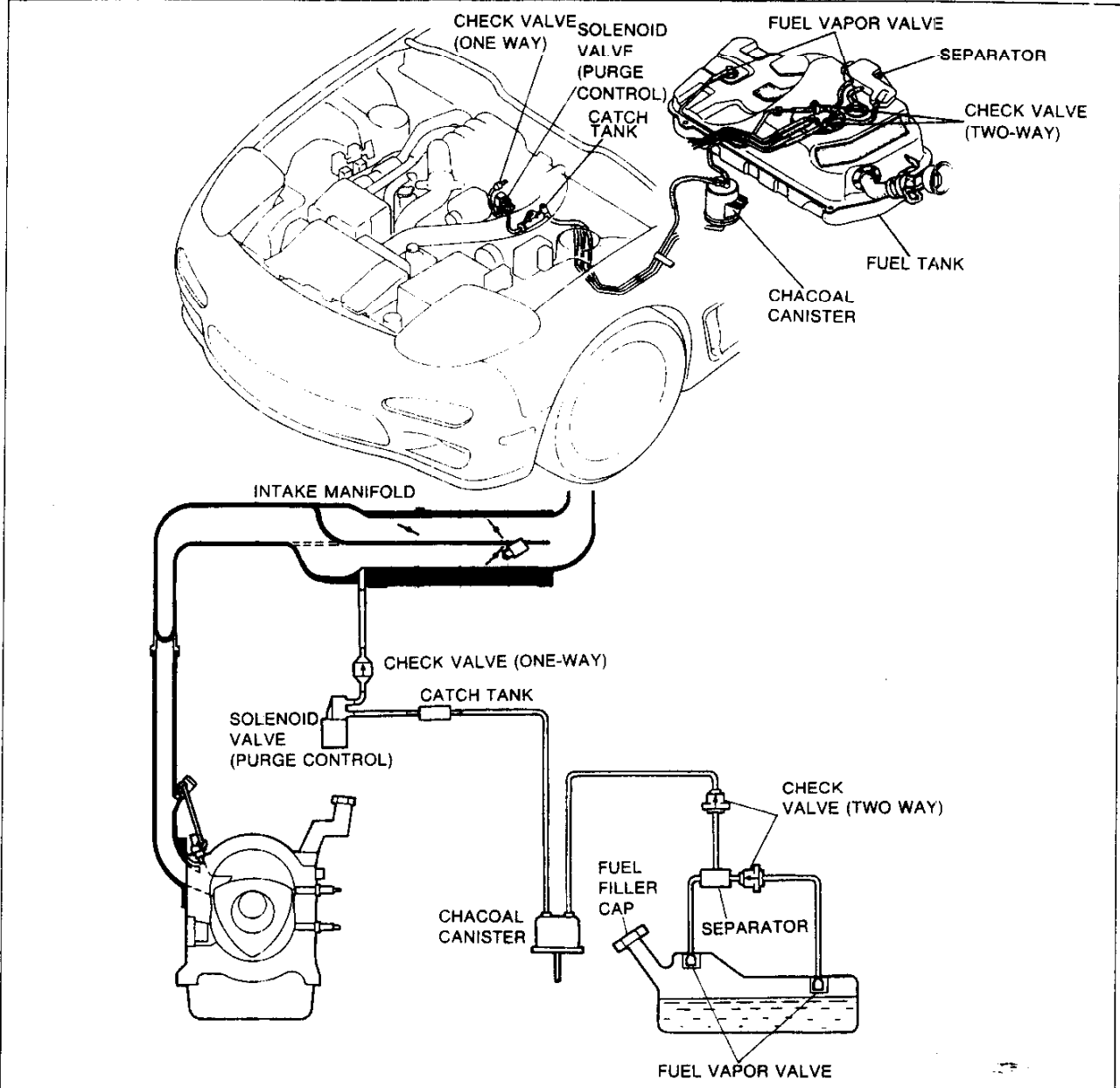
- Check the catalytic converter for deterioration or clogging.
- Check the insulation covers welded onto the catalytic converter for damage.

Note

- If the insulation cover is touching the catalytic converter housing, excessive heat at the floor will occur.

EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM

DESCRIPTION



The evaporative emission control system temporarily stores in the canister the evaporative fumes generated in the fuel tank. The stored gas is then passed into the air intake system for combustion when the engine is running. This operation prevents evaporative fumes from flowing out to the atmosphere.

Sending a large volume of evaporative fumes at one time into the air intake system deteriorates the air/fuel ratio; thus, the ECU uses the solenoid valve (purge control) to regulate this volume.

Operation**With engine stopped and no load applied**

The evaporative fumes from the fuel tank are absorbed by the charcoal canister.



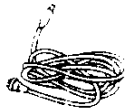

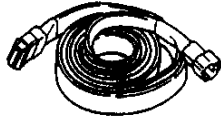
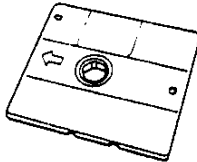
With engine running and load applied

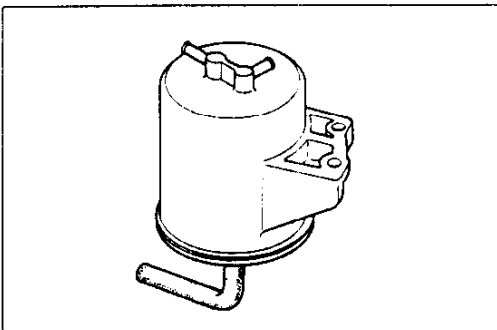
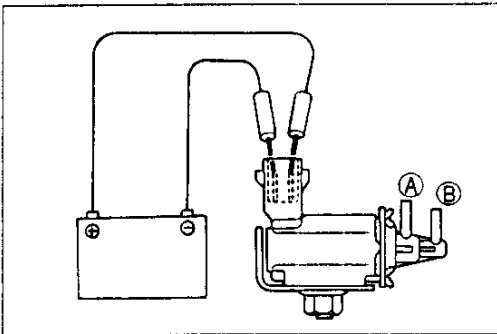
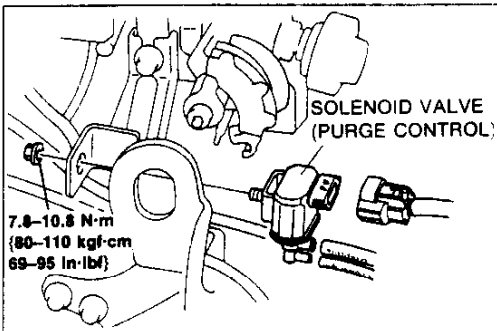
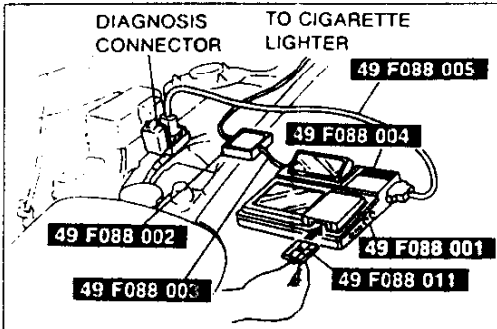
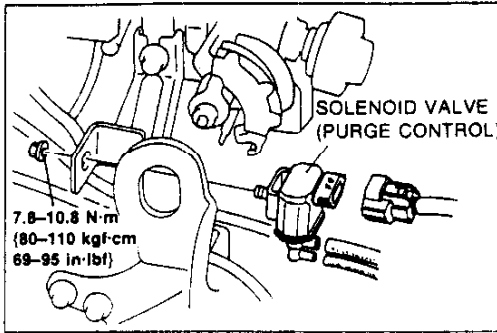
The evaporative fumes absorbed by the charcoal canister are drawn into the engine via the solenoid valve (purge control). The volume of fumes drawn depends on engine conditions.

F

EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM

PREPARATION SST

| | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---|--|---|---|----------------------------------|
| 49 F088 001 DT-S1000 Base unit |  | For inspection of solenoid valve and relay | 49 F088 002 Power unit (DC12V) |  | For inspection of solenoid valve |
| 49 F088 003 Harness Power unit |  | For inspection of solenoid valve | 49 F088 004 Interface adaptor Type-1 |  | For inspection of solenoid valve |
| 49 F088 005 Harness Type-1 |  | For inspection of solenoid valve | 49 F088 011 System disk Type-1 (Ver 1.00) |  | For inspection of solenoid valve |



SYSTEM OPERATION

1. Warm up the engine to normal operating temperature and run it at idle.
2. Disconnect the vacuum hose from the solenoid valve (purge control) as shown in the figure, and verify that no vacuum is felt at the solenoid valve.
3. If not as specified, check the solenoid valve.

DT-S1000

1. Connect the **SSTs** (DT-S1000 and Harness) to the diagnosis connector.
2. Warm up the engine to normal operating temperature and run it idle.
3. Select simulation check and verify that the solenoid valve operation sound is heard when solenoid valve ON.
4. If operation sound is not heard, check the following condition below.
 - Vacuum tube
Inspect vacuum line fitting, connections and components for leaks. (Refer to page F-10)
 - Evaporative hose
Inspect evaporative line fitting, connection and components for leaks.

SOLENOID VALVE (PURGE CONTROL)

Removal / Installation

1. Disconnect the vacuum hoses and connector from solenoid valve.
2. Remove the mounting nuts and solenoid valve.
3. Install in the reverse order of removal.

Inspection

1. Disconnect the vacuum hoses from the solenoid valve.
2. Blow into the valve and verify that no air flows through it.
3. Disconnect the solenoid valve connector and apply battery voltage as shown in the figure.
4. Blow into the valve and verify that air flows through it.
5. If not as specified, measure the solenoid valve resistance with an ohmmeter.

Resistance: 30-34 Ω (20°C [68°F])

6. If not as specified, replace the solenoid valve.

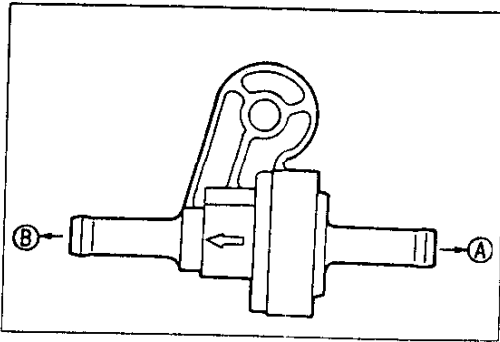
CHARCOAL CANISTER

Inspection

Visually check for damage and replace the charcoal canister if necessary.

F

EVAPORATIVE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM

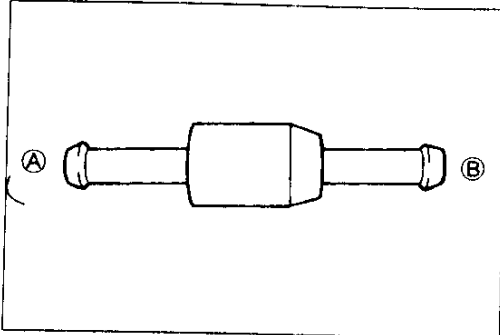


CHECK VALVE (TWO-WAY)

Inspection

1. Remove the check valve.
2. Check the operation of the check valve by using a vacuum pump.

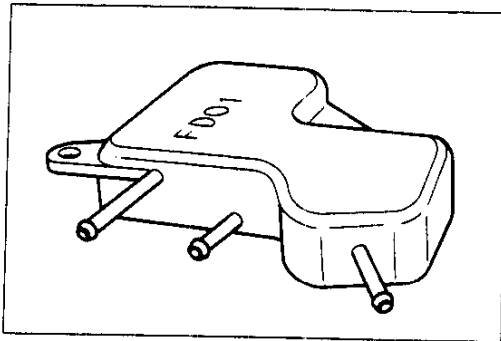
| | |
|---|----------|
| Apply approx. 5 kPa {37 mmHg, 1.46 inHg} vacuum at port A | Air flow |
| Apply approx. 6 kPa {44 mmHg, 1.73 inHg} vacuum at port B | Air flow |



CHECK VALVE (ONE-WAY)

Inspection

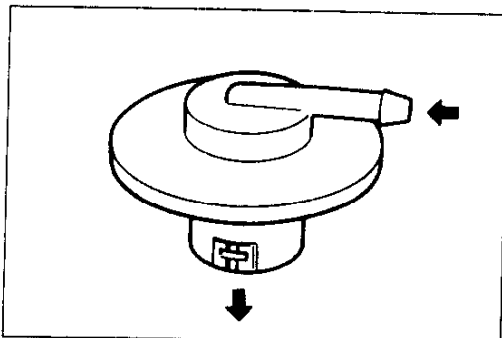
1. Remove the check valve.
2. Blow through the check valve from port A, and check that the air flows from port B
3. Blow through the check valve from port B, and check there is no flow.



SEPARATOR

Inspection

Visually check for damage and replace the separator if necessary.

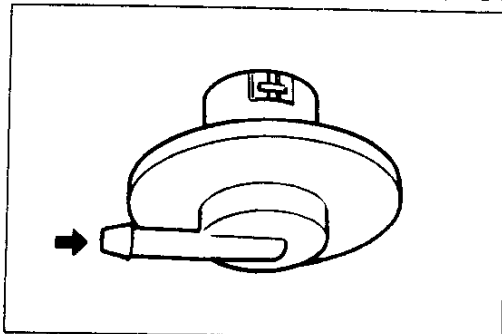


FUEL VAPOR VALVE

Inspection

1. Remove the valve.
2. Blow through the valve and verify that air flows in the direction shown.

29U0FX-242



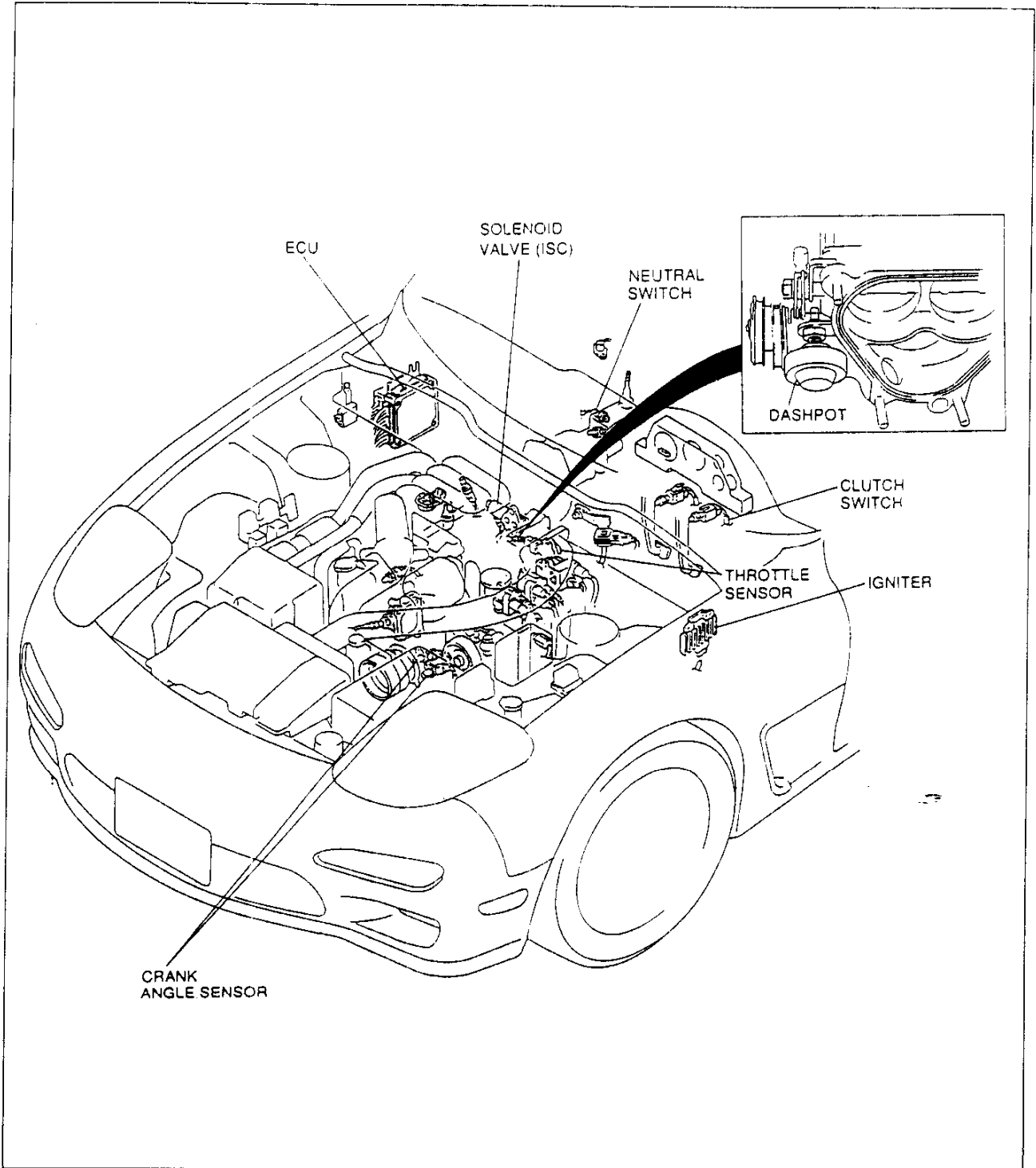
3. Turn the valve over and blow through the valve. Verify that no air flows.
4. Replace the valve if necessary.

29U0FX-243

DECELERATION CONTROL SYSTEM

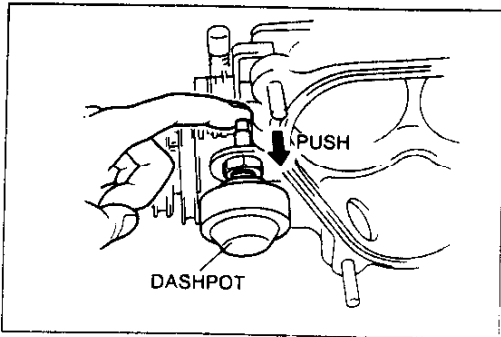
DESCRIPTION

- Dash pot : To prevent the throttle valves from closing suddenly.
- Solenoid valve (ISC) : To prevent afterburn, air is supplied to intake manifold during deceleration.
- Fuel cut control : To improve the fuel economy and to prevent engine bucking during deceleration.
- Air bypass valve : Bypasses compressed air from after the turbocharger to air cleaner during deceleration to prevent noise.



F

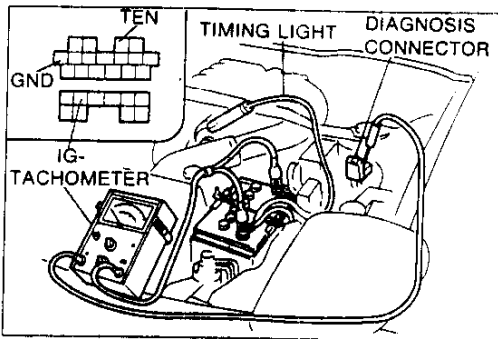
DECELERATION CONTROL SYSTEM



DASHPOT

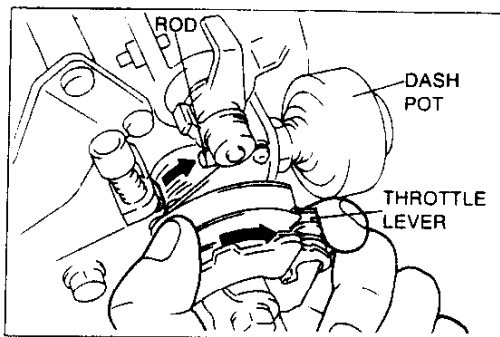
Inspection

1. Open the throttle valve fully, then push the dash pot rod with a finger and verify that the rod goes in slowly.
2. Release the rod and verify that it comes out quickly.
3. Replace it, if necessary.

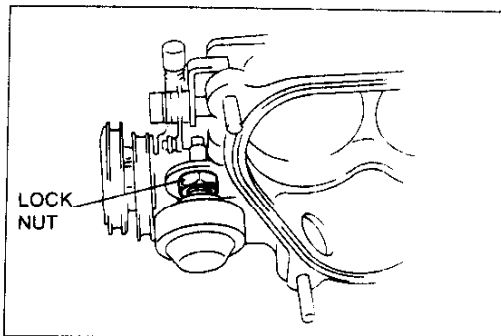


Adjustment

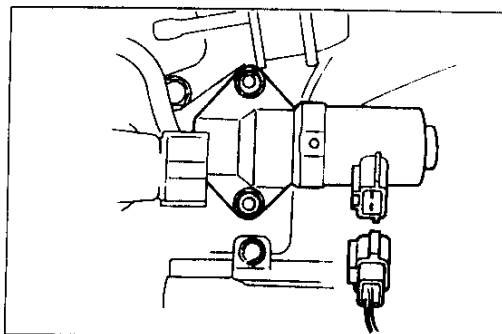
1. Warm up the engine to the normal operating temperature and run it idle.
2. Verify that the fast idle cam separates.
3. Turn all electrical loads OFF.
4. Connect a tachometer to the diagnosis connector terminal IG-.
5. Open the throttle valve until the dash pot rod separates from the lever.
6. Check the engine speed when the dash pot rod touches to the lever.



Engine speed: 2600–3000 {2800 ± 200} rpm



7. Loosen the lock nut and adjust by turning the dash pot, if necessary.



ANTI AFTERBURN CONTROL

System operation

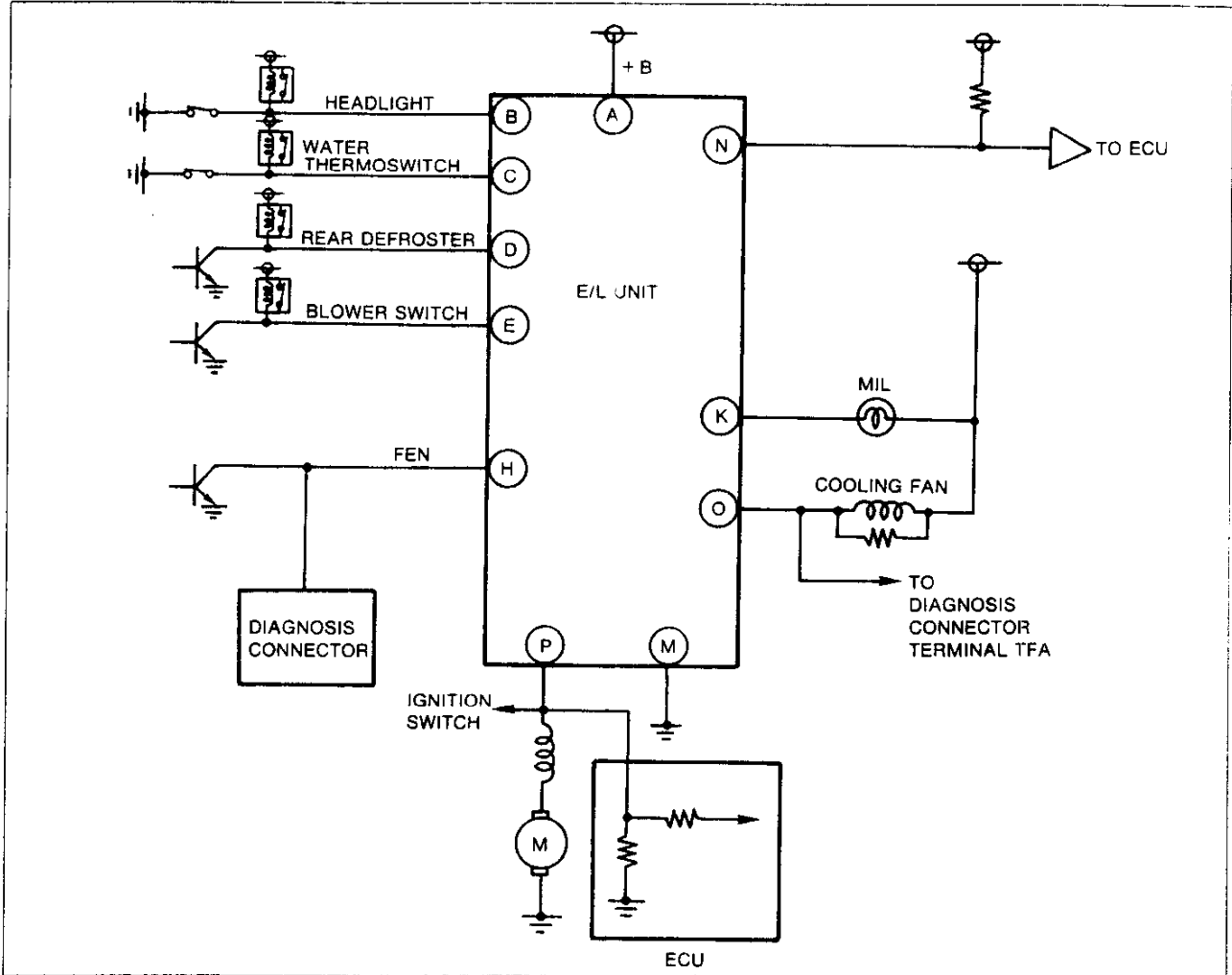
1. Start the engine and run it at idle.
2. Disconnect solenoid valve (ISC) connector.
3. Increase the engine speed to over 4,000 rpm then decrease the engine speed rapidly.
4. Verify that the engine speed decrease roughly at 1500–1000 rpm.

ELECTRICAL LOAD (E/L) CONTROL SYSTEM

DESCRIPTION

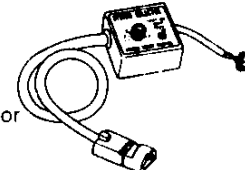
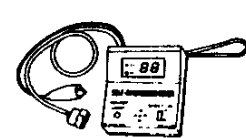
The engine speed increases when any of the following switches are ON.

- Rear defroster switch
- Headlight switch
- Blower motor switch 3rd or 4th position.
- Water thermo switch for fan motor.



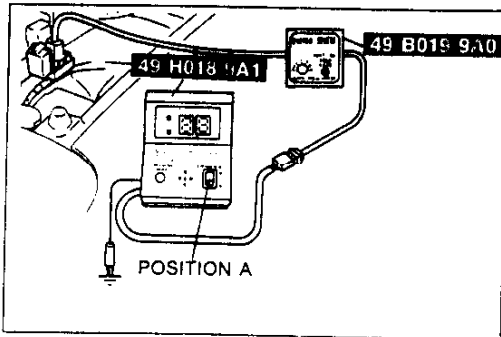
PREPARATION

SST

| | | | |
|--|----------------------|--|----------------------|
| <p>49 B019 9A0 System Selector</p>  | <p>For diagnosis</p> | <p>49 H018 9A1 Self-Diagnosis Checker</p>  | <p>For diagnosis</p> |
|--|----------------------|--|----------------------|

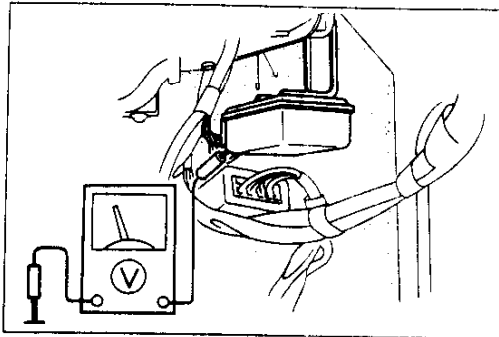
F

ELECTRICAL LOAD (E/L) CONTROL SYSTEM



SYSTEM OPERATION

1. Connect the **SST** (System selector) to the diagnosis connector.
2. Set switch A to position 1 and TEST SW to SELF-TEST.
3. Connect the **SST** (Self-Diagnosis Checker) to the System Selector and a ground.
4. Set the select switch to position A.
5. Turn ignition switch ON.
6. Check if the monitor lamp illuminates when each switch is made to function. (Refer to page F-67)



Inspection

1. Remove the E/L unit. (Refer to page F-150)
2. Connect the E/L unit connector.
3. Measure the voltage at each terminal by using a voltmeter.
4. If any E/L unit terminal voltage is incorrect, check the input or output device and related wiring harness. If they are normal, replace the E/L unit.

Terminal voltage

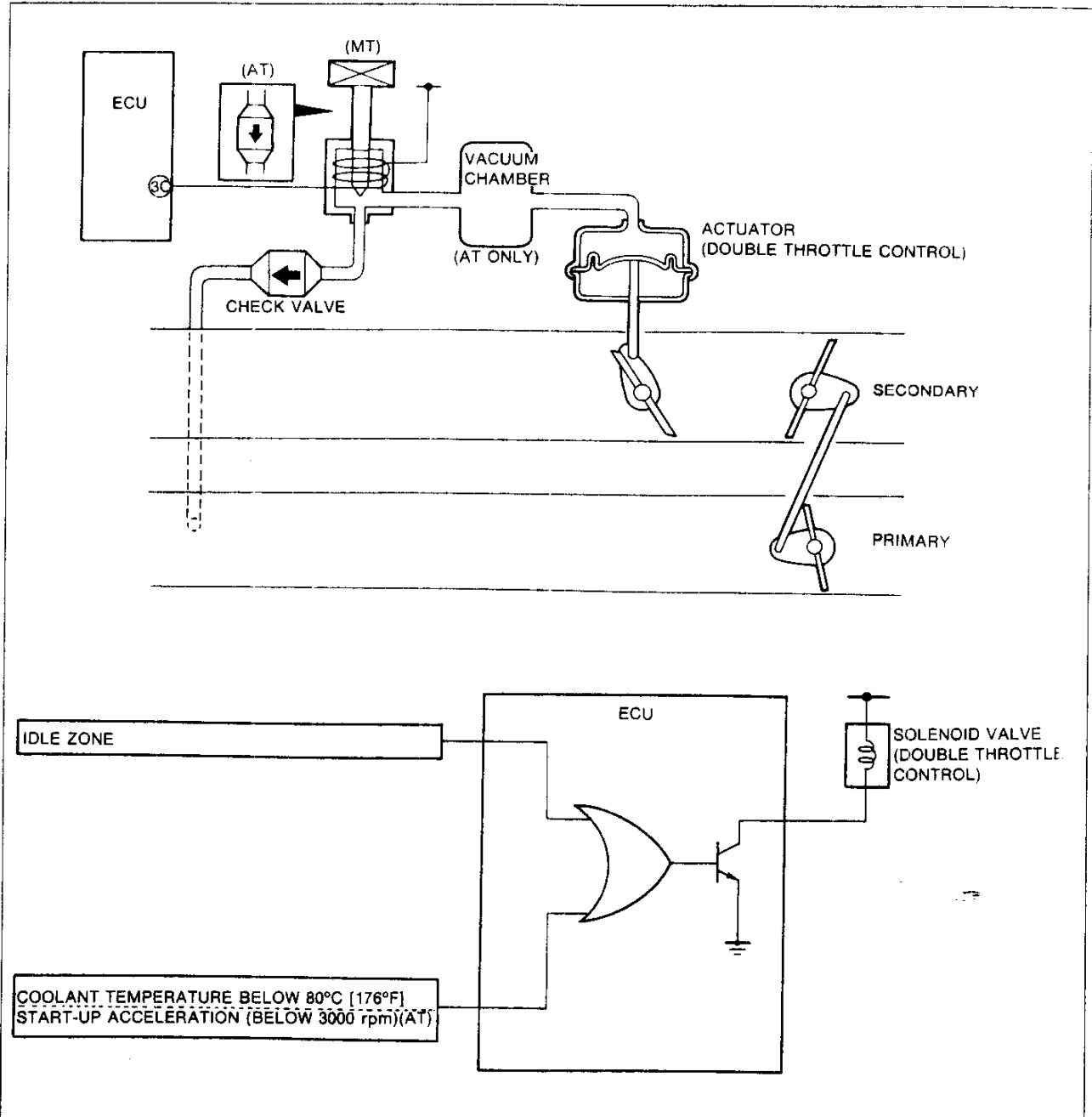
| Terminal | Input | Output | Connected to | Test condition | Correct voltage | Remark |
|----------|-------|--------|---|--|-----------------|--|
| A | - | - | Main relay | Ignition switch ON | V_B | - |
| B | ○ | | TNS relay | Position light ON | V_B | - |
| | | | | Position light OFF | 0V | |
| C | ○ | | Water thermoswitch | Engine coolant temperature below 108°C | V_B | Ignition switch ON |
| | | | | Engine coolant temperature above 108°C {221°F} | 0V | |
| D | ○ | | Rear window defroster ready | Rear window defroster OFF | V_B | Ignition switch ON |
| | | | | Rear window defroster ON | Below 1.0V | |
| E | ○ | | Blower motor relay | Blower switch 3rd or 4th position | Below 1.0V | Ignition switch ON |
| | | | | Blower switch 1st or 2nd position | V_B | |
| F | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| G | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| H | | ○ | Self-Diagnosis checker Diagnosis connector (FEN) | Buzzer sounded for 3 sec. after ignition switch OFF → ON | Below 2.5V | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • With Self-Diagnosis checker and system Selector • With System Selector test switch at SELF TEST |
| | | | | Buzzer not sounded for after 3 sec. | V_B | |
| | | | | Buzzer sounded | Below 2.5V | |
| | | | | Buzzer not sounded | V_B | |
| I | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| J | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| K | | ○ | Malfunction indicator lamp (MIL) | Lamp illuminated for 3 sec. after ignition switch ON | Below 2.5V | With system selector test switch at SELF TEST |
| | | | | Lamp not illuminated after 3 sec. | V_B | |
| | | | | Lamp illuminated | Below 2.5V | |
| | | | | Lamp not illuminated | V_B | |
| L | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| M | - | - | Ground | Constant | 0V | - |
| N | | ○ | ECU | Electrical load ON | Below 2.5V | Ignition switch ON |
| | | | | Electrical load OFF | V_B | |
| O | | ○ | Cooling fan relay | Engine coolant temperature below 108°C | Below 2.5V | Ignition switch ON |
| | | | | Engine coolant temperature above 108°C | V_B | |
| P | ○ | | Ignition switch | While cranking | - | - |
| | | | | Ignition switch ON | Below 1.0V | |

DOUBLE THROTTLE CONTROL SYSTEM

DESCRIPTION

The response delay of the pressure sensor followed mounted by rapid acceleration temporarily causes a lean fuel mixture. The double throttle control system prevents hesitation caused by this lean fuel mixture by slightly delaying the opening of the double throttle valve after the secondary throttle valve.

The double throttle valve is controlled by the ECU through the solenoid valve.







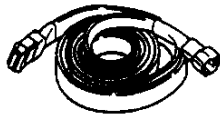
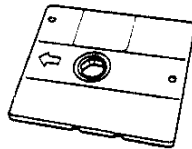
OPERATION

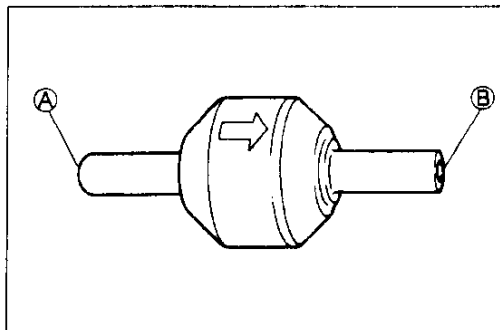
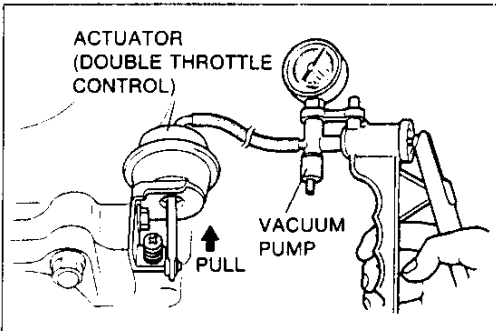
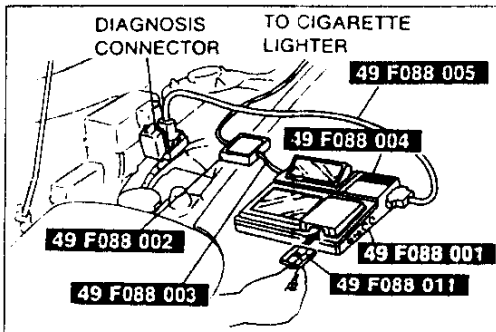
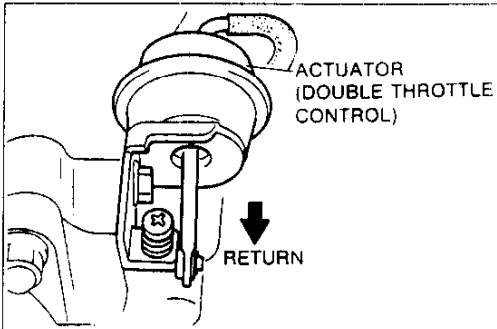
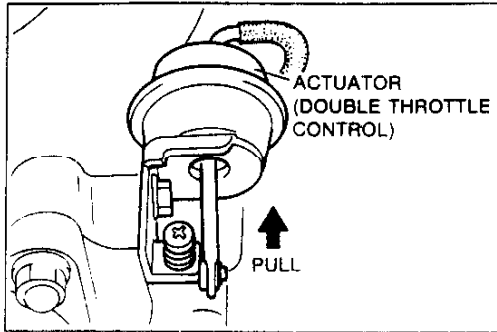
When one or more of the above conditions are met, the ECU turns the solenoid valve ON, applies vacuum to the actuator (double throttle control), and closes the double throttle valve.

F

DOUBLE THROTTLE CONTROL SYSTEM

PREPARATION SST

| | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|---|--|---|---|----------------------------------|
| 49 F088 001 DT-S1000 Base unit |  | For inspection of solenoid valve and relay | 49 F088 002 Power unit (DC 12V) |  | For inspection of solenoid valve |
| 49 F088 003 Harness Power unit |  | For inspection of solenoid valve | 49 F088 004 Interface adapter Type-1 |  | For inspection of solenoid valve |
| 49 F088 005 Harness Type-1 |  | For inspection of solenoid valve | 49 F088 011 System disk Type-1 (Ver.1.00) |  | For inspection of solenoid valve |



SYSTEM OPERATION

1. Start the engine and verify that the actuator (Double throttle control) rod is pulled into actuator while engine is cold.
2. If the actuator rod is not pulled, check the following condition below.
 - Vacuum tube
Inspect vacuum line fitting, connections and components for leaks. (Refer to page F-10.)
 - Vacuum chamber
Visually check for dogging damage or crack.
 - Actuator
Inspection. (Refer to below.)
 - Solenoid valve (Double throttle control)
Inspection. (Refer to page F-190.)
 - Water thermosensor
Inspection. (Refer to page F-183.)
3. Verify that the actuator rod is returned, when warm up the engine to normal operating temperature.
4. If the actuator rod is not return, check the following condition below.
 - Solenoid valve (Double throttle control)
Inspection. (Refer to page F-190.)
 - Water thermosensor
Inspection. (Refer to page F-183.)

DT-S1000

1. Connect the **SSTs** (DT-S1000 and Harness)
2. Start the engine and run it idle.
3. Select the simulation check (Double throttle control) and verify that the actuator rod is moved when solenoid valve on and OFF
4. If actuator rod is not moved check the condition above.

ACTUATOR (DOUBLE THROTTLE CONTROL)

Inspection

1. Disconnect vacuum hose
2. Connect a vacuum pump and verify that actuator rod is pulled into actuator when apply the vacuum more than 22.0-28.7 kPa {165-215 mmHg, 6.5-8.5 inHg}
3. If not as specified, replace the actuator

Removal / Installation

(Refer to page F-78)

CHECK VALVE

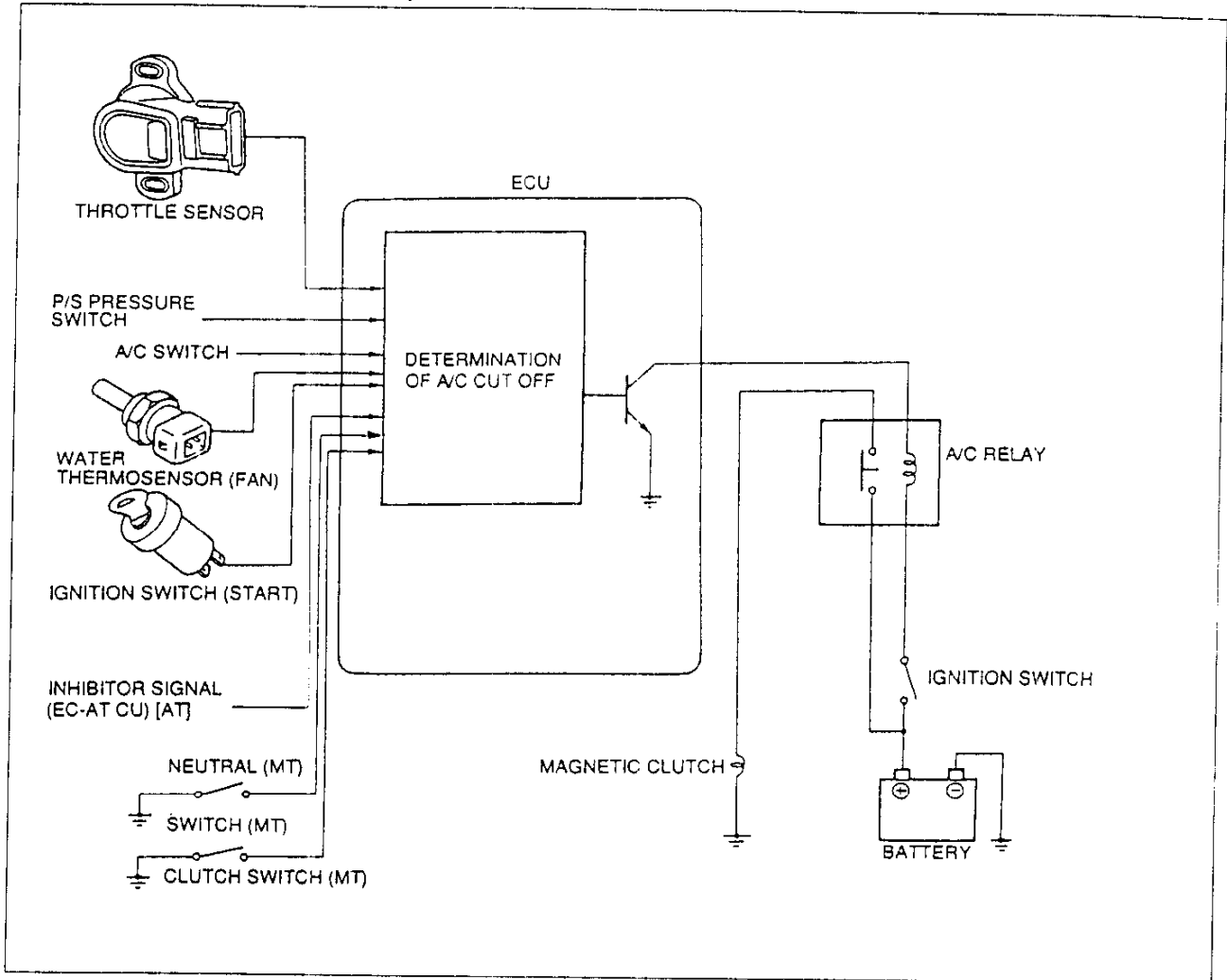
Inspection

1. Remove the check valve.
2. Blow through A and check that air flows from B.
3. Blow through B and check that air does not flow from A.

A/C CUT-OFF SYSTEM

DESCRIPTION

An A/C cut off system is used to improve idle smoothness immediately after starting the engine and to improve acceleration performance.



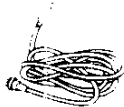

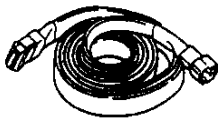
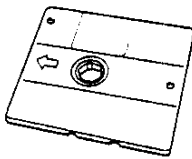


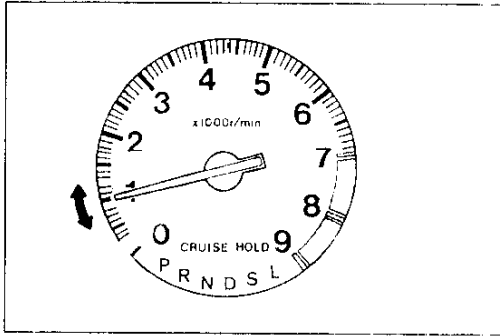
16EOF2-19

Operation

| Engine condition | Purpose | Cut off period |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| After engine started | Improved idle | Approx. 8 sec. |
| Throttle valve fully open | Improved drivability | Approx. 7 sec. |
| Water temperature over 117°C {243°F} | Prevent engine from over heating | Water temperature under 115°C {239°F} |

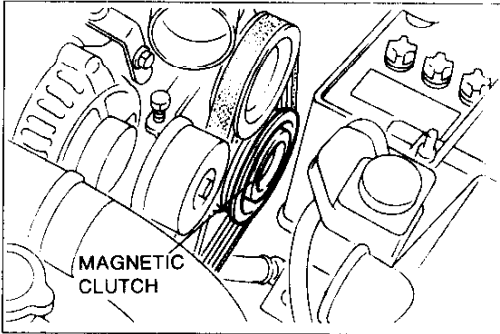
PREPARATION SST

| | | | |
|--|---|---|---|
| <p>49 F088 001</p> <p>DT-S1000 Base unit</p> |  <p>For inspection of solenoid valve and relay</p> | <p>49 F088 002</p> <p>Power unit (DC 12V)</p> |  <p>For inspection of solenoid valve</p> |
| <p>49 F088 003</p> <p>Harness Power unit</p> |  <p>For inspection of solenoid valve</p> | <p>49 F088 004</p> <p>Interface adapter Type-1</p> |  <p>For inspection of solenoid valve</p> |
| <p>49 F088 005</p> <p>Harness Type-1</p> |  <p>For inspection of solenoid valve</p> | <p>49 F088 011</p> <p>System disk Type-1 (Ver.1.00)</p> |  <p>For inspection of solenoid valve</p> |



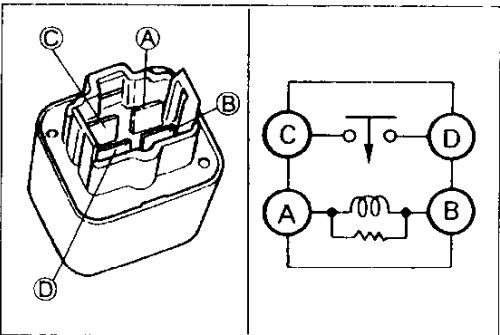
SYSTEM OPERATION

1. Start the engine and let it idle.
2. Turn the A/C and blower switches ON, and verify that no engine speed decrease.
3. Turn the blower switch OFF and verify that no engine speed increase.
4. If not as specified, check for cause.
 - Solenoid valve (ISC) inspection (Refer to page F-82)
 - A/C signal (ECU terminal 1E) inspection (Refer to page F-152)



**Inspection
Acceleration cut-off**

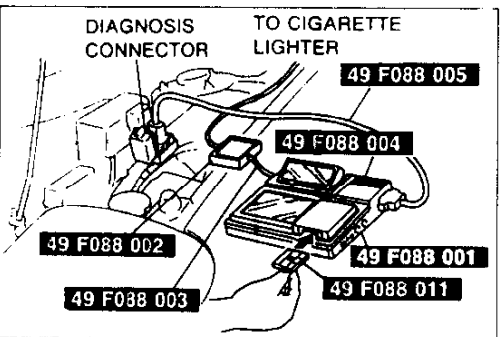
1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Shift transmission into gear (MT) or shift into D range (AT)
3. Turn the A/C and blower switches ON
4. Open the throttle valve fully and verify that the magnetic clutch disengage (click is heard) then reengages after **approx 5 seconds**.



**A/C relay
Continuity inspection**

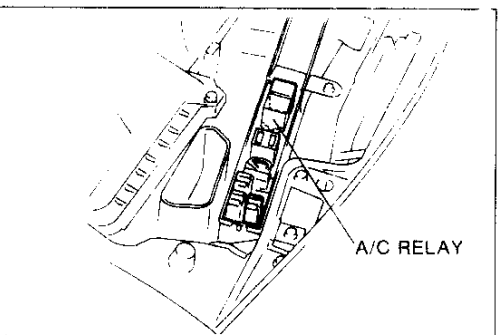
Check continuity between the terminals with ohmmeter

| Terminal A-B | Terminal C-D |
|-----------------|--------------|
| Apply V_B | Yes |
| Not Apply V_B | No |



DT-S1000

1. Connect the DT-S1000 to the diagnosis connector.
2. Select simulation check.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.

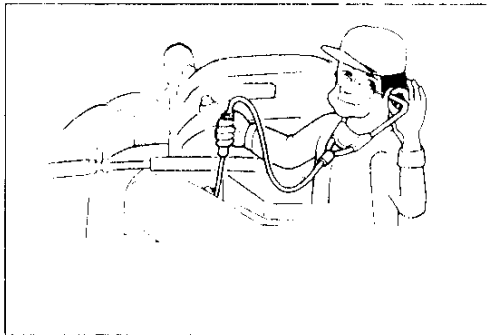


4. Verify that the A/C relay operation sound is heard.
5. If no sound is heard check the continuity of A/C Relay.

DECHOKE CONTROL SYSTEM

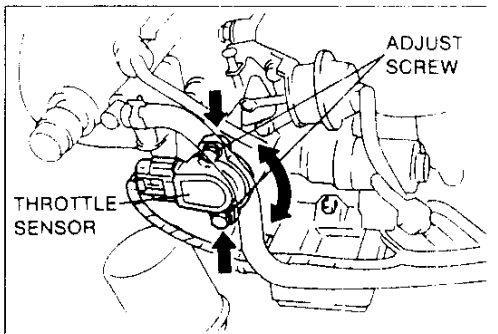
DESCRIPTION

To facilitate starting the engine if the spark plugs become fouled, such as when the engine is flooded, fuel injection is cut off the throttle valve is held wide open while cranking the engine. This allows the spark plugs to dry and purges excess fuel from the cylinders.



SYSTEM OPERATION

1. Verify that the engine will not start and no operational sound of primary injector with a serewdriver or a soundscope when cranked at normal speed with the throttle fully open.
2. If the engine starts, and operational sound of primary injector is heard, inspect the throttle sensor. (Refer to page F-182) and the ECU terminal 1C voltage. (Refer to page F-152.)



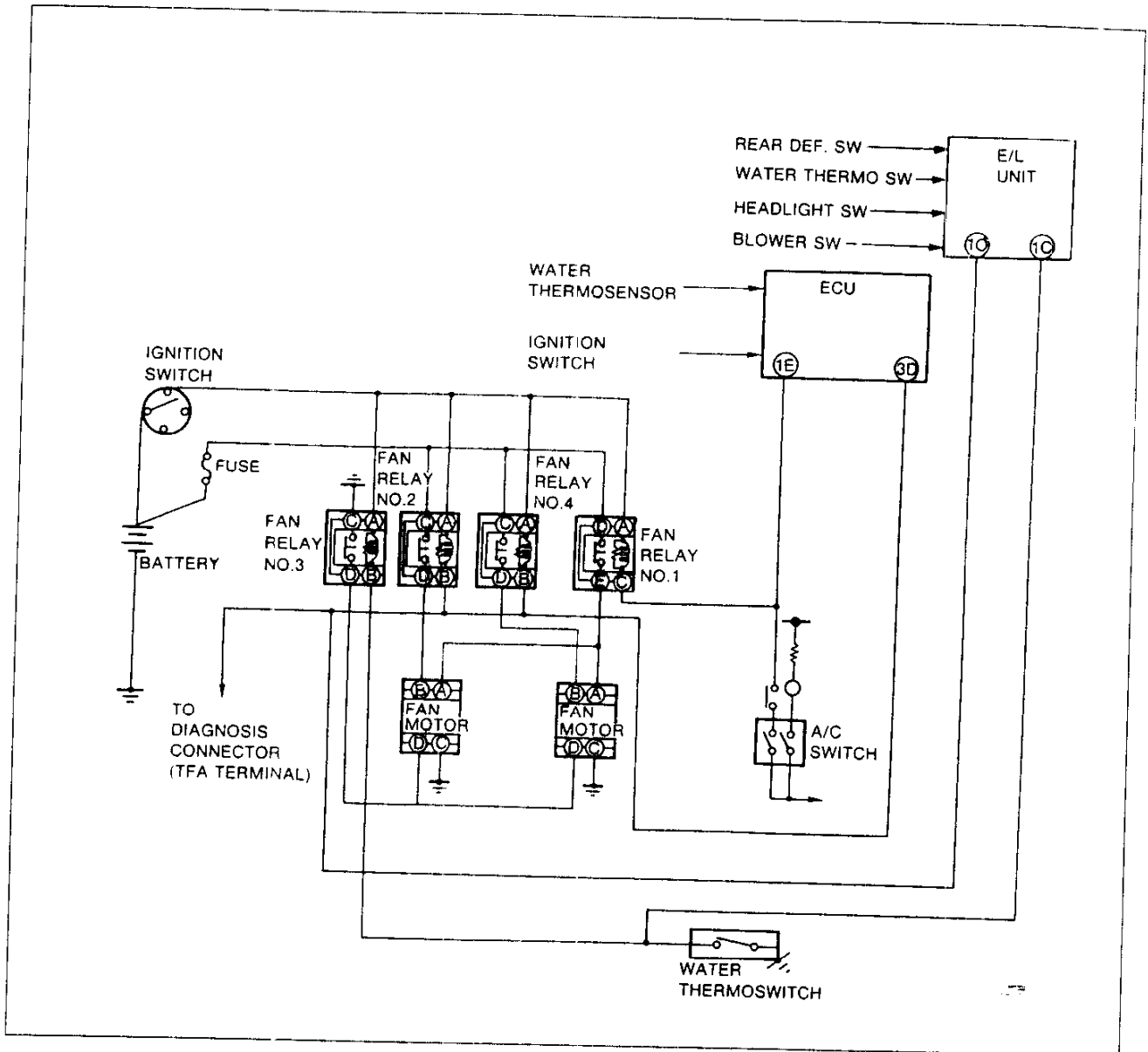
F

ELECTRICAL COOLING FAN CONTROL SYSTEM

ELECTRICAL COOLING FAN CONTROL SYSTEM

DESCRIPTION






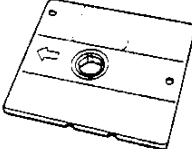

To improve idle smoothness and engine reliability, the Electrical cooling fan control system controls the electrical fan speed by ECU. This system consist of the cooling fan, fan relays, ECU, and input devices.



Operation

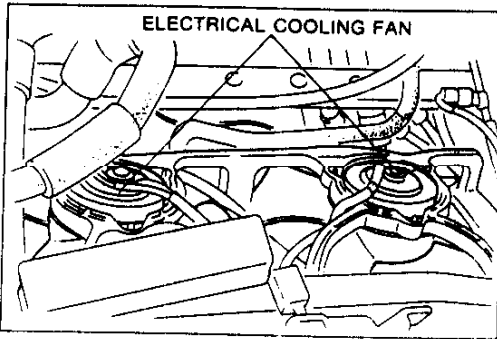
| Engine condition (No electrical load) | A/C operation | Fan relay No.1 | Fan relay No.2 | Fan relay No.3 | Fan relay No.4 | Cooling fan operation |
|---|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------------|
| Coolant temperature below 105°C {221°F} | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF | OFF |
| | ON | ON | ON | OFF | ON | LOW |
| Coolant temperature {221-226°F} 105-108°C | OFF | OFF | ON | OFF | ON | LOW |
| | ON | ON | ON | OFF | ON | MIDDLE |
| Coolant temperature above 108°C {226°F} (Water thermo switch ON) | OFF | OFF | ON | ON | ON | MIDDLE |
| | ON | ON | ON | ON | ON | HIGH |
| Water thermosensor malfunction | - | OFF | ON | OFF | ON | LOW |
| TFA terminal ground | - | OFF | ON | OFF | ON | LOW |

**PREPARATION
SST**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| <p>49 F088 001 DT-S1000 Base unit</p>  | <p>For inspection of solenoid valve and relay</p> | <p>49 F088 002 Power unit (DC 12V)</p>  | <p>For inspection of solenoid valve</p> |
| <p>49 F088 003 Harness Power unit</p>  | <p>For inspection of solenoid valve</p> | <p>49 F088 004 Interface adapter Type-1</p>  | <p>For inspection of solenoid valve</p> |
| <p>49 F088 005 Harness Type-1</p>  | <p>For inspection of solenoid valve</p> | <p>49 F088 011 System disk Type-1 (Ver. 1.00)</p>  | <p>For inspection of solenoid valve</p> |
| <p>49 F018 902 Adaptor harness</p>  | <p>For inspection of solenoid valve</p> | | |

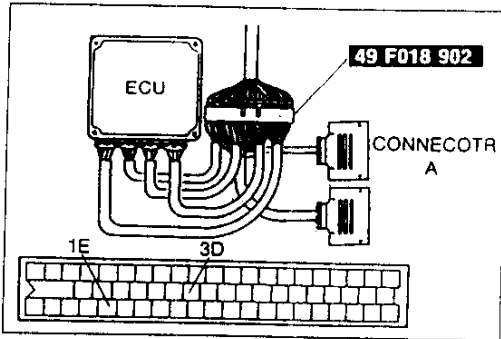
F

ELECTRICAL COOLING FAN CONTROL SYSTEM



SYSTEM OPERATION

1. Connect the diagnosis connector terminals TFA and GND with a jumper wire.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Verify that electrical cooling fans operate.

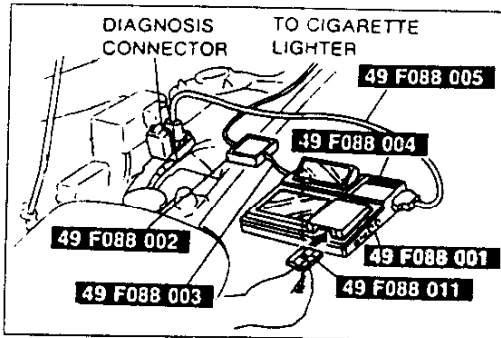
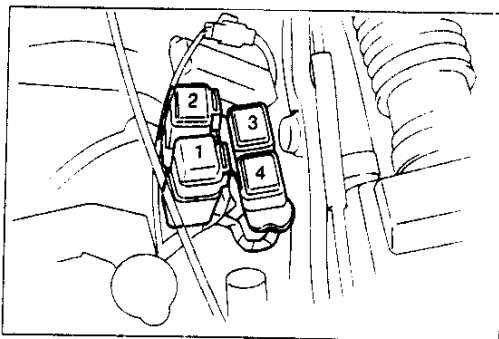


Inspection

1. Connect the **SST** (Engine Signal Monitor Adaptor Harness) to the ECU
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Short the ECU terminals and verify that the cooling fan operate as following condition below.

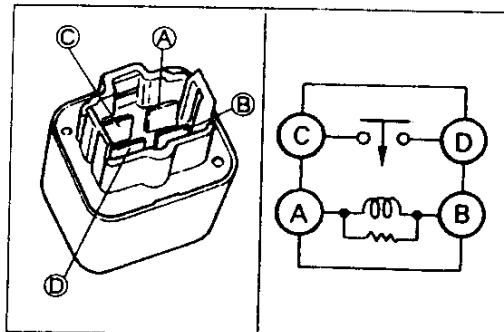
| Terminal | Fan relay |
|----------|-----------|
| 3D | 24 |
| 1E | 1 |

4. If not as specified, check the harness and relays.



DT-S1000

1. Connect the **SSTs** (DT-S1000 and Harness) to the diagnosis connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Select the simulation check (fan relay) and verify that the cooling fan operate.



FAN RELAY






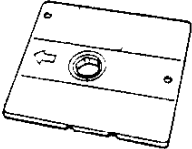

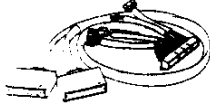
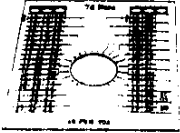
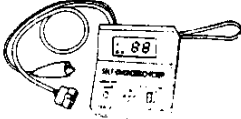
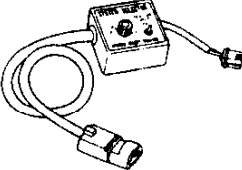
Inspection

1. Disconnect cooling fan relay
2. Apply battery voltage and ground to terminal A and B of cooling fan relay.
3. Check continuity of the relay

| Operation | C-D terminal |
|----------------------------|---------------|
| V _B applied | Continuity |
| V _B Not applied | No continuity |

CONTROL SYSTEM

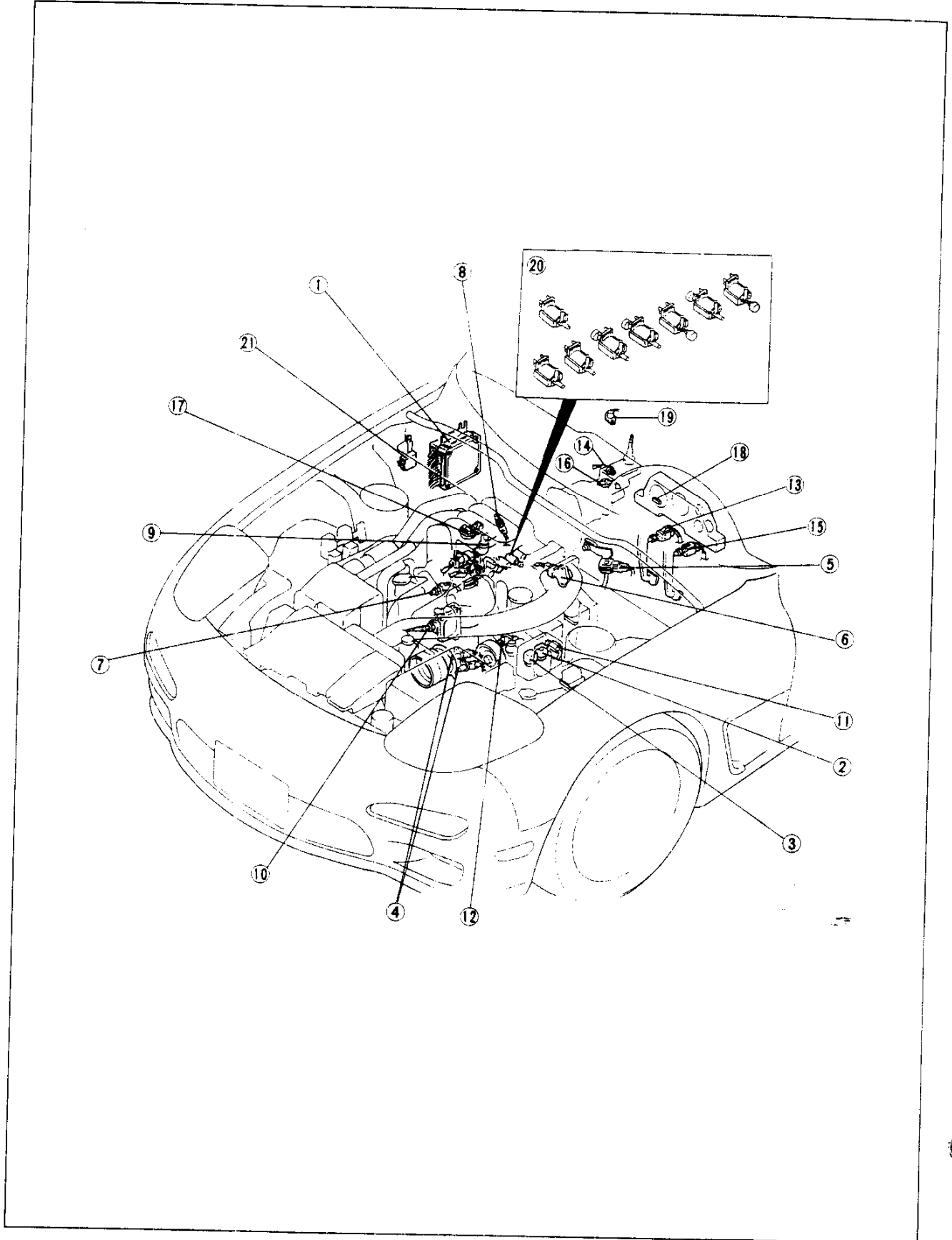
PREPARATION
SST

| | | | |
|---|--|---|--|
| <p>49 F088 001 DT-S1000 Base unit</p>  | <p>For inspection of ECU terminal voltage and input / output devices</p> | <p>49 F088 002 Power unit (DC 12V)</p>  | <p>For inspection of ECU terminal voltage and input / output devices</p> |
| <p>49 F088 003 Harness Power unit</p>  | <p>For inspection of ECU terminal voltage and input / output devices</p> | <p>49 F088 004 Interface adaptor Type-1</p>  | <p>For inspection of ECU terminal voltage and input / output devices</p> |
| <p>49 F088 005 Harness Type-1</p>  | <p>For inspection of ECU terminal voltage and input / output devices</p> | <p>49 F088 011 System disk Type-1 (Ver. 1.00)</p>  | <p>For inspection of ECU terminal voltage and input / output devices</p> |
| <p>49 9200 162 Engine Signal monitor</p>  | <p>For inspection of ECU terminal voltage.</p> | <p>49 F018 902 Adaptor harness</p>  | <p>For inspection of ECU terminal voltage.</p> |
| <p>49 F018 903 Sheet</p>  | <p>For inspection of ECU terminal voltage</p> | <p>49 H018 9A1 Self-Diagnosis Checker</p>  | <p>For inspection of oxygen sensor and knock sensor</p> |
| <p>49 B019 9A0 System Selector</p>  | <p>For inspection of oxygen sensor and knock sensor</p> | | |

F

CONTROL SYSTEM

STRUCTURAL VIEW

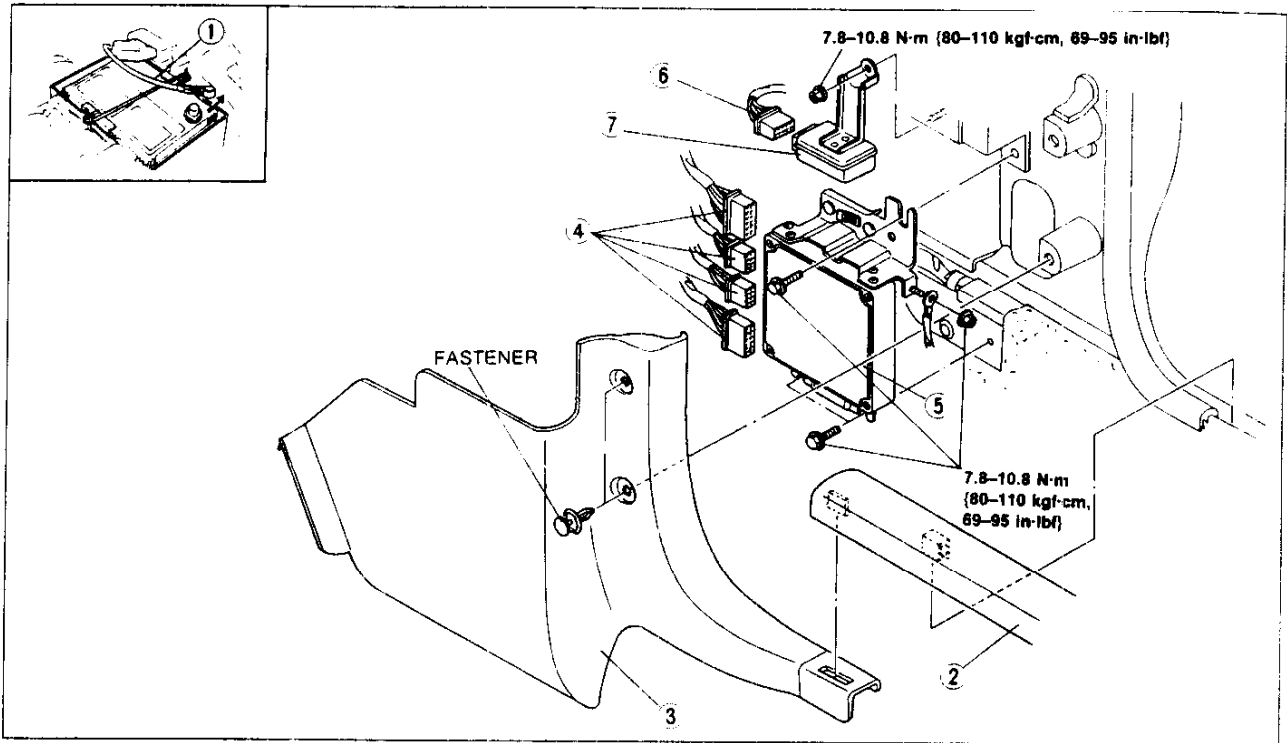


1. Engine control unit (ECU)
 - Removal / Installation page F-150
 - Inspection page F-150
2. Main relay
 - Inspection page F-188
3. Circuit opening relay
 - Inspection (On vehicle) page F-189
 - Inspection page F-189
4. Crank angle sensor
 - Removal / Installation page F-180
 - Inspection page F-180
5. Pressure sensor
 - Inspection page F-181
6. Throttle sensor
 - Inspection page F-182
 - Adjustment page F-182
 - Removal / Installation page F-182
7. Water thermosensor
 - Removal / Installation page F-183
 - Inspection
8. Intake air thermosensor
 - Removal / Installation page F-183
 - Inspection page F-183
9. Fuel thermosensor
 - Removal / Installation page F-184
 - Inspection page F-184
10. Oxygen sensor
 - Inspection page F-184
 - Removal / Installation page F-184
11. Knock sensor
 - Inspection (On vehicle) page F-185
 - Removal / Installation page F-185
12. P/S pressure switch
 - Inspection (On vehicle) page F-186
 - Removal / Installation page F-186
13. Stoplight switch
 - Inspection page F-186
 - Removal / Installation page F-186
14. Neutral switch (MT)
 - Inspection page F-136
 - Removal / Installation page F-136
15. Clutch switch (MT)
 - Inspection page F-137
 - Removal / Installation page F-137
16. 1-2 switch (MT)
 - Inspection page F-137
 - Removal / Installation page F-137
17. EGR switch
 - Inspection page F-127
 - Removal / Installation page F-127
18. Mileage switch
 - Inspection page F-137
19. Heat hazard switch
 - Inspection page F-137
 - Removal / Installation page F-137
20. Solenoid valves
 - Removal / Installation page F-190
 - Inspection page F-191

ENGINE CONTROL UNIT (ECU)

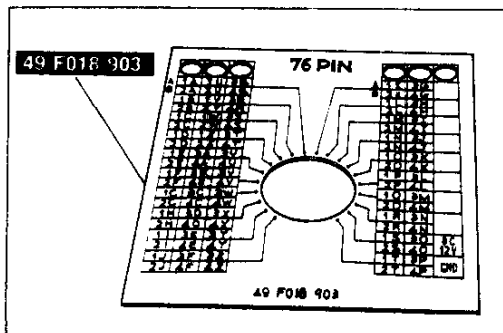
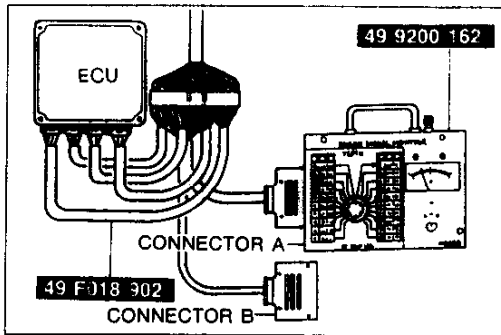
Removal / Installation

1. Remove in the order shown in the figure.
2. Install in the reverse order of removal.



1. Battery cable
2. Scuff plate
3. Front side trim
4. Connectors

5. ECU
Inspection (Engine Signal Monitor) ... below
Inspection (DT-S1000) page F-131
6. Connector
7. E/L unit
Inspection page F-136



Inspection Engine signal Monitor

1. Connect the **SST** (Engine Signal Monitor) between the ECU and the wiring harness by using the **SST**. (Adaptor)

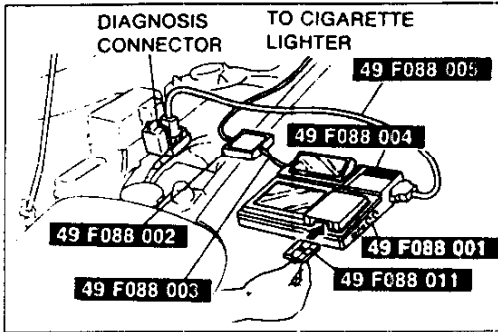
Note

- Use connector **A** of the adaptor to measure voltage at terminals **1A** through **1V** and **3A** through **3P**, and use connector **B** to measure voltage at terminals **2A** through **2L**, and **4A** through **4Z**.

2. Place the **SST** (Sheet: 76-pin type) on the **SST** (Engine Signal Monitor).
3. Measure the voltage at each terminal.
4. If any ECU terminal voltage is incorrect, check the input or output device and related wiring. If they are normal, replace the ECU.

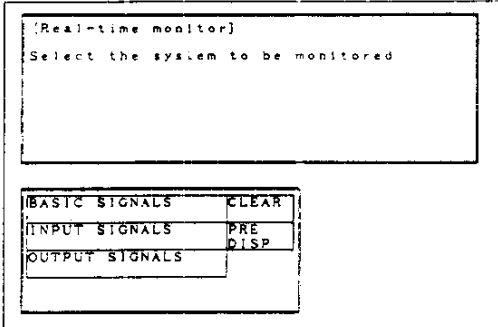
Caution

- Never apply voltage to **SST** terminals **A** and **B**.



DT-S1000

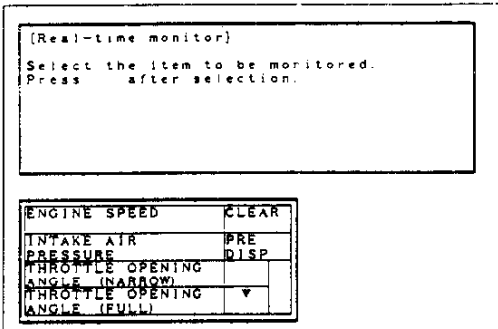
1. Connect the **DT-S1000** to the diagnosis connector as shown in figure.



2. Select the real time monitor from the **DT-S1000** display.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.

Caution

- Do not turn the ignition switch OFF until real time monitor is completed.

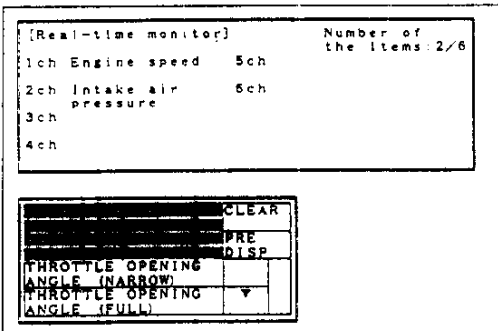


4. Select the inspection items.

Note

- The maximum selection items are 8.
- Basic input signal need two-channel, therefore if all selection items basic input signal. The maximum selection item is 4.

5. Verify indication of respective data item in each condition, referring to ECU terminal condition chart. (Refer to page F-166)

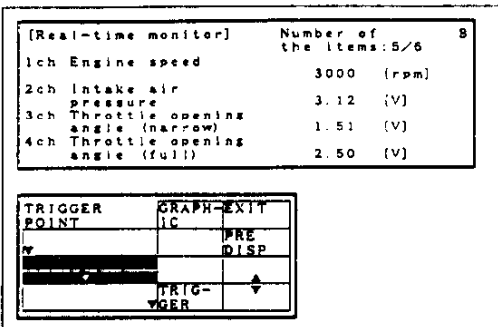


< Example >

When checking the throttle sensor operation pattern at engine speed and intake air pressure, the following steps are available.

Step 1.

Select the engine speed and intake air pressure from Basic signal then select the solenoid valves.



Step 2.

Drive the vehicle and verify that the engine speed (rpm), intake air pressure (kPa), solenoid valves ON/OFF and duty signal (%) valve on the display.

Note

- Referring to the DT-S1000 instruction manual.

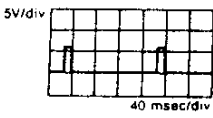
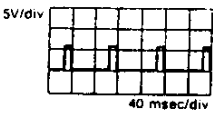
F

CONTROL SYSTEM

Terminal voltage

1. Using the engine signal monitor

V_B: Battery voltage

| Terminal | Input | Output | Connected to | Test condition | Correct voltage | Remark |
|----------|-------|--------|---------------------------------------|---|---|--|
| 1A | - | - | Battery | Constant | V _B | For backup |
| 1B | ○ | | Main relay (FUEL INJ relay) | Ignition switch OFF | 0V | - |
| | | | | ON | V _B | |
| 1C | ○ | | Ignition switch (START) | While cranking | V _B | - |
| | | | | Ignition switch ON | Below 1.0V | |
| 1D | | ○ | Self-Diagnosis checker (monitor lamp) | Test switch at SELF TEST Lamp illuminated for 3 sec. after ignition switch OFF → ON | 4.5-5.5V | With Self-Diagnosis checker and System Selector |
| | | | | Lamp not illuminated after 3 sec. | V _B | |
| | | | | Test switch at O ₂ MONITOR Lamp illuminated | 4.5-5.5V | |
| | | | | Test switch at O ₂ MONITOR Lamp not illuminated | V _B | |
| 1E | ○ | | A/C switch | A/C switch ON | Below 3.0V | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • With Blower SV ON • Ignition switch ON |
| | | | | A/C switch OFF | V _B | |
| 1F | | ○ | Self-Diagnosis checker (code number) | Buzzer sounded for 3 sec. after ignition switch OFF → ON | Below 2.5V | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • With Self-Diagnosis checker and System Selector • With System Selector test switch at SELF TEST |
| | | | | Buzzer not sounded for after 3 sec. | V _B | |
| | | | | Buzzer sounded | Below 2.5V | |
| | | | | Buzzer not sounded | V _B | |
| 1G | | ○ | Igniter (Trailing) Front rotor | Ignition switch ON | 0V | - |
| | | | | Idle | 0.2-0.5V (Reference) | |
| | | | | Oscilloscope |  | |
| 1H | | ○ | Igniter (Leading) | Engine speed: above 2.500 rpm | 0.5-0.8V (Reference) | Initial acceleration |
| | | | | Ignition switch ON | 0V | |
| | | | | Idle | 0.2-0.5V (Reference) | |
| | | | | Oscilloscope |  | |
| | | | | Engine speed above 2.500 rpm | 0.8-1.2V (Reference) | Initial acceleration |

V_B: Battery voltage

| Incorrect voltage | | Possible cause |
|---------------------------|---|---|
| Always 0V | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● ROOM 10A fuse burnt ● Open circuit in wiring from ROOM 10A fuse to ECU terminal 1A |
| Always 0V | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Main relay malfunction (Refer to page F-188) ● Open or short circuit in wiring from main relay to ECU terminal 1B |
| Always 0V (starter turns) | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Open or short circuit in wiring from ignition switch to ECU terminal 1C ● Ignition switch malfunction (Refer to Section T) |
| Always 0V | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Main relay (FUEL INJ relay) malfunction (Refer to page F-188) ● Open circuit in wiring from ignition switch to diagnosis connector terminal +B ● Open or short circuit in wiring from diagnosis connector terminal MEN to ECU terminal 1D |
| Always V _B | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Poor connection at ECU connector ● ECU malfunction |
| Always approx. 5V | | ECU malfunction |
| Always below 1.0V | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Short circuit in wiring from A/C switch to ECU terminal 1E ● A/C switch malfunction (Refer to Section T) |
| Always V _B | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Open circuit in wiring from A/C switch to ECU terminal 1E ● A/C switch malfunction (Refer to Section T) |
| Always below 2.5V | No display on Self-Diagnosis Checker | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Main relay (FUEL INJ relay) malfunction (Refer to page F-188) ● Open circuit in wiring from ignition switch to diagnosis connector terminal +E |
| | "88" displayed and buzzer sounds continuously | Open or short circuit in wiring from diagnosis connector terminal FEN to ECU terminal 1F |
| Always V _B | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Poor connection at ECU connector ● ECU malfunction |
| Always 0V | | Refer to page F-16 (Ignition timing adjustment) |
| Always 0V | | Refer to page F-16 (Ignition timing adjustment) |

F

CONTROL SYSTEM

V_B: Battery voltage

| Terminal | Input | Output | Connected to | Test condition | Correct condition | Remark |
|----------|-------|----------------|------------------------------------|---|--|--|
| 1I | ○ | | Diagnosis connector (TEN terminal) | System Selector test switch at O ₂ MONITOR | V _B | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> With System Selector Ignition switch ON |
| | | | | System Selector test switch at SELF TEST | 0V | |
| 1J | | ○ | Igniter (Trailing) Rear rotor | Ignition switch ON | 0V | |
| | | | | Idle | 0.2-0.5V (Reference) | |
| | | | | Oscilloscope | | |
| 1K | | ○ | Fuel pump relay | Engine speed: above 2500 rpm | 0.5-0.8V (Reference) | Initial acceleration |
| | | | | Ignition switch ON | Below 1.0V | |
| | | | | While cranking | Below 1.0V | |
| | | | | Idle | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Solenoid valve (PRC) does not operate Solenoid valve (PRC) operates | |
| 1L | | ○ | A/C relay | While cranking | V _B | A/C switch, Blower switch ON |
| | | | | Idle | Below 1.0V | |
| | | | | During acceleration (Running) | V _E | |
| 1M | ○ | | Speedometer sensor | Ignition switch ON | 4.0-5.0V | |
| | | | | Driving | 2.0-2.5V | |
| 1N | ○ | | P/S pressure switch | P/S OFF at idle | V _B | |
| | | | | P/S ON at idle | Below 1.0V | |
| | | Mileage switch | Under 20,000 miles (34,000 km) | Below 1.5V | Ignition switch ON after 2 seconds | |
| | | | Over 20,000 miles (34,000 km) | V _B | | |
| 1O | ○ | | Pressure sensor | Ignition switch ON | Approx. 2.6V | |
| | | | | Idle | Approx. 1.5V | |
| | | | | | | |
| 1P | - | - | - | - | - | - |

V_B: Battery voltage

| Incorrect condition | Possible cause |
|--|--|
| Always below 1.0V | Short circuit in wiring from diagnosis connector terminal TEN to ECU terminal 1I |
| Always V _B | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Open circuit in wiring from diagnosis connector terminal TEN to ECU terminal 1I ● Open circuit in wiring from diagnosis connector terminal GND to ground |
| Always 0V | Refer to page F-16 (ignition timing adjustment) |
| Always below 1.0V | Refer to code No.51 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-60) |
| Always V _B | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Poor connection at ECU connector ● Fuel pump relay malfunction (Refer to page F-110) ● ECU malfunction |
| Always V _B | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● A/C relay malfunction (Refer to page F-143) ● Open circuit in wiring from ignition switch to A/C relay ● Open circuit in wiring from A/C relay to ECU terminal 1L |
| Always below 1.0V | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Short circuit in wiring from A/C relay to ECU terminal 1L ● A/C relay malfunction (Refer to page F-143) |
| Always 0V | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Open or short circuit in wiring from speedometer sensor to ECU terminal 1M ● Speedometer sensor malfunction (Refer to Section T) |
| Always below 1.0V | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● P/S pressure switch malfunction (Refer to page F-186) ● Short circuit in wiring from P/S pressure switch to ECU terminal 1N ● ECU malfunction |
| Always V _B | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● P/S pressure switch malfunction (Refer to page F-186) ● Open circuit in wiring from P/S pressure switch to ECU terminal 1N ● Open circuit in wiring from P/S pressure switch to ground |
| Always V _B under 20,000 miles | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Mileage switch malfunction (Refer to page F-189) ● ECU malfunction |
| Always below 1.5V over 20,000 miles | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Mileage switch malfunction (Refer to page F-189) ● ECU malfunction |
| Always 0V or 5V | Refer to Code No.13 Trouble shooting (Refer to page F-33) |

F

CONTROL SYSTEM

| Terminal | Input | Output | Connected to | Test condition | Correct voltage | Remark |
|----------|-------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|--|-----------------------------|
| 1Q | ○ | | Clutch switch (MT) | Clutch pedal: released | V_B | Ignition switch ON |
| | | | | Clutch pedal: depressed | Below 1.0V | |
| | | | EC-AT control unit (AT) | Idle | V_B | Reduce torque signal |
| | | | | When shifting from 1st to 2nd or from 2nd to 3rd with the throttle opening above 1.5/8 | Below 1.0V | |
| | | | | Idle | V_B | Slip lock up signal |
| 1R | ○ | Neutral switch (MT) | Neutral | Below 1.0V | Ignition switch ON | |
| | | | In gear | V_B | | |
| | | EC-AT control unit (AT) | Por N range | Below 1.0V | ● Inhibitor signal ● Ignition switch ON | |
| | | | Other | V_B | | |
| 1S | ○ | Stoplight switch | Brake pedal released | Below 1.0V | Ignition switch ON | |
| | | | Brake pedal depressed | | | |
| 1T | ○ | Circuit opening relay | Ignition switch ON | V_B | | |
| | | | Idle | V_B | | |
| 1U | ○ | Fuel thermosensor | Idle (after warm up) | Below 1.0V | | |
| | | | | 1.5-3.0V | | |
| 1V | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2A | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2B | | ○ | Diagnosis connector (IG-terminal) | Ignition switch ON | 0V | |
| | | | | Idle | 0.3-0.8 (Reference) | |
| | | | | Engine speed: 3,000 rpm | 1.8-2.2V (Reference) | |
| 2C | | ○ | EC-AT (AT) control unit | Idle | V_e | Initial acceleration |
| | | | | Engine speed: hold 3,000 rpm (after 5 seconds) | Below 1.0V | Slip lock up OFF signal |
| | | | | Ignition switch ON | Below 1.0V | Initial acceleration |
| 2D | | ○ | EC-AT control unit (AT) | Ignition switch ON | 2-4.5V | Atmospheric pressure signal |
| 2E | | ○ | EC-AT control unit (AT) | Idle | Below 1.0V | Idle signal |
| | | | | Other | Approx 5V | |
| 2F | | ○ | Open (ex. Canada) | Constant | 1-2.5V | |
| | | | Ground (Canada) | Constant | 0V | |
| 2G | | ○ | EC-AT control unit (AT) | Idle | V_B | Torque reduced signal |
| | | | | Throttle opening above 1/8 (Engine coolant temp. below 40°C {104°F}) | Below 1.0V | |
| 2H | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2I | ○ | | Heat Hazard Sensor | Ignition switch ON | Below 2.0V | |
| | | | | Idle (Temp.: Below 100°C {212°F}) | V_B | |
| | | | | Idle (Temp. Above 100°C {212°F}) | Below 1.0V | |
| 2J | | ○ | A/P relay | Engine speed Idle-Below 3,250 rpm | Below 1.0V | |
| | | | | Engine speed above 3,250 rpm | V_B | |

V_B : Battery voltage

CONTROL SYSTEM

F

V_B: Battery voltage

| Incorrect voltage | Possible cause |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| Always V _B | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Clutch switch malfunction (Refer to page F-187) ● Open circuit in wiring from clutch switch to ECU terminal 1Q |
| Always below 1.0V | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Clutch switch malfunction (Refer to page F-187) ● Short circuit in wiring from clutch switch to ECU terminal 1Q |
| Always V _B | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Open circuit in wiring from ECU terminal 1Q to EC-AT C.U terminal 2P |
| Always below 1.0V | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Short circuit in wiring from ECU terminal 1Q to EC-AT C.U terminal 2P |
| Always below 1.0V | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Neutral switch malfunction (Refer to page F-186) ● Short circuit in wiring from neutral switch to ECU terminal 1R |
| Always V _B | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Neutral switch malfunction (Refer to page F-186) ● Open circuit in wiring from neutral switch to ECU terminal 1R |
| Always below 1.0V | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Inhibitor switch malfunction (Refer to Section K) ● Short circuit in wiring from EC-AT control unit terminal 1C to ECU terminal 1R |
| Always V _B | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Inhibitor switch malfunction (Refer to Section K) ● Open circuit in wiring from EC-AT control unit terminal 1C to ECU terminal 1R |
| Always below 1.0V (Stoptight OK) | Open circuit in wiring from stoptight switch to ECU terminal 1S |
| Always below 1.0V or V _B | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Open or short circuit in wiring from circuit opening relay to ECU terminal 1T ● Circuit opening relay malfunction (Refer to page F-188) |
| Always Approx. 0V or approx 5V | Refer to Code No.23 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-40) |
| - | - |
| - | - |
| Always 0V | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Open circuit in wiring from diagnosis connector IG-terminal to ECU terminal 2B ● Crank angle sensor malfunction (Refer to page F-180) ● ECU malfunction |
| Always V _B | Open circuit in wiring from EC-AT C.U terminal 2G to ECU terminal 2C |
| Always below 1.0V | Short circuit in wiring from EC-AT C.U terminal 2G to ECU terminal 2C |
| Always 0V or 4V | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Refer to code No 14 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-34) ● Open or short circuit in wiring from EC-AT C.U terminal 2C to ECU terminal 2D |
| Always below 1.0V | Short circuit in wiring from EC-AT C.U terminal 2M to ECU terminal 2E |
| Always V _B | Open circuit in wiring from EC-AT C.U terminal 2M to ECU terminal 2E |
| Always 0V | Short circuit in wiring ECU terminal 2F to ground. |
| Always approx. 5V | Open circuit in wiring ECU terminal 2F to ground. |
| Always below 1.0V | Short circuit in wiring from EC-AT C.U terminal 2P to ECU terminal 2G |
| Always V _B | Open circuit in wiring from EC-AT C.U terminal 2P to ECU terminal 2G |
| - | - |
| Always below 1.0V | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Short circuit in wiring from heat hazard sensor to ECU terminal 2I ● Heat hazard sensor malfunction (Refer to page F-189) |
| Always V _B | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Open circuit in wiring from heat hazard sensor to ECU terminal 2I ● Heat hazard sensor malfunction (Refer to page F-189) |
| Always below 1.0V or V _B | Refer to Code No 54 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-61) |

F

CONTROL SYSTEM

V_B: Battery voltage

| Terminal | Input | Output | Connected to | Test condition | Correct voltage | Remark | | | | | |
|---|-------|------------|-----------------------------------|---|-----------------|---|---------------|-------------------|------|---|----------------|
| 2K | ○ | | 1-2 switch (MT) | 1st position | V _B | Ignition switch ON | | | | | |
| | | | | Other | Below 1.0V | | | | | | |
| | | | EC-AT CU (AT) | 2nd or 3rd position | Below 1.0V | While running | | | | | |
| | | | | Other | V _B | | | | | | |
| 2L | ○ | | 1-2 switch (MT) | 2nd position | Below 1.0V | Ignition switch ON | | | | | |
| | | | | Other | V _B | | | | | | |
| | | | EC-AT CU (AT) | 3rd or O/D position | Below 1.0V | While running | | | | | |
| | | | | Other | V _B | | | | | | |
| 3A | ○ | | Metering oil pump position sensor | Ignition switch ON | 1.0-4.2V | Voltage increase when accelerating | | | | | |
| | | | | idle | Approx. 1.1V | | | | | | |
| | | | | Accelerator pedal depressed | 1.1-4.2V | | | | | | |
| 3B | ○ | | E/L unit | Headlight switch position I, II | Below 4.0V | | | | | | |
| | | | | Blower motor position III, IV | | | | | | | |
| | | | | Rear defroster switch ON | | | | | | | |
| | | | | Headlight switch, Blower motor, rear defroster switch are OFF | 5V | | | | | | |
| 3C | ○ | | Oxygen sensor | Idle | Cold engine | Approx 0V | | | | | |
| | | | | | After warm up | 0.0-1.0V | | | | | |
| | | | | Acceleration (after warm up) | | 0.5-1.0V | | | | | |
| | | | | Deceleration (after warm up) | | 0.0-0.4V | | | | | |
| | | | | 3D | | ○ | | Cooling fan relay | Idle | During electrical cooling fan operating | V _B |
| | | | | | | | | | | Electrical cooling fan does not operate | Below 1.0V |
| TFA terminal of diagnosis connector is grounded | | Below 1.0V | Ignition switch ON | | | | | | | | |
| 3E | ○ | | Water thermosensor | Engine coolant temperature 20°C {68°F} | Approx. 2.5V | Ignition switch ON | | | | | |
| | | | | After warm up | Below 0.5V | | | | | | |
| 3F | ○ | | Throttle sensor (Narrow range) | Accelerator pedal released | 0.75-1.25 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Ignition switch ON ● After warm-up | | | | | |
| | | | | Accelerator pedal fully depressed | 4.8-5.0 | | | | | | |
| 3G | ○ | | Throttle sensor (Full range) | Accelerator pedal released | 0.1-0.7 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Ignition switch ON ● After warm-up | | | | | |
| | | | | Accelerator pedal fully depressed | 4.2-4.6 | | | | | | |
| 3H | | ○ | Solenoid valve (purge control) | Ignition switch ON | V _B | | | | | | |
| | | | | idle | | | | | | | |
| | | | | Engine speed: 1,500-3,300 rpm | 4-10V | | While running | | | | |

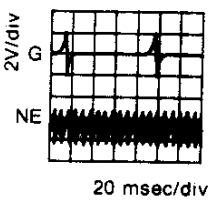
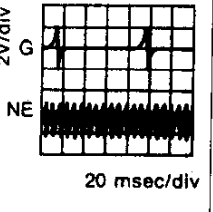
V_B: Battery voltage

| Incorrect voltage | Possible cause |
|--|--|
| Always below 1.0V | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Short circuit in wiring from 1-2 switch to ECU terminal 2K ● 1-2 switch malfunction (Refer to page F-187) |
| Always V _B | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Open circuit in wiring from 1-2 switch to ECU terminal 2K ● 1-2 switch malfunction (Refer to page F-187) |
| Always below 1.0V | Short circuit in wiring from EC-AT CU terminal 1D to ECU terminal 2K |
| Always V _B | Open circuit in wiring from EC-AT CU terminal 1D to ECU terminal 2K |
| Always below 1.0V | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Short circuit in wiring from 1-2 switch to ECU terminal 2L ● 1-2 switch malfunction (Refer to page F-187) |
| Always V _B | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Open circuit in wiring from 1-2 switch to ECU terminal 2L ● 1-2 switch malfunction (Refer to page F-187) |
| Always below 1.0V | ● Short circuit in wiring from EC-AT CU terminal 1B to ECU terminal 2L |
| Always V _B | ● Open circuit in wiring from EC-AT CU terminal 1B to ECU terminal 2L |
| Always approx 0V or approx 5V | Refer to Code No.27 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-43) |
| Always below 1.0V | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Short circuit in wiring from switches ~ E/L unit ~ ECU terminal 3B ● Switches malfunction (Refer to Section T) |
| Always V _B | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Open circuit in wiring from switches ~ E/L unit ~ ECU terminal 3B ● Switches malfunction (Refer to Section T) |
| 0V after warm-up | Refer to Code No.15 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-34) |
| Always approx. 1V after warm-up | Refer to Code No.17 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-36) |
| Always below 1.0V or Always V _B | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Open or short circuit in wiring from cooling fan relay to ECU terminals 3D ● Fan relay malfunction (Refer to page F-147) ● ECU malfunction |
| Always approx. 0V or approx. 5V | Refer to Code No.09 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-30) |
| Always approx. 0V | Refer to Code No.12 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-32) |
| Always approx. 5V | |
| Always approx. 0V | Refer to Code No.18 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-38) |
| Always approx. 5V | |
| Always 0V or V _B | Refer to Code No.40 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-53) |

F

CONTROL SYSTEM

V_B: Battery voltage

| Terminal | Input | Output | Connected to | Test condition | Correct voltage | Remark | |
|----------|-------|--------|--|--|-------------------------------------|--|---|
| 3I | ○ | | Throttle sensor | Constant | Approx. 5.0V | Ignition switch ON | |
| 3J | ○ | | EGR switch | EGR valve operates | V _B | California only | |
| | | | | EGR valve does not operate | Below 1.0V | | |
| | ○ | | DRL relay | Idle | 0V | Canada only | |
| | | | | Pull the parking brake (Turnlight OFF) Release the parking brake (Turnlight ON) | V _B | | |
| 3K | | ○ | Solenoid valve (Relief2) | Ignition switch ON | V _B | | |
| | | | | Idle | Before warm up approx. 40°C (104°F) | | Below 1.0V |
| | | | | After warm up | V _B | | |
| 3L | ○ | | Intake air thermosensor | Ambient air temperature 20°C (68°F) | Approx. 2.5V | Ignition switch ON | |
| | | | | After warm up | Approx. 0.6V | | |
| 3M | ○ | | Knock sensor | Ignition switch ON | Approx. 2.5V | Ignition switch ON | |
| | | | | Knocking occur (Tap the engine hanger with hammer) | 2.6-2.8V (Reference) | | |
| 3N | | ○ | Solenoid valve (Port air by-pass) | Ignition switch ON | V _B | While running | |
| | | | | After warm up Engine speed: 1,500-3,000 rpm | Below 1.0V | | |
| 3O | | ○ | Solenoid valve (Double throttle control) | Engine coolant temperature below 80°C (176°F) | Below 1.0V | Ignition switch ON | |
| | | | | After warm up | V _B | | |
| 3P | | ○ | Solenoid valve (Relief1) | Idle | V _B | ● After warm up ● While running | |
| | | | | Engine speed: 2,700-3,200 rpm | Below 1.0V | | |
| 4A | - | - | Ground (Output) | Constant | 0V | - | |
| 4B | - | - | Ground (Output) | Constant | 0V | - | |
| 4C | - | - | Ground (CPU) | Constant | 0V | - | |
| 4D | - | - | Ground (Input) | Constant | 0V | - | |
| 4E | ○ | | Crank angle sensor [NE - signal] | Ignition switch ON | Below 1.0V | Engine signal monitor: Red lamp flash | |
| | | | | Idle | Oscilloscope | |  |
| | | | | Voltmeter | 0.1-0.4V (Reference) | | |
| 4F | | ○ | Solenoid valve (Split air by-pass) | Idle | V _B | ● After warm up ● While running | |
| | | | | 5th position (MT) / OD (AT) | Below 1.0V | | |
| 4G | ○ | | Crank angle sensor [G signal] | Ignition switch ON | Below 1.0V | | |
| | | | | Idle | Oscilloscope | |  |
| | | | | Voltmeter | 0.1-0.4V (Reference) | | |

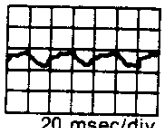
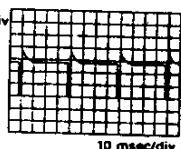
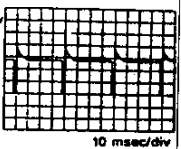
V_B : Battery voltage

| Incorrect voltage | Possible cause |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Always 0V | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Short circuit in wiring from main relay to ECU terminal 3I ● Main relay malfunction (Refer to page F-188) |
| Always 0V or V_B | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● EGR switch malfunction (Refer to page F-127) ● Open or short circuit in wiring from EGR switch to ECU terminal 3J |
| Always below 1.0V or V_B | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● DRL relay malfunction (Refer to section T) ● Open or short circuit in wiring from DRL relay to ECU terminal 3J |
| Always below 1.0V or V_B | Refer to Code No.39 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-52) |
| Always 0V or approx. 5V | Refer to Code No.11 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-31) |
| Always 0V | Refer to Code No.05 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-28) |
| Always below 1.0V or V_B | Refer to Code No.33 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-48) |
| Always below 1.0V or V_B | Refer to Code No.50 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-59) |
| Always below 1.0V or V_B | Refer to Code No.31 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-46) |
| Above 0V | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Poor connection at ground terminal ● Open circuit in wiring from ECU |
| Always approx. 0V or approx. 5V | Refer to Code No.03 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-27) |
| Always below 1.0V or V_B | Refer to Code No.30 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-45) |
| Always approx. 0V or approx. 5V | Refer to Code No.02 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-26) |

F

CONTROL SYSTEM

V_B: Battery voltage

| Terminal | Input | Output | Connected to | Test condition | Correct voltage | Remark |
|----------|-------|--------|---|--|---|--|
| 4H | ○ | | Crank angle sensor | Constant | Below 1.0V | - |
| 4I | | ○ | Stepping motor (Metering oil pump) | Ignition switch ON | V _B | 3 terminals / 4 terminals V _B Other terminal 5-9V |
| 4J | | Idle | | | | |
| 4K | | | | | | |
| 4L | | | | | | |
| 4M | | ○ | Solenoid valve (Pressure regulator control) | Idle | V _B | Below 1.0V approx. 1 minute |
| | | | | Idle after hot start | | |
| 4N | | ○ | Solenoid valve (Switching) | Ignition switch ON/Idle | V _B | Below 1.0V Initial acceleration |
| | | | | Engine speed: above 3,200 rpm (After warm up) | | |
| 4O | | ○ | Solenoid valve (EGR) | Idle | V _B | Below 1.0V While running |
| | | | | 5th position (MT)/OD (AT) | | |
| 4P | | ○ | Solenoid valve (AWS) | Before warm up approx 40°C (104°F) | Below 1.0V | Idle |
| | | | | After warm up | V _B | |
| 4Q | | ○ | Solenoid valve (ISC) | Ignition switch ON | 8.0-11.0V | Reference valve ● Cranking 99% ● Idle 32-65% ● Initial set 38% |
| | | | | Idle | 5.0-11.0 (Reference) 5V/div Oscilloscope  20 msec/div | |
| 4R | | ○ | Solenoid valve (Turbo control) | Idle | V _B | Below 1.0V Initial acceleration |
| | | | | Engine speed: above 5,500 rpm (MT) | | |
| | | | | Engine speed: above 5,250 rpm (AT) | | |
| 4S | | ○ | Solenoid valve (Charge relief) | Idle | V _B | Below 1.0V Initial acceleration |
| | | | | Engine speed: 4,000-5,500 rpm (MT) for 8 sec. 3,500-5,000 (AT) for 4 sec. | | |
| | | | | Engine speed: above 5,500 rpm (MT) above 5,250 rpm (AT) | | |
| 4T | | ○ | Solenoid valve (Charge control) | Idle | Below 1.0V | Initial acceleration |
| | | | | Engine speed: above 5,500 rpm (MT) | V _B | |
| | | | | Engine speed: above 5,250 rpm (AT) | | |
| 4U | | ○ | Solenoid valve (Wastegate control) | Ignition switch ON | V _B | Reference valve ● Idle 5% ● Solenoid valve (Turbo control) before operates 95% |
| | | | | Idle | V _B 5V/div Oscilloscope  10 msec/div | |
| | | | | Initial acceleration | 5.0-11.0 V | |
| 4V | | ○ | Solenoid valve (Turbo precontrol) | Ignition switch ON | V _B | Reference valve ● Idle 5% ● Solenoid valve (Turbo control) after operates 5% |
| | | | | Idle | V _B 5V/div Oscilloscope  10 msec/div | |
| | | | | Engine speed: above 3,000 rpm | 4.0-10.0V (Reference) | |

CONTROL SYSTEM

F

V_B : Battery voltage

| Incorrect voltage | Possible cause |
|----------------------------|--|
| Always above 1.0V | Refer to Code No.02 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-26) |
| Always 0v or V_B | Refer to Code No.26 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-42) |
| Always below 1.0V or V_B | Refer to Code No.25 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-41) |
| Always below 1.0V or V_B | Refer to Code No.32 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-47) |
| Always below 1.0V or V_B | Refer to Code No.28 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-44) |
| Always below 1.0V or V_B | Refer to Code No.38 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-51) |
| Always below 1.0V or V_B | Refer to Code No.34 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-49) |
| Always below 1.0V or V_B | Refer to Code No.44 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-56) |
| Always below 1.0V or V_B | Refer to Code No.46 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-58) |
| Always below 1.0V or V_B | Refer to Code No.45 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-57) |
| Always below 1.0V or V_B | Refer to Code No.43 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-55) |
| Always below 1.0V or V_B | Refer to Code No.42 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-54) |

F

CONTROL SYSTEM

V_B: Battery voltage

| Terminal | Input | Output | Connected to | Test condition | Correct voltage | Remark |
|----------|-------|--------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| 4W | | ○ | Injector (Front primary) | Ignition switch ON idle* | V _B 12-14V | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Secondary injector not working at no load condition * Engine Signal Monitor: Green lamp flash |
| 4X | | ○ | Injector (Front secondary) | | | |
| 4Y | | ○ | Injector (Rear primary) | | | |
| 4Z | | ○ | Injector (Rear secondary) | | | |

Oscilloscope

16E0F2 219

Control Unit Connector (Control Unit Side)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4Y | 4W | 4U | 4S | 4Q | 4O | 4M | 4K | 4I | 4G | 4E | 4C | 4A | 3O | 3M | 3K | 3I | 3G | 3E | 3C | 3A | 2K | 2I | 2G | 2E | 2C | 2A | U | S | Q | O | M | K | I | G | E | C | A |
| 4Z | 4X | 4V | 4T | 4R | 4P | 4N | 4L | 4J | 4H | 4F | 4D | 4B | 3P | 3N | 3L | 3J | 3H | 3F | 3D | 3B | 2L | 2J | 2H | 2F | 2D | 2B | V | T | R | P | N | L | J | H | F | D | B |

V_B: Battery voltage

| Incorrect voltage | Possible cause |
|-------------------|---|
| Always 0V | <ul style="list-style-type: none">● Open or short circuit in wiring from injector to ECU terminal 4W, 4X, 4Y, or 4Z● Main relay malfunction (Refer to page F-188)● Refer to troubleshooting |

F

CONTROL SYSTEM

Using the DT-S1000

mark terminal can use the DT-S1000, if no mark use the circuit tester or oscilloscope.

V_B Battery voltage

| Terminal | Input | Output | Connected to | Test condition | Correct condition | Remark |
|----------|-------|--------|---------------------------------------|---|-------------------|--|
| 1A | - | - | Battery | Constant | V_B | For backup |
| 1B | ○ | | Main relay (FUEL INJ relay) | Ignition switch OFF | 11-13V | |
| | | | | ON | 12-14V | |
| 1C | ○ | | Ignition switch (START) | While cranking | OFF | |
| | | | | Ignition switch ON | ON | |
| 1D | | ○ | Self-Diagnosis Checker (monitor lamp) | Test switch at SELF TEST Lamp illuminated for 3 sec. after ignition switch OFF → ON | 4.5-5.5V | With Self-Diagnosis Checker and System Selector |
| | | | | Lamp not illuminated after 3 sec. | V_B | |
| | | | | Test switch at O ₂ MONITOR Lamp illuminated | 4.5-5.5V | |
| | | | | Test switch at O ₂ MONITOR Lamp; not illuminated | V_B | |
| 1E | ○ | | A/C switch | A/C switch ON | ON | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> With Blower SW ON Ignition switch ON |
| | | | | A/C switch OFF | OFF | |
| 1F | | ○ | Self-Diagnosis Checker (code number) | Buzzer sounded for 3 sec. after ignition switch OFF → ON | Below 2.5V | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> With Self-Diagnosis Checker and System Selector With System Selector test switch at SELF TEST |
| | | | | Buzzer not sounded after 3 sec | V_B | |
| | | | | Buzzer sounded | Below 2.5V | |
| | | | | Buzzer not sounded | V_B | |
| 1G | | ○ | Igniter (Trailing) Front rotor | Idle | BTDC -20°C | Oscilloscope |
| | | | | Engine speed: 2,500 rpm | BTDC 15-35°C | |
| 1H | | ○ | Igniter (Leading) | Idle | BTDC -5°C | Oscilloscope |
| | | | | Engine speed: above 2,500 rpm | BTDC 15-35°C | |

V_B : Battery voltage

| Incorrect condition | | Possible cause |
|----------------------------|---|---|
| Always 0V | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● ROOM 10A fuse burnt ● Open circuit in wiring from ROOM 10A fuse to ECU terminal 1A |
| Always 0V | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Main relay malfunction (Refer to page F-188) ● Open or short circuit in wiring from main relay to ECU terminal 1B |
| Always OFF (starter turns) | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Open or short circuit in wiring from ignition switch to ECU terminal 1C ● Ignition switch malfunction (Refer to Section T) |
| Always 0V | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Main relay (FUEL INJ relay) malfunction (Refer to page F-188) ● Open circuit in wiring from ignition switch to diagnosis connector terminal +B ● Open or short circuit in wiring from diagnosis connector terminal MEN to ECU terminal 1D |
| Always V_B | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Poor connection at ECU connector ● ECU malfunction |
| Always approx. 5V | | ECU malfunction |
| Always ON | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Short circuit in wiring from A/C switch to ECU terminal 1E ● A/C switch malfunction (Refer to Section T) |
| Always OFF | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Open circuit in wiring from A/C switch to ECU terminal 1E ● A/C switch malfunction (Refer to Section T) |
| Always below 2.5V | No display on Self-Diagnosis Checker | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Main relay (FUEL INJ relay) malfunction (Refer to page F-188) ● Open circuit in wiring from ignition switch to diagnosis connector terminal +B |
| | "88" displayed and buzzer sounds continuously | Open or short circuit in wiring from diagnosis connector terminal FEN to ECU terminal 1F |
| Always V_B | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Poor connection at ECU connector ● ECU malfunction |
| Different ignition timing | | Refer to page F-16 (Ignition timing adjustment) |
| Different ignition timing | | Refer to page F-16 (Ignition timing adjustment) |

F

CONTROL SYSTEM

V_B: Battery voltage

| Terminal | Input | Output | Connected to | Test condition | Correct condition | Remark |
|---------------------|-------|----------------|------------------------------------|---|--|--|
| 1I | ○ | | Diagnosis connector (TEN terminal) | System Selector test switch at O ₂ MONITOR | V _B | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● With System Selector ● Ignition switch ON |
| | | | | System Selector test switch at SELF TEST | 0V | |
| 1J | | ○ | Igniter (Trailing) Rear rotor | Ignition switch ON | 0V | |
| | | | | Idle | 0.2-0.5V (Reference) | |
| | | | | Oscilloscope | | |
| 1K DT S 1.120 | | ○ | Fuel pump relay | Engine speed: above 2,500 rpm | 0.5-0.8V (Reference) | Initial acceleration |
| | | | | Ignition switch ON | ON | |
| | | | | While cranking | ON | |
| | | | | Idle | Solenoid valve (PRC) does not operate Solenoid valve (PRC) operates | |
| 1L DT S 1.120 | | ○ | A/C relay | While cranking | OFF | A/C switch, Blower switch ON |
| | | | | Idle | ON | |
| | | | | During acceleration (Running) | OFF | |
| 1M DT S 1.120 | ○ | | Speedometer sensor | Ignition switch ON | 0 km/h | |
| | | | | Driving (20km/h) | 18-22 km/h | |
| 1N DT S 1.120 | ○ | | P/S pressure switch | P/S OFF at idle | OFF | |
| | | | | P/S ON at idle | ON | |
| | | Mileage switch | Under 20,000 miles {34,000 km} | Below 1.5V | Ignition switch ON after 2 seconds | |
| | | | Over 20,000 miles {34,000 km} | V _B | | |
| 1O DT S 1.120 | ○ | | Pressure sensor | Idle | - 64--66.7 kPa | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● After warm-up ● Initial acceleration |
| | | | | Engine speed: 1,000 rpm | - 46.7--60 kPa | |
| | | | | Engine speed 2,000 rpm | - 26.7--46.7 kPa | |
| 1P | - | - | - | - | - | - |

V_B: Battery voltage

| Incorrect condition | Possible cause |
|--|--|
| Always below 1.0V | Short circuit in wiring from diagnosis connector terminal TEN to ECU terminal 1I |
| Always V _B | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Open circuit in wiring from diagnosis connector terminal TEN to ECU terminal 1I ● Open circuit in wiring from diagnosis connector terminal GND to ground |
| Always 0V | Refer to page F-16 (Ignition timing adjustment) |
| Always OFF | Refer to code No.51 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-60) |
| Always OFF | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● A/C relay malfunction (Refer to page F-143) ● Open circuit in wiring from ignition switch to A/C relay ● Open circuit in wiring from A/C relay to ECU terminal 1L |
| Always ON | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Short circuit in wiring from A/C relay to ECU terminal 1L ● A/C relay malfunction (Refer to page F-143) |
| Always 0 km/h | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Open or short circuit in wiring from speedometer sensor to ECU terminal 1M ● Speedometer sensor malfunction (Refer to Section T) |
| Always ON | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● P/S pressure switch malfunction (Refer to page F-186) ● Short circuit in wiring from P/S pressure switch to ECU terminal 1N ● ECU malfunction |
| Always OFF | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● P/S pressure switch malfunction (Refer to page F-186) ● Open circuit in wiring from P/S pressure switch to ECU terminal 1N ● Open circuit in wiring from P/S pressure switch to ground |
| Always V _B under 20,000 miles | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Mileage switch malfunction (Refer to page F-189) ● ECU malfunction |
| Always below 1.5V over 20,000 miles | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Mileage switch malfunction (Refer to page F-189) ● ECU malfunction |
| Different pressure | Refer to Code No.13 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-33) |

F

CONTROL SYSTEM

V_B: Battery voltage

| Terminal | Input | Output | Connected to | Test condition | Correct condition | Remark |
|--|-------|-----------------------------------|--|--|--|----------------------|
| 1Q DT S 1300 | ○ | | Clutch switch (MT) | Clutch pedal: released | OFF | Ignition switch ON |
| | | | | Clutch pedal: depressed | ON | |
| | | | EC-AT control unit (AT) | Idle | OFF | Reduce torque signal |
| | | | | When shifting from 1st to 2nd or from 2nd to 3rd with the throttle opening above 1.5/8 | ON | |
| | | | | Idle | OFF | Slip lock up signal |
| When slip lockup with the throttle opening below 0.5/8 | ON | | | | | |
| 1R DT S 1000 | ○ | Neutral switch (MT) | Neutral | ON | Ignition switch ON | |
| | | | In gear | OFF | | |
| | | EC-AT control unit (AT) | P or N range | ON | ● Inhibitor signal ● Ignition switch ON | |
| | | | Other | OFF | | |
| 1S DT S 1020 | ○ | Stoplight switch | Brake pedal released | OFF | Ignition switch ON | |
| | | | Brake pedal depressed | ON | | |
| 1T DT S 1020 | ○ | Circuit opening relay | Ignition switch ON | OFF | - | |
| | | | Idle | ON | | |
| 1U DT S 1000 | ○ | Fuel thermosensor | Fuel temperature 20°C | 20°C | | |
| | | | Fuel temperature 40°C | 40°C | | |
| | | | Fuel temperature 60°C | 60°C | | |
| 1V | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2A | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2B DT S 1020 | ○ | Diagnosis Connector (IG-terminal) | Idle | 700-750 rpm | ● After warm-up ● No electrical load | |
| | | | Engine speed: hold 3,000 rpm (after 5 seconds) | ON | | Initial acceleration |
| 2C DT S 1020 | ○ | EC-AT (AT) control unit | Idle | OFF | Slip lock up OFF signal | |
| | | | Engine speed: hold 3,000 rpm (after 5 seconds) | ON | Initial acceleration | |
| 2D | ○ | EC-AT control unit (AT) | Ignition switch ON | 2-4.5V | Atmospheric pressure signal | |
| 2E DT S 1020 | ○ | EC-AT control unit (AT) | Idle | ON | Idle signal | |
| | | | Other | OFF | | |
| 2F DT S 1020 | ○ | Open (ex. Canada) | Constant | OFF | - | |
| | | Ground (Canada) | Constant | ON | | |
| 2G DT S 1020 | ○ | EC-AT control unit (AT) | Idle | OFF | Torque reduced signal | |
| | | | Throttle opening above 1/8 (Engine coolant temp. below 40°C {104°F}) | ON | | |
| 2H | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2I DT S 1020 | ○ | Heat Hazard Sensor | Ignition switch ON | ON | | |
| | | | Idle (Temp. Below 100°C {212°F}) | OFF | | |
| | | | Idle (Temp. Above 100°C {212°F}) | ON | | |
| 2J DT S 1020 | ○ | A/P relay | Engine speed Idle-below 3,750 rpm | ON | | |
| | | | Engine speed above 3,750 rpm | OFF | | |

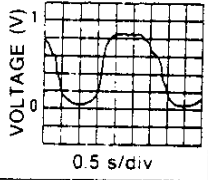
V_B: Battery voltage

| Incorrect condition | Possible cause |
|---------------------------|---|
| Always OFF | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Clutch switch malfunction (Refer to page F-187) ● Open circuit in wiring from clutch switch to ECU terminal 1Q |
| Always ON | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Clutch switch malfunction (Refer to page F-187) ● Short circuit in wiring from clutch switch to ECU terminal 1Q |
| Always OFF | Open circuit in wiring from ECU terminal 1Q to EC-AT C.U terminal 2P |
| Always ON | Short circuit in wiring from ECU terminal 1Q to EC-AT C.U terminal 2P |
| Always ON | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Neutral switch malfunction (Refer to page F-186) ● Short circuit in wiring from neutral switch to ECU terminal 1R |
| Always OFF | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Neutral switch malfunction (Refer to page F-186) ● Open circuit in wiring from neutral switch to ECU terminal 1R |
| Always ON | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Inhibitor switch malfunction (Refer to section K) ● Short circuit in wiring from EC-AT C.U terminal 1C ECU terminal 1R |
| Always OFF | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Inhibitor switch malfunction (Refer to section K) ● Open circuit in wiring from EC-AT C.U terminal 1C ECU terminal 1R |
| Always OFF (Stoplight OK) | Open circuit in wiring from stoplight switch to ECU terminal 1S |
| Always ON or OFF | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Open or short circuit in wiring from circuit opening relay to ECU terminal 1T ● Circuit opening relay malfunction (Refer to page F-188) |
| Different temperature | Refer to Code No.23 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-40) |
| - | - |
| - | - |
| Always 229 rpm | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Open circuit in wiring from diagnosis connector IG-terminal to ECU terminal 2B ● Crank angle sensor malfunction (Refer to page F-180) ● ECU malfunction |
| Always OFF | Open circuit in wiring from EC-AT C.U terminal 2G to ECU terminal 2C |
| Always ON | Short circuit in wiring from EC-AT C.U terminal 2G to ECU terminal 2C |
| Always 0V or 4V | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Refer to code No.14 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-34) ● Open or short circuit in wiring from EC-AT C.U terminal 2C to ECU terminal 2D |
| Always ON | Short circuit in wiring from EC-AT C.U terminal 2M to ECU terminal 2E |
| Always OFF | Open circuit in wiring from EC-AT C.U terminal 2M to ECU terminal 2E |
| Always ON | Short circuit in wiring ECU terminal 2F to ground. |
| Always OFF | Open circuit in wiring ECU terminal 2F to ground. |
| Always ON | Short circuit in wiring from EC-AT C.U terminal 2P to ECU terminal 2G |
| Always OFF | Open circuit in wiring from EC-AT C.U terminal 2P to ECU terminal 2G |
| - | - |
| Always ON | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Short circuit in wiring from heat hazard sensor to ECU terminal 2I ● Heat hazard sensor malfunction (Refer to page F-189) |
| Always OFF | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Open circuit in wiring from heat hazard sensor to ECU terminal 2I ● Heat hazard sensor malfunction (Refer to page F-189) |
| Always ON or OFF | Refer to Code No.54 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-61) |

F

CONTROL SYSTEM

V_B: Battery voltage

| Terminal | Input | Output | Connected to | Test condition | Correct condition | Remark | |
|---|-------|--------|-----------------------------------|---|--------------------|--|---------------|
| 2K DT S 10-00 | ○ | | 1-2 switch (MT) | 1st position | ON | Ignition switch ON | |
| | | | | Other | OFF | | |
| | | | EC-AT CU (AT) | 2nd or 3rd position | OFF | While running | |
| | | | | Other | ON | | |
| 2L DT S 10-00 | ○ | | 1-2 switch (MT) | 2nd position | ON | Ignition switch ON | |
| | | | | Other | OFF | | |
| | | | EC-AT CU (AT) | 3rd or 0/D position | OFF | While running | |
| | | | | Other | ON | | |
| 3A DT S 10-00 | ○ | | Metering Oil pump position sensor | Ignition switch ON | 1.0-4.2V | Voltage increase while accelerating | |
| | | | | Idle | Approx. 1.1V | | |
| | | | | Accelerator pedal depressed | 1.1-4.2V | | |
| 3B DT S 10-00 | ○ | | E/L unit | Headlight switch position I, II | ON | | |
| | | | | Blower motor position III, IV | ON | | |
| | | | | Rear defroster switch ON | ON | | |
| | | | | Headlight switch, Blower motor, rear defroster switch are OFF | OFF | | |
| 3C DT S 10-00 | ○ | | Oxygen sensor | Idle | Cold engine | Approx. 0V | |
| | | | | | After warm up | 0.0-1.0V | |
| | | | | Oscilloscope | |  | |
| | | | | Acceleration (After warm up) | 0.5-1.0V | | |
| | | | | Deceleration (After warm up) | 0.0-0.4V | | |
| | | | | 3D DT S 10-00 | | ○ | |
| Electrical cooling fan does not operate | ON | | | | | | |
| 3E DT S 10-00 | ○ | | Water thermosensor | Engine coolant temperature 20°C | 20°C | Ignition switch ON | |
| | | | | Engine coolant temperature 60°C | 60°C | | |
| 3F DT S 10-00 | ○ | | Throttle sensor (Narrow range) | Accelerator pedal released | 0.75-1.25V | ● Ignition switch ON ● After warm-up | |
| | | | | Accelerator pedal fully depressed | 4.8-5.0V | | |
| 3G DT S 10-00 | ○ | | Throttle sensor (full range) | Accelerator pedal released | 0.1-0.7V | ● Ignition switch ON ● After warm-up | |
| | | | | Accelerator pedal fully depressed | 4.2-4.6V | | |
| 3H DT S 10-00 | | ○ | Solenoid valve (purge control) | Idle | 0 % | | |
| | | | | Engine speed 1,500-3,300 rpm | 5-70 % (Reference) | | While running |

CONTROL SYSTEM

F

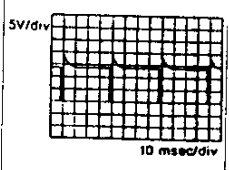
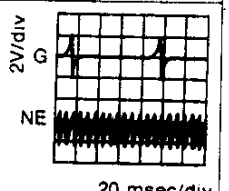
V_B: Battery voltage

| Incorrect condition | Possible cause |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Always OFF | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Open circuit in wiring from 1-2 switch to ECU terminal 2K ● 1-2 switch malfunction (Refer to page F-187) |
| Always ON | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Short circuit in wiring from 1-2 switch to ECU terminal 2K ● 1-2 switch malfunction (Refer to page F-187) |
| Always ON | Short circuit in wiring from EC-AT CU terminal 1D to ECU terminal 2K |
| Always OFF | Open circuit in wiring from EC-AT CU terminal 1D to ECU terminal 2K |
| Always ON | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Short circuit in wiring from 1-2 switch to ECU terminal 2L ● 1-2 switch malfunction (Refer to page F-187) |
| Always OFF | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Open circuit in wiring from 1-2 switch to ECU terminal 2L ● 1-2 switch malfunction (Refer to page F-187) |
| Always ON | Short circuit in wiring from EC-AT CU terminal 1B to ECU terminal 2L |
| Always OFF | Open circuit in wiring from EC-AT CU terminal 1B to ECU terminal 2L |
| Always approx. 0V or approx 5V | Refer to Code No.27 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-43) |
| Always ON | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Short circuit in wiring from switches ~ E/L unit ECU terminal 3B ● Switch malfunction (Refer to Section T) |
| Always OFF | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Open circuit in wiring from switches ~ E/L unit ~ ECU terminal 3B ● Switch malfunction (Refer to Section T) |
| 0V after warm up | Refer to Code No.15 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-34) |
| Always approx. 1V after warm up | Refer to Code No.17 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-36) |
| Always ON or OFF | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Open or short circuit in wiring from cooling fan relay to ECU terminals 3D ● Fan relay malfunction (Refer to page F-147) ● ECU malfunction |
| Different temperature | Refer to Code No.09 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-30) |
| Always approx. 0V | Refer to Code No.12 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-32) |
| Always approx. 5V | |
| Always approx. 0V | Refer to Code No.18 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-38) |
| Always approx. 5V | |
| Always duty valve not change | Refer to Code No.40 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-53) |

F

CONTROL SYSTEM

V_B: Battery voltage

| Terminal | Input | Output | Connected to | Test condition | Correct condition | Remark | |
|--------------------|-------|--------|--|--|--|------------------------------------|---|
| 3I | ○ | | Throttle sensor | Constant | Approx. 5.0V | Ignition switch ON | |
| 3J DT S 1001 | ○ | | EGR switch | EGR valve operates | ON | California only | |
| | | | | EGR valve does not operate | OFF | | |
| | ○ | | DRL relay | Idle | Pull the parking brake (Turnlight OFF) | OFF | Canada only |
| | | | | | Release the parking brake (Turnlight ON) | ON | |
| 3K DT S 1003 | | ○ | Solenoid valve (Relief2) | Ignition switch ON | OFF | | |
| | | | | Idle | Before warm up approx. 40°C {104°F} | | ON |
| | | | | | After warm up | | OFF |
| 3L DT S 1000 | ○ | | Intake air thermosensor | Ambient air temperature 20°C {68°F} | 20°C | Ignition switch ON | |
| 3M | ○ | | Knock sensor | Ignition switch ON | Approx. 2.5V | Ignition switch ON | |
| | | | | Knocking occur (Tap the engine hanger with hammer) | 2.6-2.8V (Reference) | | |
| 3N DT S 1000 | | ○ | Solenoid valve (Port air by-pass) | Ignition switch ON | OFF | While running | |
| | | | | After warm up Engine speed: 1,500-3,000 rpm | ON | | |
| 3O DT S 1000 | | ○ | Solenoid valve (Double throttle control) | Engine coolant temperature below 80°C {176°F} | ON | Ignition switch ON | |
| | | | | After warm up | OFF | | |
| 3P DT S 1000 | | ○ | Solenoid valve (Relief1) | Idle | OFF | ● After warm-up ● While running | |
| | | | | Engine speed: 2,700-3,200 rpm | ON | | |
| 4A | - | - | Ground (Output) | Constant | 0V | - | |
| 4B | - | - | Ground (Output) | Constant | 0V | - | |
| 4C | - | - | Ground (CPU) | Constant | 0V | - | |
| 4D | - | - | Ground (Input) | Constant | 0V | - | |
| 4E DT S 1000 | ○ | | Crank angle sensor [NE + signal] | Idle | 700-750 rpm | | |
| | | | | Oscilloscope | | |  |
| 4F DT S 1001 | | ○ | Solenoid valve (Split air by-pass) | Idle | OFF | ● After warm up ● While running | |
| | | | | 5th position (MT), OD (AT) | ON | | |
| 4G | ○ | | Crank angle sensor [G signal] | Ignition switch ON | Below 1.0V | | |
| | | | | Idle | Oscilloscope | |  |
| | | | | | Voltmeter | | 0.1-0.4V (Reference) |

CONTROL SYSTEM

F

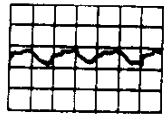
V_B : Battery voltage

| Incorrect condition | Possible cause |
|---------------------------------|--|
| Always 0V | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Short circuit in wiring from main relay to ECU terminal 3I ● Main relay malfunction (Refer to page F-188) |
| Always ON or OFF | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● EGR switch malfunction (Refer to page F-127) ● Open or short circuit in wiring from EGR switch to ECU terminal 3J |
| Always ON or OFF | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● DRL relay malfunction (Refer to section T) ● Open or short circuit in wiring from DRL relay to ECU terminal 3J |
| Always ON or OFF | Refer to Code No.39 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-52) |
| Different temperature | Refer to Code No.11 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-31) |
| Always 0V | Refer to Code No.05 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-28) |
| Always ON or OFF | Refer to Code No.33 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-48) |
| Always ON or OFF | Refer to Code No.50 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-59) |
| Always ON or OFF | Refer to Code No.31 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-46) |
| Above 0V | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Poor connection at ground terminal ● Open circuit in wiring from ECU |
| Always 229 rpm | Refer to Code No.03 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-27) |
| Always ON or OFF | Refer to Code No.30 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-45) |
| Always approx. 0V or approx. 5V | Refer to Code No.02 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-26) |

F

CONTROL SYSTEM

V_B: Battery voltage

| Terminal | Input | Output | Connected to | Test condition | Correct condition | Remark |
|--------------------|-------|--------|---|---|--|--|
| 4H | ○ | | Crank angle sensor | Constant | below 1.0V | |
| 4I | | ○ | Stepping motor (Metering oil pump) | Ignition switch ON | V _B | |
| 4J | | Idle | | 3 terminals / 4 terminals V _B Other terminal 5-9V | | |
| 4K | | | | | | |
| 4L | | | | | | |
| 4M DT S 1990 | | ○ | Solenoid valve (Pressure regulator control) | Idle | OFF | approx. 1 minute |
| | | | | Idle after hot start | ON | |
| 4N DT S 1990 | | ○ | Solenoid valve (Switching) | Ignition switch ON/Idle | OFF | Initial acceleration |
| | | | | Engine speed: above 3,200 rpm (After warm up) | ON | |
| 4O DT S 1990 | | ○ | Solenoid valve (EGR) | Idle | OFF | While running |
| | | | | 5th position (MT)/OD (AT) | ON | |
| 4P DT S 1990 | | ○ | Solenoid valve (AWS) | Before warm up approx. 40°C (104°F) | ON | Idle |
| | | | | After warm up | OFF | |
| 4Q DT S 1990 | | ○ | Solenoid valve (ISC) | While cranking | 99 % | No electrical load |
| | | | | Idle after warm up | 32-65 % | |
| | | | | Oscilloscope | 5V/div  20 msec/div | Reference valve ● Initial set 38 % |
| 4R DT S 1990 | | ○ | Solenoid valve (Turbo control) | Idle | OFF | Initial acceleration |
| | | | | Engine speed: above 5,500 rpm (MT) | ON | |
| | | | | Engine speed: above 5,250 rpm (AT) | | |
| 4S DT S 1990 | | ○ | Solenoid valve (charge relief) | Idle | OFF | Initial acceleration |
| | | | | Engine speed: 4,000-5,500 rpm (MT) for 8 sec. 3,500-5,000 (AT) for 4 sec. | ON | |
| | | | | Engine speed: above 5,500 rpm (MT) above 5,250 rpm (AT) | | |
| 4T DT S 1990 | | ○ | Solenoid valve (Charge control) | Idle | ON | Initial acceleration |
| | | | | Engine speed: above 5,500 rpm (MT) | OFF | |
| | | | | Engine speed: above 5,250 rpm (AT) | | |
| 4U DT S 1990 | | ○ | Solenoid valve (Wastegate control) | Idle | 5 % | Reference valve ● Solenoid valve (Turbo control) before operates 95 % |
| | | | | Initial acceleration | 40-95 % | |
| | | | | Oscilloscope | | |
| 4V DT S 1990 | | ○ | Solenoid valve (turbo pre-control) | Idle | 5 % | Reference valve ● Solenoid valve (Turbo control) after operates 5 % |
| | | | | Engine speed: above 3,000 rpm (Initial acceleration) | 20-60 % | |
| | | | | Oscilloscope | | |


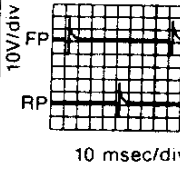



V_B : Battery voltage

| Incorrect condition | Possible cause |
|------------------------------|--|
| Always above 1.0V | Refer to Code No.02 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-26) |
| Always 0V or V_B | Refer to Code No.26 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-42) |
| Always ON or OFF | Refer to Code No.25 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-41) |
| Always ON or OFF | Refer to Code No.32 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-47) |
| Always ON or OFF | Refer to Code No.28 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-44) |
| Always ON or OFF | Refer to Code No.38 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-51) |
| Always duty value not change | Refer to Code No.34 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-49) |
| Always ON or OFF | Refer to Code No.44 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-56) |
| Always ON or OFF | Refer to Code No.46 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-58) |
| Always ON or OFF | Refer to Code No.45 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-57) |
| Always duty value not change | Refer to Code No.43 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-55) |
| Always duty value not change | Refer to Code No.42 Troubleshooting (Refer to page F-54) |

F

CONTROL SYSTEM

V_B: Battery voltage

| Terminal | Input | Output | Connected to | Test condition | Correct condition | Remark |
|---|-------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|---|---|
| 4W  | | <input type="radio"/> | Injector (Front primary) | Idle* Oscilloscope | 2.0-3.0 msec  | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Secondary injection not working at no load condition • Engine Signal Monitor: Green lamp flash |
| 4X  | | <input type="radio"/> | Injector (Front secondary) | | | |
| 4Y  | | <input type="radio"/> | Injector (Rear primary) | | | |
| 4Z  | | <input type="radio"/> | Injector (Rear secondary) | | | |

16E0F2-19

Control Unit Connector (Control Unit Side)

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4Y | 4W | 4U | 4S | 4Q | 4O | 4M | 4K | 4I | 4G | 4E | 4C | 4A | 3D | 3M | 3K | 3I | 3G | 3E | 3C | 3A | 2K | 2I | 2G | 2E | 2C | 2A | U | S | Q | O | M | K | I | G | E | C | A |
| 4Z | 4X | 4V | 4T | 4R | 4P | 4N | 4L | 4J | 4H | 4F | 4D | 4B | 3P | 3N | 3L | 3J | 3H | 3F | 3D | 3B | 2L | 2J | 2H | 2F | 2D | 2B | V | T | R | P | N | L | J | H | F | D | B |

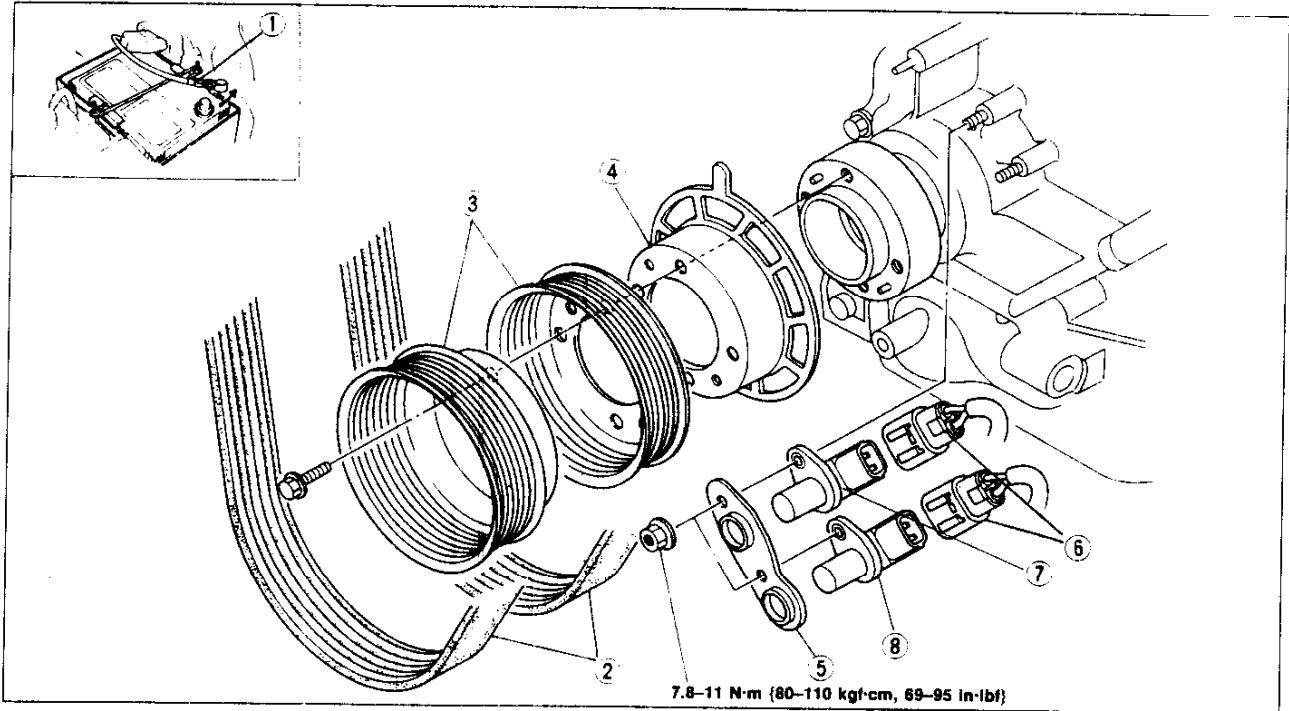
V_B: Battery voltage

| Incorrect condition | Possible cause |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Different fuel injection amount | <ul style="list-style-type: none">● Open or short circuit in wiring from injector to ECU terminal 4W, 4X, 4Y, or 4Z● Main relay malfunction (Refer to page F-188)● Refer to troubleshooting |

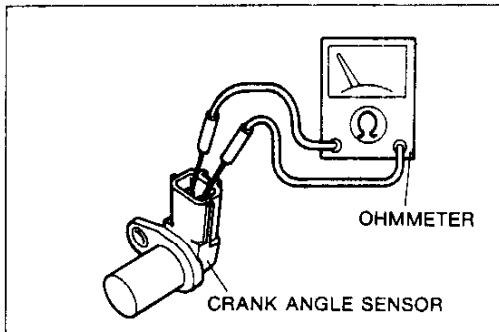
CRANK ANGLE SENSOR

Removal / Installation

1. Remove in the order shown in figure.
2. Install in the reverse order of removal, referring to **Installation Note**.



- | | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| 1. Battery cable | 6. Connectors |
| 2. Drive belt | 7. Crank angle sensor (NE-signal) Inspection below |
| 3. Eccentric shaft pulley | 8. Crank angle sensor (G-signal) Inspection below |
| 4. Crank angle sensor plate | |
| 5. Bracket | |

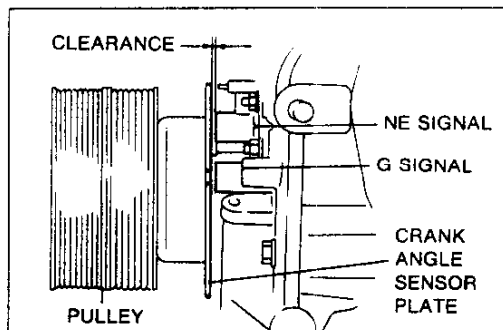


Inspection

1. Remove the crank angle sensor
2. Measure the resistance of the sensor

Resistance: 0.95–1.25 kΩ (20°C [68°F])

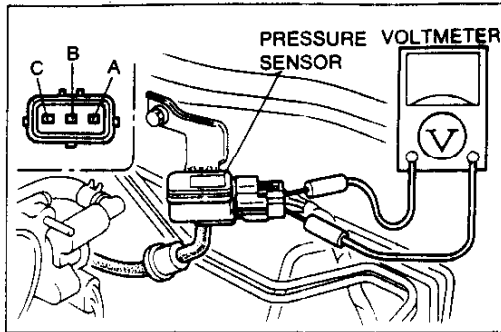
3. If not as specified, replace the crank angle sensor.



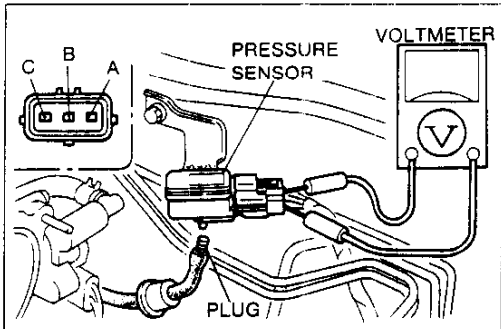
Installation Note

Measure the crank angle sensor to crank angle sensor plate clearance by using feeler gauge.

Clearance: 1.0–2.0 mm {0.039–0.078 in}

**PRESSURE SENSOR****Inspection**

1. Warm up the engine to normal operating temperature and run it at idle.
2. Turn all electrical load off.
3. Connect a voltmeter between the pressure sensor terminal A and B and verify the voltage is within specification.

Voltage: 1.3–1.6V

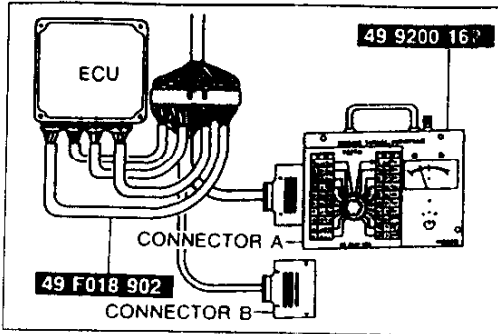
4. Disconnect vacuum tube and plug the vacuum tube and verify the voltage is within specification.

Voltage: 2.38–2.78V

5. Connect a vacuum pump to the pressure sensor.
6. Apply vacuum and measure the voltage of the pressure sensor

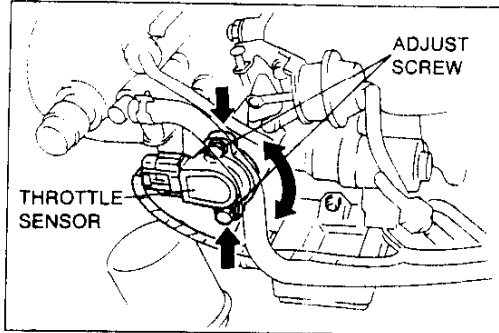
| Vacuum | Voltage |
|---------------------------------|------------|
| -66 kPa (-500 mmHg, -19.7 inHg) | 1.25–1.55V |
| 0 kPa (0 mmHg, 0 inHg) | 2.38–2.78V |
| 98.7 kPa (740 mmHg, 29.1 inHg) | 4.35–4.65V |

7. If not as specified, replace the pressure sensor.
8. Cancel the memory of malfunctions by disconnecting the negative battery cable for at least 20 seconds and depress brake pedal.
9. Reconnect the negative battery cable.



THROTTLE SENSOR
Inspection

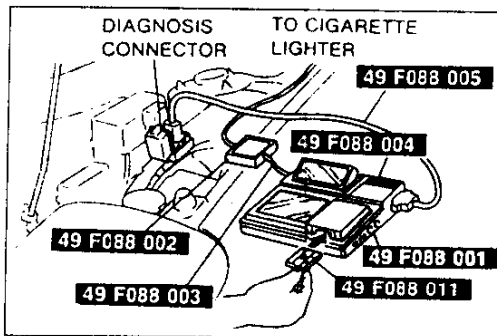
1. Warm up the engine to normal operating temperature and run it at idle.
2. Verify the first idle cam separates.
3. Stop the engine.
4. Connect the **SSTs** (Engine Signal Monitor and Adaptor Harness) to ECU or connect the **SSTs** (DT-S1000 and Harness) to diagnosis connector as shown.
5. Turn the ignition switch to ON.
6. Rotate the throttle link by hand verify that the voltage is within specification.



Specification

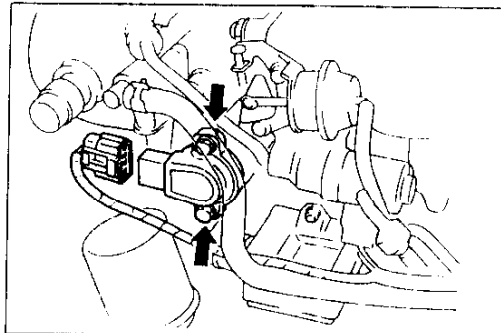
| ECU Terminal | Throttle valve condition | | |
|-------------------|--------------------------|----------------|------------|
| | Fully closed | closed to open | Fully open |
| 3F (Narrow range) | 0.75-1.25V | 1.0-5.0V | 4.8-5.0V |
| 3G (Full range) | 0.1-0.7V | 0.4-4.3V | 4.2-4.6V |

7. If not as specified, adjust or replace the throttle sensor.



Adjustment

1. Warm up the engine to normal operating temperature and run it idle.
2. Verify that the first idle cam separates.
3. Stop the engine.
4. Connect the **SSTs** (Engine Signal Monitor and Adaptor Harness) to ECU or connect the **SSTs** (DT-S1000 and Harness) to diagnosis connector as shown.
5. Turn the ignition switch to ON.



6. Loosen the screws and rotate the throttle sensor to set the correct closed position voltage.
(Refer to "Specification" above)
7. Check the correct open position voltage and close to open voltage.
(Refer to "Specification" above)
9. Tighten the screws.

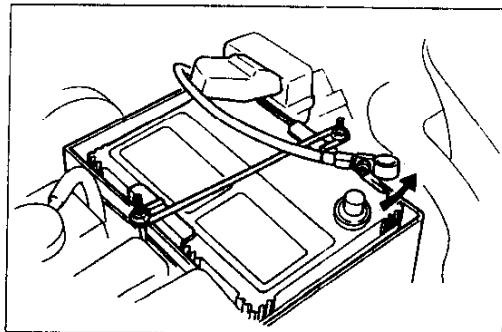
Note

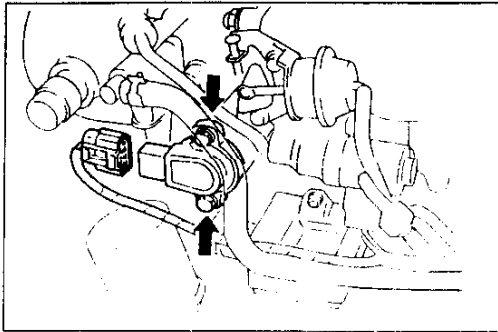
- When installing the sensor, Tighten to the specified torque.

Tightening Torque

1.6-2.4 N·m {16-24 kgf·cm, 140-210 in·lbf}

10. Cancel the memory of malfunctions by disconnecting the negative battery cable for at least 20 seconds and depress the brake pedal.
11. Reconnect the negative battery cable.





Removal / Installation

1. Turn ignition switch to OFF.
2. Disconnect the throttle sensor connector.
3. Remove the throttle sensor.

Caution

- Do not drop the throttle sensor.

4. Adjust the throttle sensor (Refer to page F-182)

WATER THERMOSENSOR

Removal / Installation

Warning

- Never remove water thermosensor while the engine is hot.

1. Remove the extension manifold. (Refer to page F-76).
2. Disconnect water thermosensor connector.
3. Remove the water thermosensor.
4. Install a new gasket and install in the reverse order of removal.

Note

- When installing the sensor, tighten to the specified torque.

Tightening torque:

19.6–24.5 N·m {200–250 kgf·cm, 174–217 in·lbf}

Inspection

1. Place the water thermosensor in water with a thermometer and heat the water gradually.
2. Measure the resistance of the sensor with an ohm meter.

| Water temperature | Resistance |
|-------------------|--------------|
| 20°C (68°F) | 2.2–2.7 kΩ |
| 80°C (176°F) | 0.29–0.35 kΩ |

3. Replace the sensor, if necessary.

INTAKE AIR THERMOSENSOR

Removal / Installation

1. Remove the extension manifold (Refer to page F-76)
2. Remove the intake air thermosensor from extension manifold.

Note

- When installing the sensor, tighten to the specified torque.

Tightening torque:

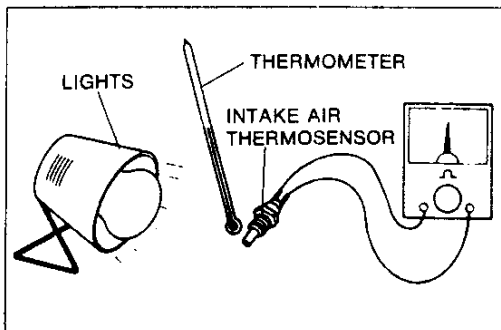
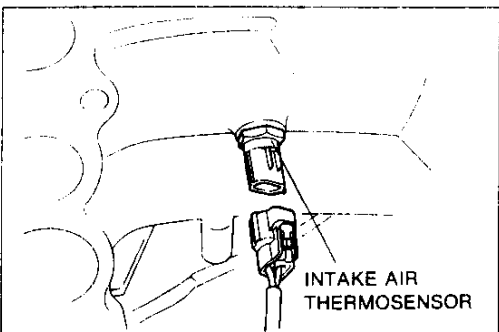
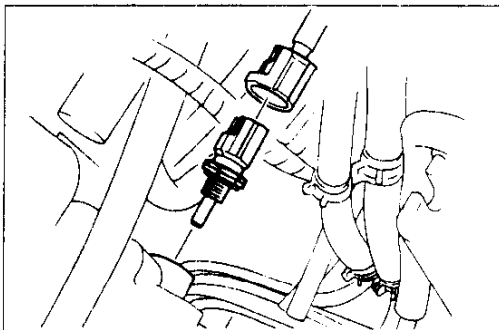
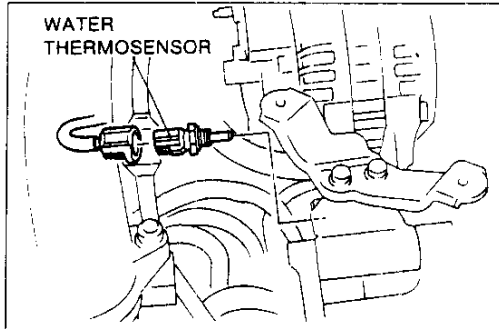
7.8–12 N·m {0.8–1.2 kgf·m, 5.8–8.7 ft·lbf}

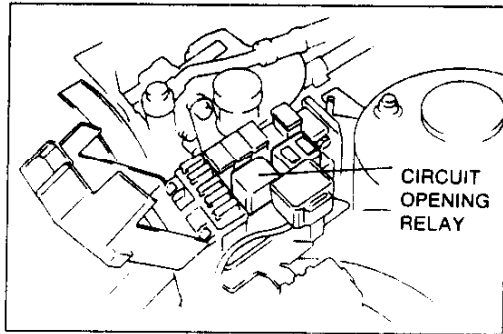
Inspection

1. Remove the intake air thermosensor and heat the sensor as shown in figure.
2. Measure the resistance of the sensor with an ohmmeter

| Temperature | Resistance |
|--------------|--------------|
| 20°C (68°F) | 2.2–2.7 kΩ |
| 80°C (176°F) | 0.29–0.35 kΩ |

3. Replace the sensor, if necessary.





FUEL THERMOSENSOR

Removal / Installation

Warning

- Before performing the following operation, release the fuel pressure from the fuel system to reduce the possibility injury or fire (Refer to page F-95).

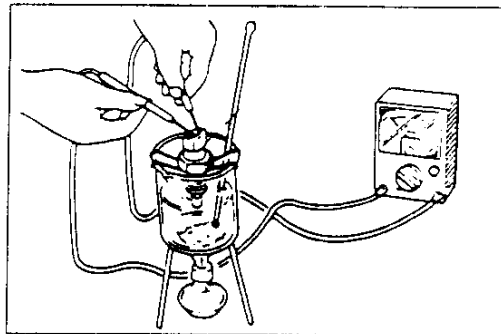
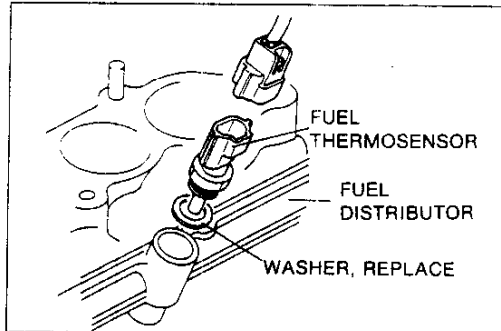
1. Remove the intake air system component parts. (Refer to page F-76)
2. Disconnect the fuel thermosensor connector.
3. Remove the fuel thermosensor.
4. Install in the reverse order of removal.

Note

- When installing the sensor, tighten to the specified torque.

Tightening torque:

19.6–24.5 N·m {200–250 kgf·cm, 174–217 in·lbf}

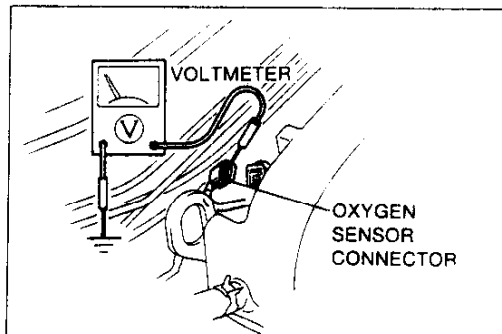


Inspection

1. Place the fuel thermosensor in water with a thermometer and heat the water gradually.
2. Measure the resistance of the sensor with an ohm meter.

| Water temperature | Resistance |
|-------------------|--------------|
| 20°C {68°F} | 2.2–2.7 kΩ |
| 80°C {176°F} | 0.29–0.35 kΩ |

3. Replace the sensor, if necessary.



OXYGEN SENSOR

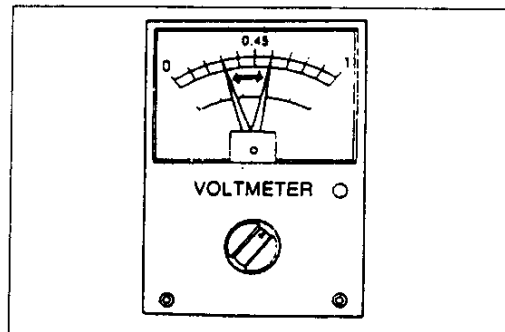
Inspection of Terminal Voltage.

1. Warm up the engine to normal operating temperature and run it at idle.
2. Disconnect the oxygen sensor connector.
3. Connect a voltmeter between the oxygen sensor terminal.

Caution

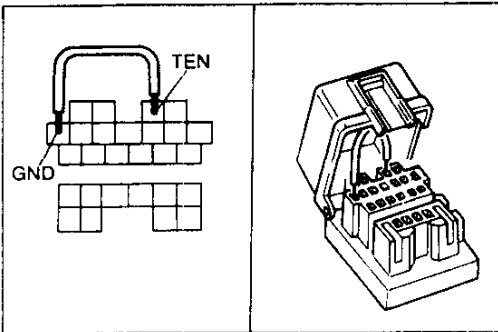
- When measuring the terminal voltage of oxygen sensor, use a high internal resistance type (More than 40 kΩ) voltmeter.

4. Measure the voltage while increasing and decreasing the engine speed suddenly several times.

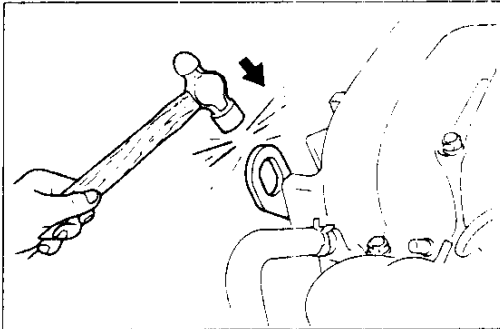


Specification

| Engine condition | Voltage |
|--------------------|----------|
| While decelerating | 0.0–0.4V |
| While accelerating | 0.5–1.0V |

**KNOCK SENSOR****Inspection (On vehicle)**

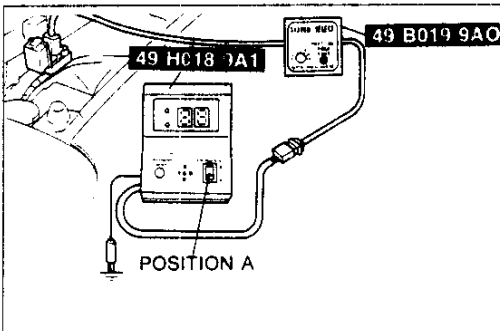
1. Turn the ignition switch to ON.
2. Connect a voltmeter to the MEN terminal of the diagnosis connector
3. Connect the diagnosis connector terminals TEN and GND by using a jumper wire.
4. Turn ignition switch ON



5. Lightly tap the engine hanger with a hammer.
6. Verify that the voltmeter indicator move.

Note

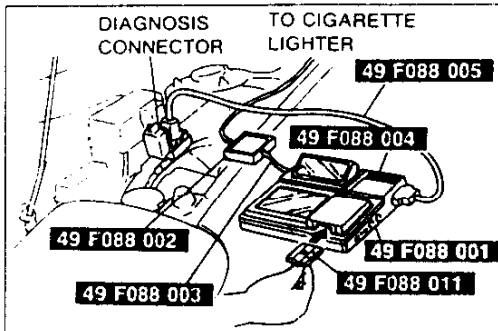
- When inspect again, turn ignition switch OFF.

**Self Diagnosis Checker**

1. Connect the **SSTs** (System selector and Self-Diagnosis Checker) to diagnosis connector.
2. Set switch A to position of Self-Diagnosis Checker
3. Set SYSTEM SELECT position 1 and TEST SW to SELF-TEST of System selector.
4. Turn ignition switch ON
5. Lightly tap the engine hanger with a hammer.
6. Verify that the monitor lamp illuminates for approx. 0.5 seconds.

Note

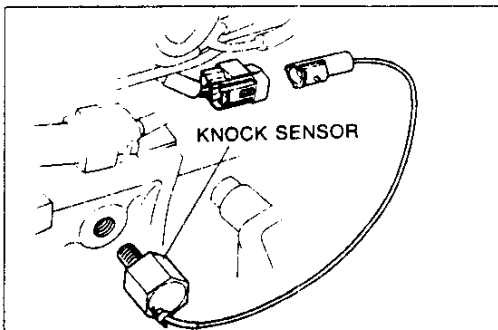
- When inspect again, turn ignition switch OFF.

**DT-S1000**

1. Connect the **SSTs** (DT-S1000 and Harness) to diagnosis connector.
2. Select Switch Monitor function.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Lightly tap the engine hanger with a hammer.
5. Verify that the indicator, turn white to black for approx 0.5 seconds.

Note

- When inspect again, turn ignition switch OFF.

**Removal / Installation**

1. Disconnect knock sensor connector.
2. Remove the knock sensor.
3. Install in the reverse order of removal.

Tightning Torque:

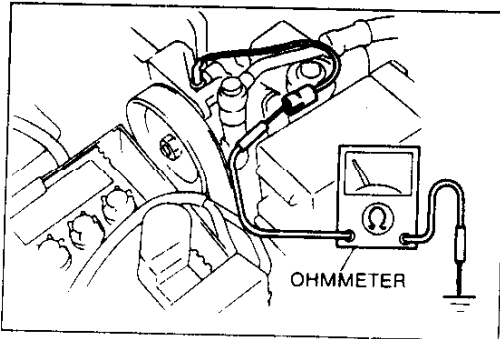
20-34 N·m {2.0-3.5 kgf·m, 14-25 ft·lbf}

Caution

- Do not use a impact wrench.
- Do not drop the knock sensor.

F

CONTROL SYSTEM

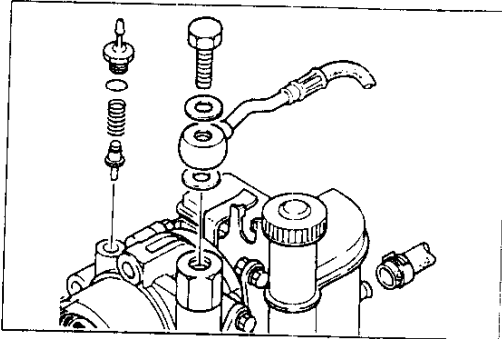


POWER STEERING PRESSURE SWITCH

Inspection (On the vehicle)

1. Disconnect the P/S pressure switch connector.
2. Start the engine, and check continuity of the switch.

| Steering wheel | Continuity |
|----------------|------------|
| Turned | Yes |
| Straight ahead | No |



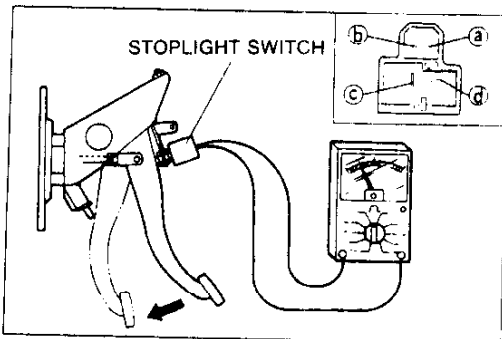
3. Replace the P/S pressure switch if not as specified

Note

- When installing the switch, tighten to the specified torque.

Tightening torque:

29–39 N·m {3.0–4.0 kgf·m, 22–29 ft·lbf}

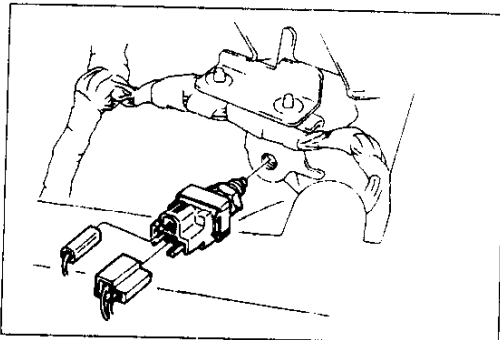


STOPLIGHT SWITCH

Inspection

1. Disconnect the stop light switch connector.
2. Connect a circuit tester between the stop light switch terminal C and D.
3. Check the continuity of the switch.

| Pedal | Continuity |
|-----------|------------|
| Depressed | Yes |
| Released | No |

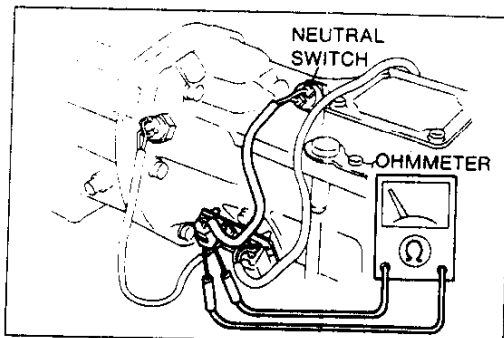


Removal / Installation

1. Disconnect the stoplight switch connector.
2. Remove the stoplight switch.
3. Install the stoplight switch.
4. Connect a circuit tester between the stoplight switch terminal C and D, and verify that the continuity when the brake pedal depressed and no continuity when the brake pedal released.
5. Tighten the adjust nut.

Tightening Torque:

14–18 N·m {1.4–1.8 kgf·m, 10–13 ft·lbf}

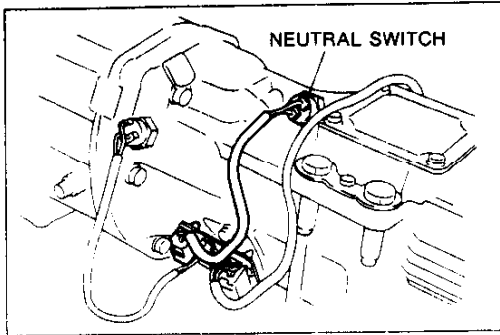


NEUTRAL SWITCH (MT)

Inspection

1. Disconnect the neutral switch connector.
2. Connect a circuit tester to the switch.
3. Check the continuity.

| Transmission | Continuity |
|-----------------|------------|
| In neutral | Yes |
| In other ranges | No |



Removal / Installation

1. Remove the extension housing (Refer to Section J).
2. Disconnect the neutral switch connector.
3. Remove the neutral switch.
4. Install in the reverse order of removal.

Note

- When installing the switch tighten to the specified torque.

Tightening Torque:

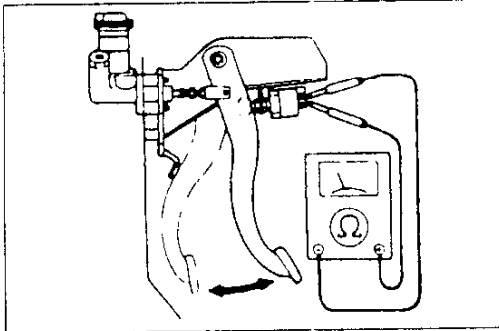
25–34 N·m {2.5–3.5 kgf·m, 18–25 ft·lbf}

CLUTCH SWITCH (MT)

Inspection

1. Disconnect the clutch switch connector.
2. Connect a circuit tester to the switch.
3. Check the continuity.

| Pedal | Continuity |
|-----------|------------|
| Depressed | Yes |
| Released | No |

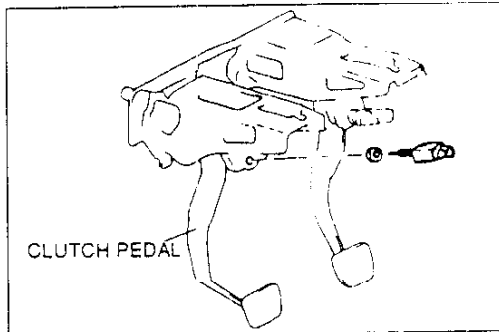


Removal / Installation

1. Remove the extension housing (Refer to Section J).
2. Remove the clutch switch.
3. Install the clutch switch.
4. Connect a circuit tester to the switch and verify that there is continuity when the clutch pedal is depressed and no continuity when the clutch pedal is released.
5. Tighten the adjust nut.

Tightening torque:

14–18 N·m {1.4–1.8 kgf·m 10–13 ft·lbf}

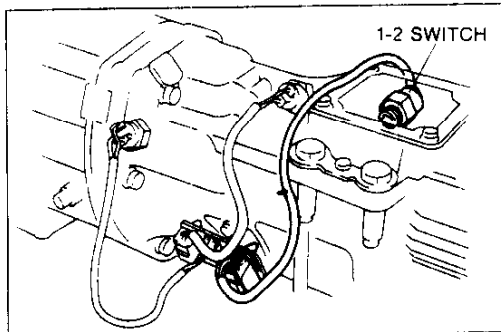
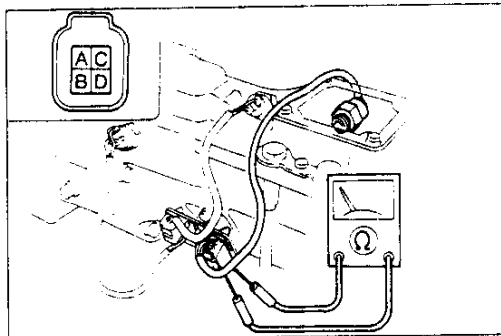


1-2 SWITCH (MT)

Inspection

1. Disconnect 1-2 switch.
2. Connect a circuit tester to the switch.
3. Check the continuity.

| Terminal | Transmission | Continuity |
|----------|----------------|------------|
| A-B | In 1st range | No |
| | In other range | Yes |
| C-D | In 2nd | Yes |
| | In other range | No |



Removal / Installation

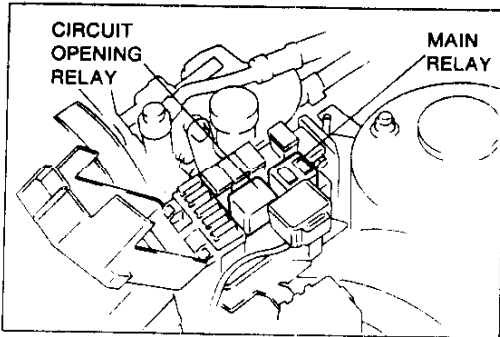
1. Remove the extension housing (Refer to Section J).
2. Remove the 1-2 switch.
3. Install in the reverse order of removal.

Note

- When installing the switch tighten to the specified torque.

Tightening torque:

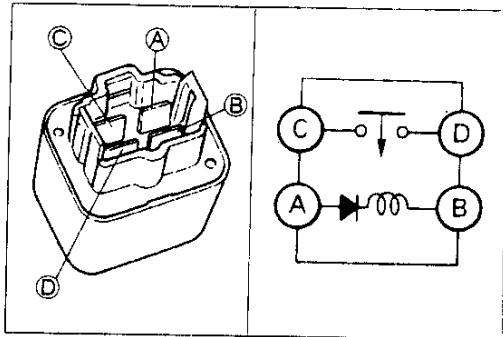
25–34 N·m {2.5–3.5 kgf·m, 18–25 ft·lbf}



MAIN RELAY (EGI RELAY)

Inspection (On vehicle)

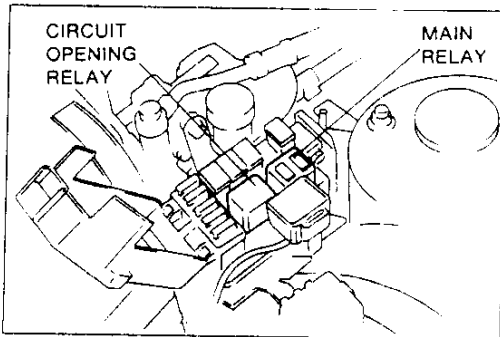
Check that a "clicking" sound is heard at the EGI main relay when turning the ignition switch OFF and ON



Inspection

1. Disconnect the main relay
2. Apply Battery voltage and ground to terminals A and B of the EGI main relay.
3. Check continuity of the relay.

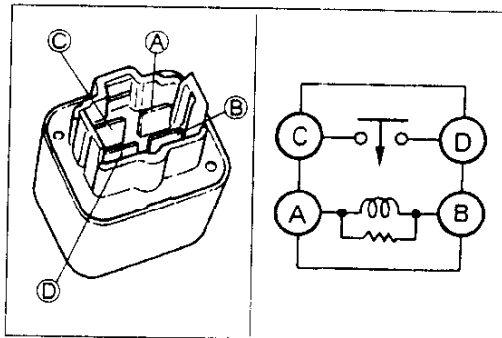
| | |
|----------------------------|---------------|
| Operation | C-D terminals |
| V _B Applied | Continuity |
| V _B Not applied | No continuity |



CIRCUIT OPENING RELAY

Inspection (On vehicle)

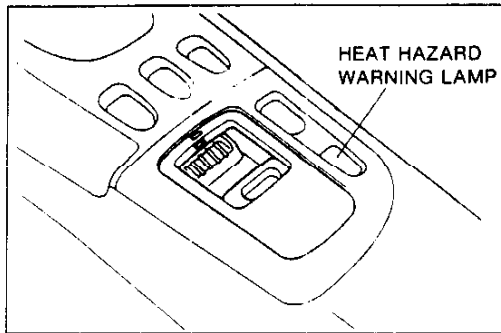
Check that a "clicking" sound is heard at the circuit opening relay, when turning the ignition switch OFF and ON.



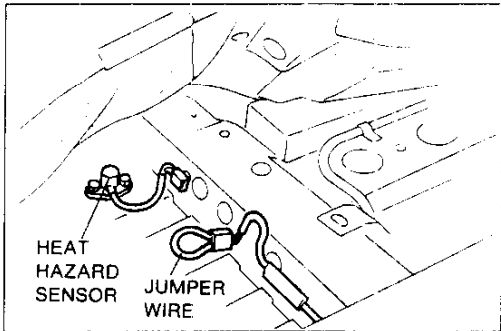
Inspection

1. Disconnect the circuit opening relay.
2. Apply battery voltage and ground to terminal A and B of the circuit opening relay.
3. Check continuity of the relay.

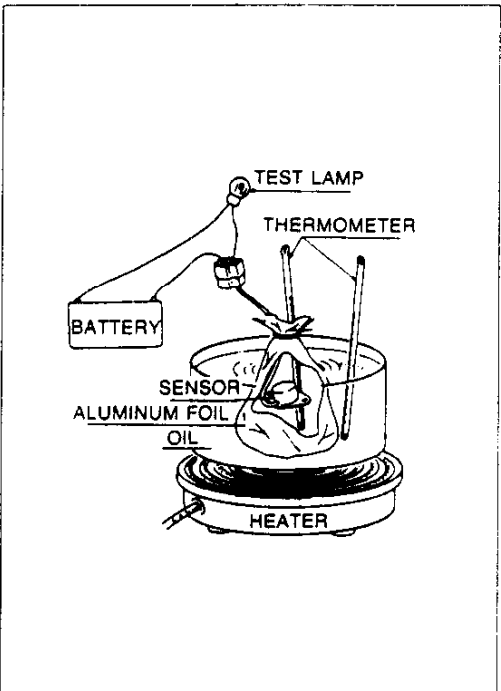
| | |
|----------------------------|---------------|
| Operation | C-D terminals |
| V _E applied | Continuity |
| V _B Not applied | No continuity |



97U0F2 203



97U0F2 204



HEAT HAZARD SENSOR

Inspection (Warning system)

1. Turn the ignition switch ON. Verify that the heat hazard warning lamp illuminates.
2. Start the engine and verify that the warning lamp goes out.
3. Disconnect the heat hazard sensor connector.
4. Check that the heat hazard warning lamp illuminates on when a jumper wire is connected to the terminals of the sensor connector (harness side).

Removal

1. Remove right front seat.
2. Lift up the floor mat.
3. Disconnect the heat hazard sensor connector and remove the sensor.

Installation

Install in the reverse order of removal.

Inspection

1. Wrap the sensor and a thermometer in aluminum foil and place them in a container of oil.
2. Connect a test lamp and 12V to the terminals of the sensor connector.
3. Gradually heat the oil. Verify that the test lamp comes on when the temperature in the aluminum foil reaches 105–115°C {221–239°F}.

Caution

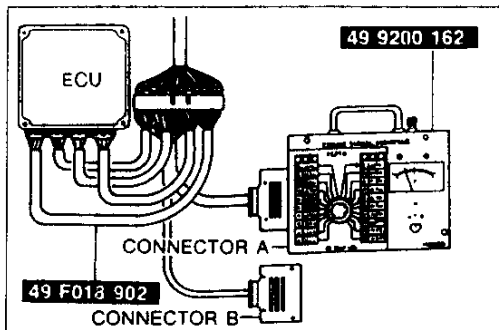
- Do not heat the oil to more than 150°C {302°F}.

4. Replace the sensor, if necessary.

MILEAGE SWITCH

Inspection

1. Connect the SST (Engine Signal Monitor) to the ECU.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check the ECU terminal 1N as show.



| | |
|--------------------|----------------|
| Under 20,000 miles | Below 1.5V |
| Over 20,000 miles | V _e |

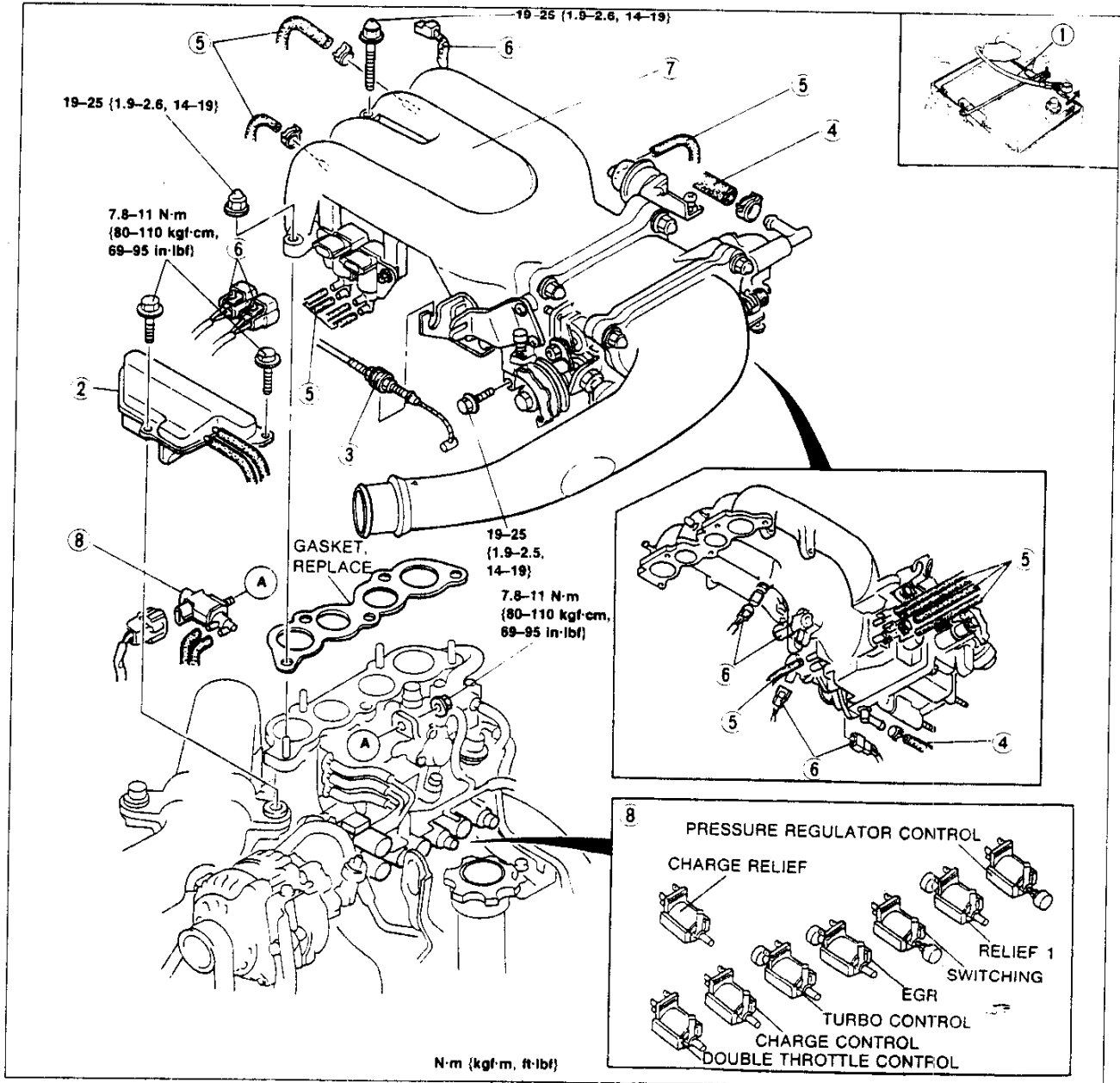
Note

- When checking the terminal voltage, measure the during two second after ignition switch ON.

SOLENOID VALVES

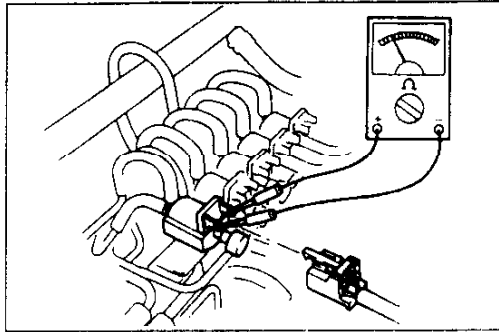
Removal / Installation

1. Remove in the order shown in the figure.
2. Install in the reverse order of removal.



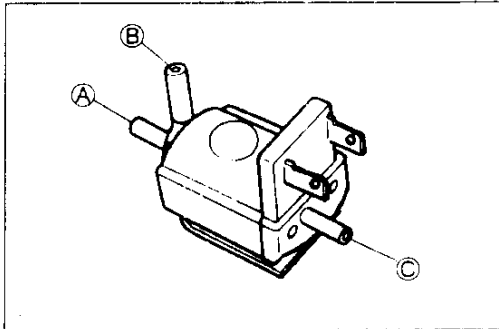
1. Battery cable
2. Pressure chamber
3. Accelerator cable
removal / installation page F-80
inspection / adjustment page F-80
4. Water hose
5. Vacuum hoses

6. Connector
7. Extension manifold
8. Solenoid valves
inspection page F-12



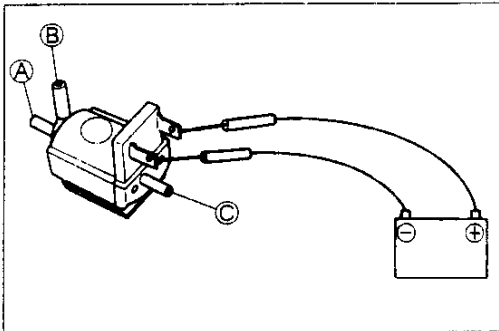
Inspection

1. Disconnect the connector.
2. Connect a circuit tester to the solenoid valve.
3. Check the continuity at the terminals.



4. Verify that air flows between each ports as below.

| Port | Air flow |
|------|----------|
| A-B | No |
| A-C | No |
| B-C | Yes |

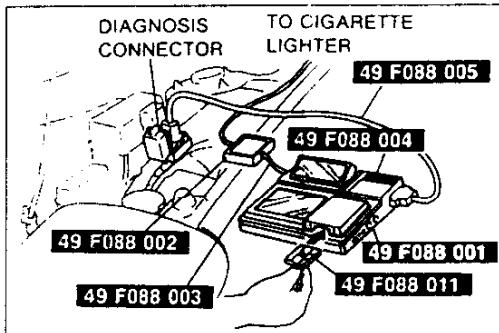


5. Connect V_B and a ground to the terminals of the solenoid valve.

6. Verify that air flows between each ports as below.

| Port | Air flow |
|------|----------|
| A-B | Yes |
| A-C | No |
| B-C | No |

7. Replace the solenoid valve, if necessary.



DT-S1000

1. Connect the **SST** (DT-1000) between the diagnosis connector and the wiring harness by using the **SST** (Harness).
2. Turn the ignition switch to ON.
3. Select the simulation function.
4. Listen for operational sounds of each solenoid valve.
5. If no sound is heard, check the wiring to the solenoid valves and measure the voltage of the ECU terminals. (Refer to page F-152).

F

TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE

| Item | Possible parts and reference page | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|------------------|-------------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|----------|-----------|------------------|-----------------|----------|----------|----------------|---------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------|--|--|--|
| | Intake air system | | | | Fuel system | | | | Ignition system | | Turbo charger system | | Secondary air Injection system | | | Emission system | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | F-16 | F-83 | F-83 | F-137 | F-79 | F-76 | F-105 | F-105 | F-103 | F-100 | F-110 | F-109 | F-110 | F-104 | F-112 | Section G | Section G | Section G | F-16 | F-93 | F-93 | F-93 | F-93 | F-123 | F-119 | F-119 | F-119 | F-119 | F-123 | F-21 | F-123 | F-128 | F-131 | F-131 | F-127 | | | |
| | Air cleaner element | Solenoid valve (ISC) | Solenoid valve (AWS) | Solenoid valve (Double throttle) | Fast idle cam | Intake air leakage | Injector (Primary) | Injector (Secondary) | Fuel filter | Fuel pump | Fuel pump relay | Fuel pump resistor | Circuit opening relay | Pressure regulator | Solenoid valve (PRC) | Igniter | Ignition coil | Spark plug | Ignition timing | Turbo precontrol | Wastegate control | Turbo control | Charge control | Charge relief | Relief 1 | Switching | Split air bypass | Port air bypass | Relief 2 | Air pump | Air pump relay | Catalytic converter | Charcoal canister | Solenoid valve (Purge control) | Solenoid valve (EGR) | | | |
| 28 Idle fluctuates / idle hunts | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 29 Hesitates / Stumbles on acceleration | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30 Surges while cruising | | | | | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 31 Lack of power | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 32 Poor fuel economy | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 33 A/C does not work | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 34 Knocking / Pinging | | | | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 35 Fuel odor | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 36 Exhaust sulfur smell | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 37 High oil consumption | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 38 Self-Diagnosis Checker flashes 88 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 39 Self-Diagnosis Checker will not work | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE

F

| DECELERATION system | CONTROL SYSTEM (INPUT SIGNAL) | OTHERS | Possible parts and reference page |
|---------------------|-----------------------------------|--------|---|
| F-134 | Dashpot | | |
| F-77 | Air bypass valve | | |
| F-180 | Crank angle sensor (NE) | | |
| F-180 | Crank angle sensor (G) | | |
| F-183 | Water thermostat | | |
| F-183 | Intake air thermostat | | |
| F-184 | Fuel thermostat | | |
| F-181 | Pressure sensor | | |
| F-182 | Narrow range Throttle sensor | | |
| F-182 | Fuel range | | |
| F-184 | Oxygen sensor | | |
| F-185 | Knock sensor | | |
| Section T | Speedometer sensor | | |
| Section D | Metering oil pump position sensor | | |
| F-186 | P/S pressure sensor | | |
| Section U | A/C switch | | |
| Section E | Water thermostat | | |
| F-186 | Stoplight switch | | |
| F-189 | Mileage switch | | |
| F-187 | Heat hazard sensor | | |
| F-152 | Starter signal | | |
| F-134 | E/L unit | | |
| F-187 | 1-2 switch (MT) | | |
| F-186 | Neutral switch (MT) | | |
| F-187 | Clutch switch (MT) | | |
| Section K | Solenoid valve (Shift A) (AT) | | |
| Section K | Solenoid valve (Shift B) (AT) | | |
| Section K | Reduce torque signal (AT) | | |
| Section K | Slip lock-up signal (AT) | | |
| Section K | Inhibitor signal (AT) | | |
| Section E | Electrical cooling fan | | |
| Section D | Metering oil pump | | |
| F-143 | A/C relay | | |
| Section C | Compression down | | |
| F-150 | ECU | | |
| | | | Item |
| | | | Idle fluctuates / idle hunts 28 |
| | | | Hesitates / Stumbles on acceleration 29 |
| | | | Surges while cruising 30 |
| | | | Lack of power 31 |
| | | | Poor fuel economy 32 |
| | | | A/C does not work 33 |
| | | | Knocking / Pinging 34 |
| | | | Fuel odor 35 |
| | | | Exhaust sulfur smell 36 |
| | | | High oil consumption 37 |
| | | | Self-Diagnosis Checker flashes 88 38 |
| | | | Self-Diagnosis Checker will not work 39 |

RELATIONSHIP CHART

| INPUT DEVICE | | OUTPUT DEVICE | | | | | SOLENOID VALVE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| | | FUEL INJECTION AMOUNT | FUEL INJECTION TIMING | CIRCUIT OPENING RELAY | FUEL PUMP RELAY | IGNITER | IDLE SPEED CONTROL SYSTEM | ACCELERATED WARM-UP SYSTEM | DOUBLE THROTTLE CONTROL SYSTEM | PRESSURE REGULATOR CONTROL | TURBO PRECONTROL | WASTEGATE CONTROL | TURBO CONTROL | CHARGE CONTROL | CHARGE RELIEF | RELIEF 1 | SWITCHING | SPLIT AIR BYPASS | PORT AIR BYPASS | RELIEF 2 | PURGE CONTROL | EGR | EC-AT CONTROL UNIT | METERING OIL PUMP | A/C RELAY | AIR PUMP RELAY | SERVICE CODE | MONITOR LAMP |
| CRANK ANGLE SENSOR | NE SIGNAL | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| | G SIGNAL | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| THROTTLE SENSOR | NARROW RANGE | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| | FULL RANGE | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| WATER THERMOSENSOR | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| INTAKE AIR THERMOSENSOR | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| FUEL THERMOSENSOR | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| PRESSURE SENSOR | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| OXYGEN SENSOR | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| KNOCK SENSOR | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| SPEEDOMETER SENSOR | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| MOP POSITION SENSOR | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| E/L UNIT | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| A/C SWITCH | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| P/S PRESSURE SWITCH | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| IGNITION SWITCH (ST SIGNAL) | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| STOPLIGHT SWITCH | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| NEUTRAL SWITCH (MT) | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| CLUTCH SWITCH (MT) | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 1-2 SWITCH (MT) | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| EGR SWITCH (Calif) | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| MILEAGE SWITCH | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| HEAT HAZARD SENSOR | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| SOLENOID VALVE SIGNAL (AT) | SHIFT A | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| | SHIFT B | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| REDUCE TORQUE SIGNAL (AT) | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| SLIP LOCK-UP SIGNAL (AT) | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| INHIBITOR SIGNAL (AT) | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| DIAGNOSIS CONNECTOR (TEN-TERMINAL) | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| ATMOSPHERIC PRESSURE SENSOR (IN ECU) | | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |

TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE

F

Output devices and Engine condition

| ENGINE CONDITION | | CRANKING (COLD ENGINE) | WARMING UP (DURING IDLE) | MEDIUM LOAD | | ACCELERATION | HEAVY LOAD | DECELERATION | IDLE | IG: ON (ENGINE NOT RUNNING) | REMARK | | |
|----------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| | | | | COLD | WARM | | | | | | | | |
| OUTPUT DEVICE | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| INJECTOR | FUEL INJECTION AMOUNT | Rich | | Normal | | Rich | | FUEL CUT* | Rich | No Injection | | | |
| | Primary | Operate | | | | | | Not operate | Operate | | | | |
| | Secondary | Not operate | | | | Operate | | Not operate | | | | | |
| CIRCUIT OPENING RELAY | | ON | | | | | | | | | OFF | | |
| FUEL PUMP RELAY | | OFF (Low speed) | | | | ON (High speed) | | OFF (Low speed) | | | | | |
| IGNITER | | Fixed at BTDC 5° | Advanced: depends on engine condition | | | | | | Fixed at ATDC 5° (L) ATDC 20° (T) | | | | |
| ACCELERATED WARM-UP (AWS) | | ON | | OFF | | | | | | | | | |
| IDLE SPEED CONTROL (ISC) | | ON (Feedback duty) | | ON (Fixed duty) | | | | ON (Feedback duty) | | | | | |
| DOUBLE THROTTLE CONTROL | | ON (Closed) | | OFF (Open) | ON (AT only) | OFF (Open) | | | | | | | |
| TURBO PRE-CONTROL | | OFF (Closed) | | Depends on engine condition | | | | OFF (Closed) | | | | | |
| WASTEGATE CONTROL | | OFF (Closed) | | | Depends on engine condition | | OFF (Closed) | | | | | | |
| TURBO CONTROL | | OFF (Closed) | | | ON (Open) | | OFF (Closed) | | | | | | |
| CHARGE CONTROL | | ON (Closed) | | | OFF (Open) | | ON (Closed) | | | | | | |
| CHARGE RELIEF CONTROL | | OFF (Open) | | | ON (closed) | | OFF (Closed) | | | | | | |
| RELIEF 1 | | OFF (Closed) | | ON (Open) | | OFF (Closed) | | | | | | | |
| SWITCHING | | OFF (Port) | | ON (Split) | | | OFF (Port) | | | | | | |
| SPLIT AIR BYPASS | | OFF (Closed) | | | ON (Open) | | OFF (Closed) | | | | | | |
| PORT AIR BYPASS | | OFF (Closed) | | ON (Open) | | OFF (Closed) | | | | | | | |
| RELIEF 2 | | ON (Open) | | OFF (Closed) | | | | | | | | | |
| PRESSURE REGULATOR CONTROL (PRC) | | OFF (Vacuum to pressure regulator) | | | | | | | ON* | OFF | * During hot start only | | |
| PURGE CONTROL (PURGE) | | OFF | | | ON (Purge) | | OFF | | | | | | |
| EXHAUST GAS RECIRCULATION (EGR) | | OFF (EGR Cut) | | | ON* (EGR) | | OFF (EGR Cut) | | | | | Engine speed: 1,700-3,850 rpm | |
| A/C RELAY | | OFF (A/C cut) | ON | | | OFF (A/C cut) | ON | | | | | | |
| COOLING FAN RELAY | | OFF | | | Depends on engine coolant temperature | | | | | | | | |
| METERING OIL PUMP (MOP) | | OFF | | ON | | | | | | | OFF | | |

F

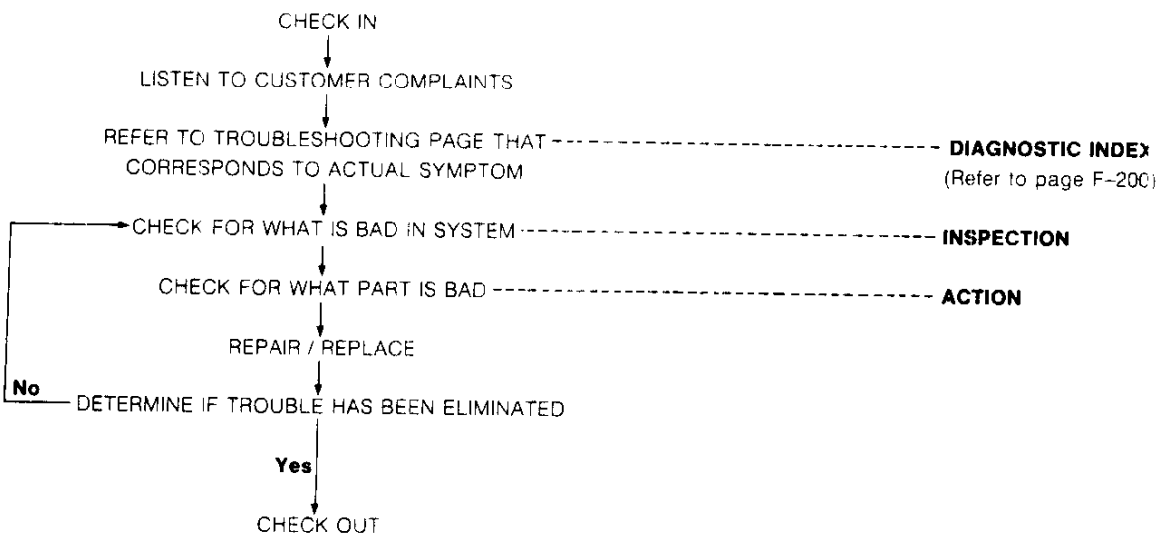
TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE

USING THIS SECTION

Introduction

Most of the fuel and emission control systems are electronically controlled, often making it difficult to diagnose problems, especially intermittent problems. Before undertaking actual checks, take a few minutes to talk with a customer who approaches with a drivability complaint. The customer is often a good source of information on such problems, especially the intermittent ones. Through a talk with the customer, you will usually find out what the symptoms are and under what conditions they occur.

Work flow



16E0F2 254

Diagnostic index

DESCRIPTION:
Describes each troubleshooting item

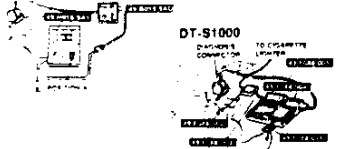
PAGE:
Shows the reference page or section.

No.:
Each troubleshooting item is assigned a number.

TROUBLESHOOTING ITEM:
There are 58 troubleshooting items. Choose the item that most closely corresponds to the actual symptom.

| F TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE | | | |
|-------------------------|---|---|-----------|
| DIAGNOSTIC INDEX | | | |
| No. | TROUBLESHOOTING ITEM | DESCRIPTION | PAGE |
| 1 | Melts main of other tune | | F-204 |
| 2 | Will not crank or cranks slowly | Starter does not work Starter cranks engine at slow speed | Section G |
| 3 | Cranks normally but will not start | No combustion Starter cranks engine at normal speed but engine shows no indication of firing | F-205 |
| 4 | | Partial combustion - when engine cold Starter cranks engine at normal speed and engine shows indication of firing but will not run when engine is cold or at initial starting | F-205 |
| 5 | | Partial combustion - when warm-up Starter cranks engine at normal speed and engine shows indication of firing but will not run when engine is warm | F-207 |
| 6 | Will start in other than P and N ranges | Engine starts in P, N and other ranges | Section K |
| 7 | Cranks normally but hard to start | Any engine temp. Starter cranks engine at normal speed but engine requires excessive cranking time before starting at any engine temperature Engine starts after stalling a few times at any engine temperature | |
| | | When engine cold Starter cranks engine at normal speed but engine requires excessive cranking time before starting when engine is cold Engine starts after stalling a few times when engine is cold | F-205 |
| | | After Starter cranks engine at normal speed but engine requires excessive cranking time before starting after warm-up Engine starts after stalling a few times at any engine temp. | |
| 18 | Engine stalls | | |
| 19 | | | |

Troubleshooting chart

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|--|
| 7, 8, 9 | CRANKS NORMALLY BUT HARD TO START | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ANY ENGINE TEMPERATURE • WHEN ENGINE COLD • AFTER WARM-UP | | |
| DESCRIPTION | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Starter cranks engine at normal speed but engine requires excessive cranking time before starting • Engine starts after stalling a few times • Battery in normal condition • Engine runs normally at idle (if idle condition not OK, refer to "Engine rough" (Nos. 19, 20, 21, 22, or 23)) | | | |
| [TROUBLESHOOTING HINTS] | <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; border: none; vertical-align: top;"> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ① Injector <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fuel leakage from injector(s) ② Fuel pump <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Poor connection of pump connector • Poor connection of circuit opening relay connector ③ Pressure regulator <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Malfunction of pressure regulator ④ Fast idle cam <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Malfunction of fast idle cam (when engine cold) ⑤ Spark plug <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dirty or worn spark plug(s) </td> <td style="width: 50%; border: none; vertical-align: top;"> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ⑥ Intake air system <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Air leakage ⑦ Water thermostator <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Poor connection of water thermostator • Malfunction of water thermostator ⑧ Solenoid valve (Purge control) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Air leakage ⑨ Metering oil pump <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Malfunction of pump ⑩ Crank angle sensor <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ground circuit open </td> </tr> </table> | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ① Injector <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fuel leakage from injector(s) ② Fuel pump <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Poor connection of pump connector • Poor connection of circuit opening relay connector ③ Pressure regulator <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Malfunction of pressure regulator ④ Fast idle cam <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Malfunction of fast idle cam (when engine cold) ⑤ Spark plug <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dirty or worn spark plug(s) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ⑥ Intake air system <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Air leakage ⑦ Water thermostator <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Poor connection of water thermostator • Malfunction of water thermostator ⑧ Solenoid valve (Purge control) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Air leakage ⑨ Metering oil pump <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Malfunction of pump ⑩ Crank angle sensor <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ground circuit open |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ① Injector <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fuel leakage from injector(s) ② Fuel pump <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Poor connection of pump connector • Poor connection of circuit opening relay connector ③ Pressure regulator <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Malfunction of pressure regulator ④ Fast idle cam <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Malfunction of fast idle cam (when engine cold) ⑤ Spark plug <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Dirty or worn spark plug(s) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ⑥ Intake air system <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Air leakage ⑦ Water thermostator <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Poor connection of water thermostator • Malfunction of water thermostator ⑧ Solenoid valve (Purge control) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Air leakage ⑨ Metering oil pump <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Malfunction of pump ⑩ Crank angle sensor <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Ground circuit open | | | |
| STEP | INSPECTION | ACTION | | |
| 1 | Is "00" or "No service codes" displayed on SST with ignition switch ON? SELF-DIAGNOSIS CHECKER → page F-20  | Yes: "00" or "No service codes" displayed Go to next step No: Service Code No. displayed Check for cause (Refer to specified check sequence) | | |
| 2 | Is air leakage felt or heard at intake air system components at idle? | Yes: Repair or replace | | |

16E0F-255

DESCRIPTION:

Further describes the system. Confirm that the chart addresses the actual symptom before beginning troubleshooting.

TROUBLESHOOTING HINTS:

This describes the possible point of malfunction.

STEP:

This Shows the order of troubleshooting. Proceed with troubleshooting as indicated.

INSPECTION:

This describes an inspection to quickly determine the malfunction of parts. If a detailed procedure is necessary to perform the INSPECTION, refer to the page specified by the "→" mark.

ACTION:

This recommends the appropriate action to take as a result (Yes/No) of the INSPECTION. How to perform the actions is described on the reference page specified by the "→" mark.

16E0F-256

F

TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE

DIAGNOSTIC INDEX

| TROUBLESHOOTING ITEM | | DESCRIPTION | PAGE |
|----------------------|---|--|-----------|
| No. | TROUBLE | | |
| 1 | Melts main or other fuse | - | F-204 |
| 2 | Will not crank or cranks slowly | Starter does not work Starter cranks engine at slow speed | Section G |
| 3 | Crank normally but will not start | No combustion | F-205 |
| 4 | | Partial combustion - when engine cold | F-205 |
| 5 | | Partial combustion - when warm-up | F-207 |
| 6 | Will start in other than P and N ranges | Engine starts in P, N and other ranges | Section K |
| 7 | Crank normally but hard to start | Any engine temperature | F-208 |
| 8 | | When engine cold | |
| 9 | | After warm-up | |
| 10 | Engine stalls | Idle at any engine temperature | F-210 |
| 11 | | During fast idle | |
| 12 | | Idle after warm-up | F-212 |
| 13 | | Idle with A/C, P/S, and/or E/L ON | |
| *14 | | Idle when shifted from N or P to other ranges | Section K |
| 15 | | Driveaway | F-213 |
| 16 | | On acceleration | F-215 |
| 17 | | While cruising | |
| *18 | On deceleration | F-216 Section K | |
| 19 | Engine rough | Idle at any engine temperature | F-217 |
| 20 | | During fast idle | |
| 21 | | Idle after warm-up | |

* Refer to Section F2 before referring to Section K.

TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE

F

| TROUBLESHOOTING ITEM | | DESCRIPTION | PAGE |
|----------------------|---|--|--------------------|
| No. | TROUBLE | | |
| 22 | Engine rough Idle with A/C, P/S, and/or E/L ON | Engine speed fluctuates between specified idle speed and lower speed and excessive engine shake at idle when A/C, P/S, and/or F/I ON | F-219 |
| 23 | Idle when shifted from N or P to other range | Engine speed fluctuates between specified idle speed and lower speed and excessive engine shake at idle when shifted from P or N to other range | |
| 24* | Or deceleration | Engine shakes at beginning of deceleration, during deceleration, or recovery from deceleration. Exhaust afterburn | F-220 Section K |
| 25* | Poor acceleration Driveaway | Engine speed increases normally but vehicle speed slowly, increases during driveaway | F-22 Section K |
| 26* | Or acceleration | Engine speed increases normally but vehicle speed slowly increases during acceleration | |
| 27 | High idle speed after warm-up | Idle speed continues at fast idle after warm-up Engine returns slowly to idle after accelerator is released | F-223 |
| 28 | Idle fluctuates / Idle hunts | Engine speed hunts between specified idle speed and higher speed | F-225 |
| 29 | Hesitates / Stumbles on acceleration | Momentary pause at beginning of acceleration or during acceleration | F-226 |
| 30* | Surges while cruising | Momentary minor irregularity in engine power at steady vehicle speed | F-228 Section K |
| 31* | Lack of power | Performance poor under load (i.e., power down when climbing hills) | F-229 Section K |
| 32* | Poor fuel economy | Fuel economy unsatisfactory | F-229 Section K |
| 33 | A/C does not work | A/C compressor magnetic clutch does not engage when A/C switch ON | F-229 |
| 34 | Knocking / Pinging | Sound produced as air/fuel mixture is ignited by something other than spark plug (i.e., hot spot in combustion chamber) | F-230 |
| 35 | Fuel odor | Gasoline fuel smell or visible leaks | F-230 |
| 36 | Exhaust sulfur smell | Rotten egg (sulfur) smell from exhaust | F-230 |
| 37 | High oil consumption | Oil consumption excessive | F-230 |
| 38 | Self-Diagnosis Checker flashes 88 / DT-S1000 indicates "SYSTEM ERROR" | Checker flashes 88 with test connector grounded or DT-S1000 indicates "System error" | F-231 |
| 39 | MIL never ON | Self-Diagnosis Checker or DT-S1000 indicates Service Code No. of input device but MIL never ON | F-231 |
| 40 | Vehicle does not move in D, S, L and/or R ranges | No creep at all Vehicle does not move when accelerator pedal is depressed after shifted to D, S, L and/or R ranges | Section K |
| 41 | Vehicle moves in N range | Vehicle creeps in N ranges Vehicle moves with accelerator pedal not depressed | Section K |
| 42 | Vehicle moves in P range | Vehicle rolls in P range | Section K |
| 43 | Excessive creep | Vehicle moves quickly in D, S, L and R range (with accelerator pedal not depressed) Note • Excessive N to R range and N to D range shift shock felt | Section K |

* Refer to Section F before referring to K Sections

F

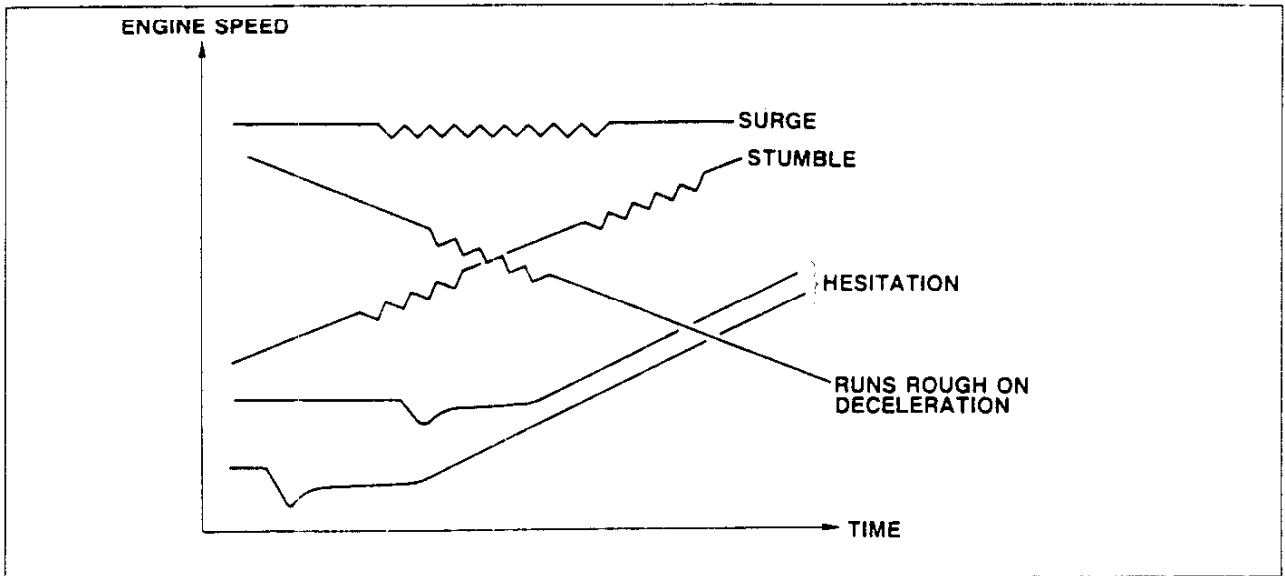
TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE

| TROUBLESHOOTING ITEM | | DESCRIPTION | PAGE | |
|----------------------|-------------------------|---|---|-----------|
| No. | TROUBLE | | | |
| 44 | No shift | Single range shift (1st → 2nd, 2nd → 3rd or 3rd → O/D) only Sometimes shifts correctly Note ● Gear position held in hold mode. | Section K | |
| 45 | Abnormal shift | Shifts incorrectly (incorrect shift pattern) (ex) Vehicle shifts 1st → O/D directly when accelerating with accelerator pedal depressed slightly | Section K | |
| 46 | Frequent shifting | Downshift occurs when accelerated slightly in D, S and L ranges (except hold mode) | Section K | |
| 47 | Shift point high or low | Shift points do not match shift diagram Shift delayed when accelerating Shift occur too fast when accelerating and engine speed does not increase | Section K | |
| 48 | No lockup | No lockup when vehicle speed reaches lockup range | Section K | |
| 49 | No kickdown | Does not downshift when accelerator pedal depressed more than 7/8 within kickdown range | Section K | |
| 50 | Engine speed flares up | When accelerating | Engine speed flares up on acceleration | Section K |
| 51 | | When upshifting and/or downshifting | Engine flares up when accelerator pedal depressed before upshifting Engine flares up suddenly when accelerator pedal depressed before downshifting | Section K |
| 52 | Excessive shift shock | P, N to R and/or N to D | Strong shift shock felt at idle when shifting from N to D or R range | Section K |
| 53 | | When upshifting and/or downshifting | Excessive shift shock felt when accelerating at upshifting Excessive shift shock felt when accelerator pedal depressed at downshifting during cruising | Section K |
| 54 | No engine braking | Engine speed drops to idle but vehicle does not slow when accelerator pedal released during cruising at medium to high speed Engine speed drops to idle but vehicle does not slow when accelerator pedal released when in L range at low vehicle speed | Section K | |
| 55 | No mode change | Mode does not change to/from normal mode in D range Hold mode not engaged or not cancelled | Section K | |
| 56 | Transmission noise | All ranges | Transmission noisy in all ranges when vehicle is idling | Section K |
| 57 | | D, S, L, R ranges | Abnormal noise from transmission in D, S, L, R | Section K |
| 58 | Transmission overheats | ATF smells burnt and/or is discolored | Section K | |

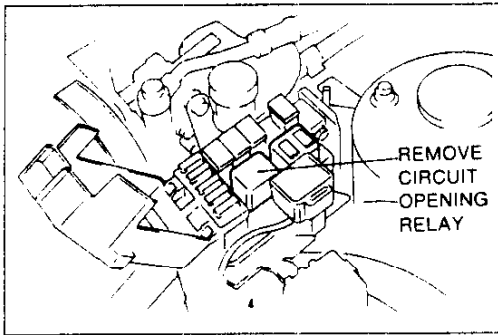
16E0F2-257

Description of Drivability Problems

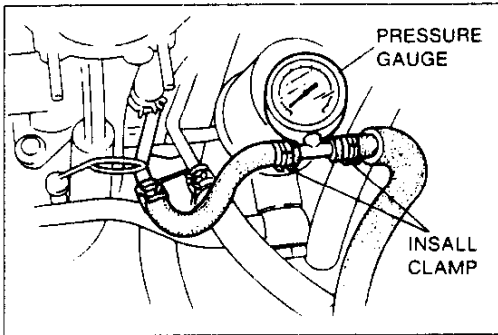
- STUMBLE : Mild jerking during acceleration.
- HESITATION : Flat spot occurring just after the accelerator pedal is depressed.
- SURGE : Continuous soft jerking while cruising.



16E0F2 258



16E0F2-259



16E0F2-259

PRECAUTION

Fuel Pressure Release and Servicing Fuel System

- a) Fuel in the fuel system remains under high pressure when the engine is not running. Before disconnecting any fuel line, release the fuel pressure from the fuel system as described to reduce the possibility of injury or fire.
 1. Start the engine.
 2. Remove the circuit opening relay.
 3. After the engine stalls, turn OFF the ignition switch.
 4. Install the circuit opening relay.
- b) Use a rag as protection from fuel spray when disconnecting the hoses. Plug the hoses after removal.
- c) When inspecting the fuel system, use a suitable fuel pressure gauge.

Caution

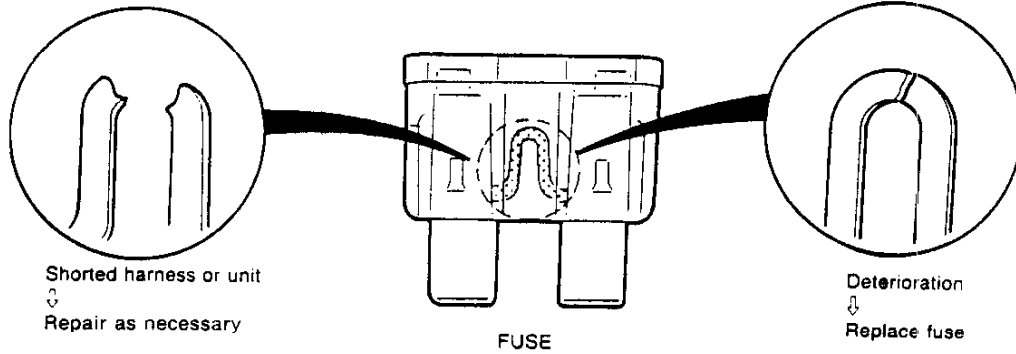
- Install hose clamps to secure the fuel pressure gauge to prevent fuel leakage.

SYMPTOM TROUBLESHOOTING

1 **MELTS MAIN OR OTHER FUSE**

[TROUBLESHOOTING HINTS]

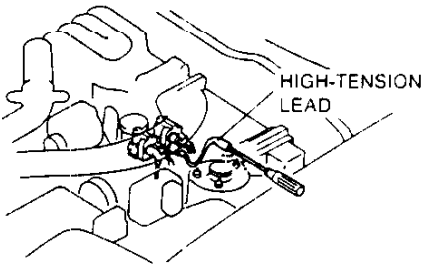
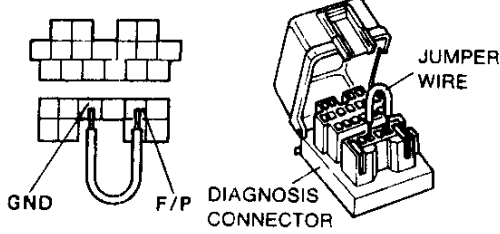
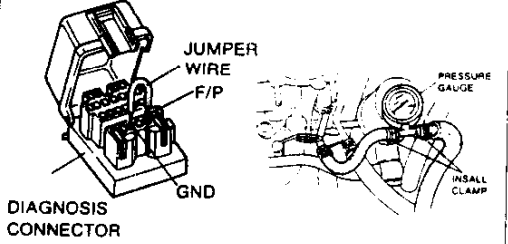
Check the condition of the fuse



| Damaged Fuse | Related Wiring Harness | |
|-----------------|---|--|
| MAIN (120A) | Main fuse | Alternator (B) |
| BTN (60A) | BTN fuse | ROOM fuse (W/R) |
| ROOM (10A) | ROOM fuse | ECU terminal 1A (L/R) |
| EGI INJ (30A) | Main relay | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Injectors (B/Y) ECU terminal 1B (B/W) Oxygen sensor (B/W) Solenoid valves (B/W) E/L unit (B/W) Air pump relay (B/W) |
| ENGINE (15A) | ENGINE fuse | Main relay (B/W) |
| METER (15A) | METER fuse | Diagnosis connector terminal + B (B/Y) |
| FUEL PUMP (20A) | FUEL PUMP fuse Circuit opening relay | Circuit opening relay (L) Fuel pump (W/R) |

F

TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE

| STEP | INSPECTION | | ACTION |
|------|---|------------|---|
| 2 | <p>Is strong blue spark visible at each disconnected high-tension lead while cranking engine?</p>  | <p>Yes</p> | <p>Go to next step</p> |
| | | <p>No</p> | <p>Check ignition system ➤ Section G</p> |
| 3 | <p>Are spark plugs OK?</p> <p style="text-align: right;">➤ Section G</p> | <p>Yes</p> | <p>Go to next step</p> |
| | | <p>No</p> | <p>Clean or replace</p> |
| 4 | <p>Connect jumper wire between F/P and GND terminals of diagnosis connector; will engine start?</p>  | <p>Yes</p> | <p>Check as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● 1T terminal voltage at ECU ➤ page F-156 ● Continuity between 1T terminal and circuit opening relay connector terminal ● Condition of ECU and circuit opening relay connector female terminals |
| | | <p>No</p> | <p>Check if fuel pump operating sound is heard</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● If yes, go to next step ● If no, check fuel pump and wiring harness ➤ page F-100 |
| 5 | <p>Are ECU terminal voltages OK?</p> <p style="text-align: right;">➤ page F-152</p> | <p>Yes</p> | <p>Go to next step</p> |
| | | <p>No</p> | <p>Check for cause ➤ page F-153</p> |
| 6 | <p>Connect diagnosis connector terminals F/P and GND with a jumper wire; is fuel line pressure correct with ignition switch ON?</p> <p style="text-align: right;">➤ page F-98</p> <p>Fuel line pressure: 250-260 kPa { 2.5-2.7 kgf/cm², 36-38 psi }</p>  | <p>Yes</p> | <p>Go to next step</p> |
| | | <p>No</p> | <p>Low pressure</p> <p>Check fuel line pressure while pinching fuel return hose</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● If pressure quickly increases, check pressure regulator ➤ page F-104 ● If pressure gradually increases, check for clogging between fuel pump and pressure regulator <p>If hose not clogged, check fuel pump maximum pressure ➤ page F-101</p> |


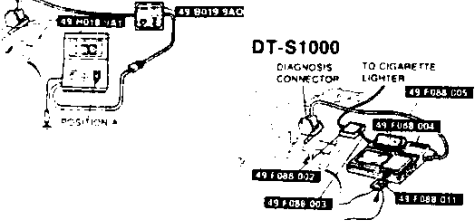


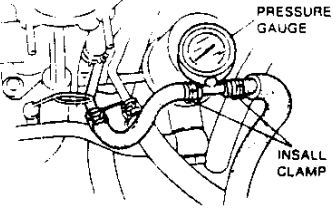


TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE

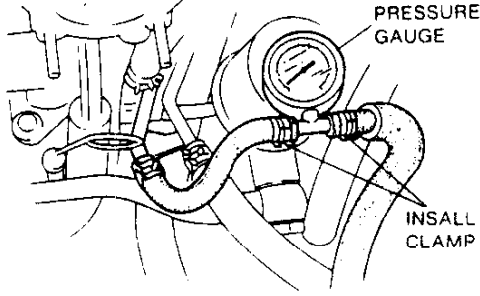
| STEP | INSPECTION | | ACTION |
|------|--|-----|---|
| 7 | Are injectors OK? ☞ page F-107 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Fuel leakage ● Primary injector(s) clogged | Yes | Go to next step |
| | | No | Replace injector(s) ☞ page F-105 |
| 8 | Is engine compression OK? ☞ Section C <p>Compression 690 kPa {7.0 kgf/cm², 100 psi} – 250 rpm Differential limit of chambers 150 kPa {1.5 kgf/cm², 21psi} – 250 rpm</p> | Yes | Go to next step |
| | | No | Check for cause ☞ Section C |
| 9 | Try known good ECU; does condition improve? ☞ page F-150 | | |

| 5 | CRANKS NORMALLY BUT WILL NOT START | ● PARTIAL COMBUSTION – AFTER WARM UP |
|---|---|--------------------------------------|
| DESCRIP- TION | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Starter cranks engine at normal speed and engine shows indication of firing but will not run when engine is warm ● Engine will not continue running when ignition switch is returned from STA to IG position | |
| [TROUBLESHOOTING HINTS] | | |
| ① Solenoid valve (PRC) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Poor connection of solenoid valve connector or ECU 4M terminal ② Fuel <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● High RVP (winter) fuel used in warm weather ③ Water thermosensor <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Malfunction of water thermosensor | ④ Evaporative emission control <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Malfunction of check valve (two-way) ⑤ Fuel pump <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Malfunction of circuit opening relay | |

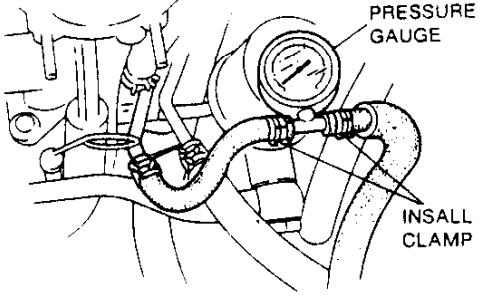
F

TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE

| | | | | |
|--|---|---|---|---|
| 7, 8, 9 | CRANKS NORMALLY BUT HARD TO START | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● ANY ENGINE TEMPERATURE ● WHEN ENGINE COLD ● AFTER WARM-UP | | |
| DESCRIPTION | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Starter cranks engine at normal speed but engine requires excessive cranking time before starting ● Engine starts after stalling a few times ● Battery in normal condition ● Engine runs normally at idle (if idle condition not OK, refer to "Engine rough" [Nos. 19, 20, 21, 22, or 23]) | | | |
| [TROUBLESHOOTING HINTS] | | | | |
| <table border="0"> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top;"> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ① Injector <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Fuel leakage from injector(s) ② Fuel pump <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Poor connection of pump connector ● Poor connection of circuit opening relay connector ③ Pressure regulator <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Malfunction of pressure regulator ④ Fast idle cam <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Malfunction of fast idle cam (when engine cold) ⑤ Spark plug <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Dirty or worn spark plug(s) </td> <td style="vertical-align: top;"> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ⑥ Intake air system <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Air leakage ⑦ Water thermostator <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Poor connection of water thrmosensor ● Malfunction of water thermostator ⑧ Solenoid valve (Purge control) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Air leakage ⑨ Metering oil pump <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Malfunction of pump ⑩ Crank angle sensor <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Ground circuit open </td> </tr> </table> | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ① Injector <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Fuel leakage from injector(s) ② Fuel pump <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Poor connection of pump connector ● Poor connection of circuit opening relay connector ③ Pressure regulator <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Malfunction of pressure regulator ④ Fast idle cam <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Malfunction of fast idle cam (when engine cold) ⑤ Spark plug <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Dirty or worn spark plug(s) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ⑥ Intake air system <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Air leakage ⑦ Water thermostator <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Poor connection of water thrmosensor ● Malfunction of water thermostator ⑧ Solenoid valve (Purge control) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Air leakage ⑨ Metering oil pump <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Malfunction of pump ⑩ Crank angle sensor <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Ground circuit open |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ① Injector <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Fuel leakage from injector(s) ② Fuel pump <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Poor connection of pump connector ● Poor connection of circuit opening relay connector ③ Pressure regulator <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Malfunction of pressure regulator ④ Fast idle cam <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Malfunction of fast idle cam (when engine cold) ⑤ Spark plug <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Dirty or worn spark plug(s) | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ⑥ Intake air system <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Air leakage ⑦ Water thermostator <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Poor connection of water thrmosensor ● Malfunction of water thermostator ⑧ Solenoid valve (Purge control) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Air leakage ⑨ Metering oil pump <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Malfunction of pump ⑩ Crank angle sensor <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Ground circuit open | | | |
| STEP | INSPECTION | ACTION | | |
| 1. | <p>Is "00" or "No service codes" displayed on SST with ignition switch ON?</p> <p>SELF-DIAGNOSIS CHECKER  page F-20</p>  | <p>Yes "00" or "No service codes" displayed</p> <p>Go to next step</p> <p>No Service Code No. displayed</p> <p>Check for cause (Refer to specified check sequence)</p> | | |
| 2. | Is air leakage felt or heard at intake air system components at idle? | <p>Yes Repair or replace</p> <p>No Go to next step</p> | | |
| 3. | Is fast idle cam OK? | <p>Yes Go to next step</p> <p>No Adjust  page F-79</p> | | |
| 4. | <p>Connect diagnosis connector terminals F/P and GND with a jumper wire; is fuel line pressure correct with ignition switch ON?</p> <p>Fuel line pressure:  page F-98</p> <p>250-260 kPa (2.5-2.7 kgf/cm², 36-38 psi)</p>  | <p>Yes Go to next step</p> <p>No Low pressure</p> <p>Check fuel line pressure while pinching fuel return hose</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● If pressure quickly increases, check pressure regulator  page F-104 ● If pressure gradually increases, check for clogging between fuel pump and pressure regulator <p>If hose not clogged, check fuel pump maximum pressure  page F-101</p> | | |

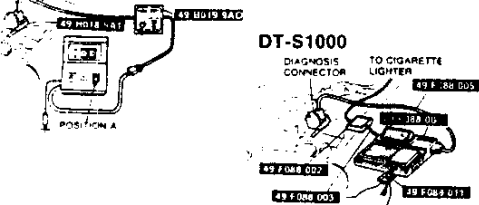
| STEP | INSPECTION | | ACTION |
|------|---|-----|--|
| 5 | Is fuel line pressure held after ignition switch is turned OFF? ☞ page F-97 Fuel pressure: More than 150 kPa {1.5 kgf/cm², 21 psi}  | Yes | Go to next step |
| | | No | Plug outlet of pressure regulator, Is fuel line pressure held after ignition switch is turned OFF? ☞ page F-100 ☞ page F-104 ☞ page F-101 ● If yes, replace pressure regulator ● If no, check fuel pump hold pressure If fuel pump OK, check injectors for fuel leakage ☞ page F-106 |
| 6 | Are spark plugs OK? ☞ Section G | Yes | Go to next step |
| | | No | Repair or replace |
| 7 | Is EGR control system OK? ☞ page F-126 | Yes | Go to next step |
| | | No | Check as follows: ● Solenoid valve (EGR) for sticking ● Condition of solenoid valve connector female terminal(s) |
| 8 | Try known good ECU; does condition improve? ☞ page F-150 | | |

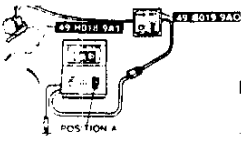
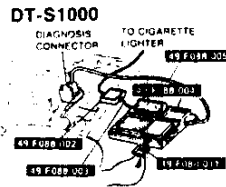
16E0F2-266

| STEP | INSPECTION | | ACTION |
|------|---|-----|---|
| 4 | Are following ECU terminal voltages OK? ☞ page F-152 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● 1B (ECU power) ● 1G, 1H, 1J (Igniter) ● 1O (Pressure sensor) ● 1T (Circuit opening relay) ● 3E (Water thermosensor) ● 3F (Throttle sensor narrow range) ● 4E, 4G, 4H (Crank angle sensor) ● 4O (Solenoid valve (EGR)) ● 4P (Solenoid valve (AWS)) ● 4Q (Solenoid valve (ISC)) ● 4W, 4Y (Primary fuel injector) | Yes | Go to next step |
| | | No | Check for cause ☞ page F-153 |
| 5 | Connect diagnosis connector terminals F/P and GND with a jumper wire; is fuel line pressure correct with ignition switch ON? ☞ page F-98 Fuel line pressure: 250-260 kPa {2.5-2.7 kgf/cm ² , 36-38 psi} | Yes | Go to next step |
| |  | No | Low pressure Check fuel line pressure while pinching fuel return hose <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● If pressure quickly increases, check pressure regulator ☞ page F-104 ● If pressure gradually increases, check for clogging between fuel pump and pressure regulator If hose not clogged, check fuel pump maximum pressure ☞ page F-101 |
| 6 | Is engine compression correct? ☞ Section C Compression 690 kPa {7.0 kgf/cm ² , 100 psi} - 250 rpm Differential limit of chambers 150 kPa {1.5 kgf/cm ² , 21 psi} - 250 rpm | Yes | Go to next step |
| | | No | Check for cause |
| 7 | Are spark plugs OK? ☞ Section G | Yes | Go to next step |
| | | No | Clean or replace |
| 8 | Try Known good ECU, does condition improves? ☞ page F-150 | | |

F

TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE

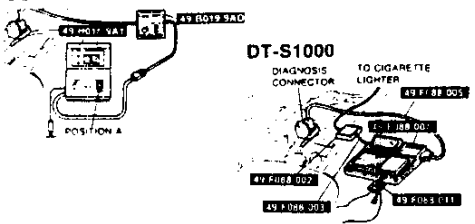
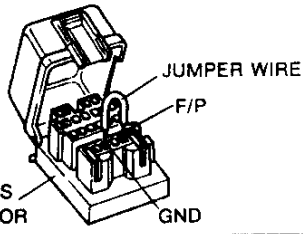


| 13, 14 | ENGINE STALLS | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● IDLE WITH A/C, P/S, and/or E/L ON ● IDLE WHEN SHIFTED FROM N OR P TO OTHER RANGES |
|---|--|--|---|
| DESCRIP-TION | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Engine stops unexpectedly when A/C, P/S, and/or E/L turned ON at idle ● Engine stops unexpectedly when shifted from N or P to other ranges at idle ● Idle condition is normal when A/C, P/S, and E/L are OFF and in N and P | | |
| [TROUBLESHOOTING HINTS] | | | |
| ① Monitor switch functions (SST) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● A/C switch ● Headlight switch ● Rear window defroster ● Blower switch | | ② Solenoid valve (ISC) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Solenoid valve stuck ③ Air control valve <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Malfunction of air control valve | |
| STEP | INSPECTION | Yes | ACTION |
| 1 | Are switches correct when checked by using SST monitor switch function while ignition switch ON? ☞ page F-44 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Blower switch ● Headlight switch ● Rear window defroster switch ● Electric cooling fan ● Electrical load unit ● A/C switch | Yes | Go to next step |
| | | No | Lamp not ON/OFF with specified switch Check for cause (Refer to specified check sequence) ☞ page F-45 |
| 2 | Is "00" or "No service codes" displayed on SST with ignition switch ON? ☞ page F-20 SELF-DIAGNOSIS CHECKER  | Yes | "00" or "No service codes" displayed Go to next step |
| | | No | Service Code No. displayed Check for cause (Refer to specified check sequence) ☞ page F-22 |
| 3 | Is terminal voltage at ECU correct at idle? ☞ page F-150 4Q terminal: Approx. 5-11V (at Idle) | Yes | Check solenoid valve (ISC) and replace it if necessary ☞ page F-83 If OK, go to "ENGINE STALLS-IDLE WHEN SHIFTED FROM N or P TO OTHER RANGES" in Section K of this manual |
| | | No | Try known good ECU and check if condition improves ☞ page F-150 |

| 15 | ENGINE STALLS | • DRIVEAWAY | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|-----------|----|----------------------------|--------|-----------------------------|--------|---|--|
| DESCRIP-TION | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine stops unexpectedly upon driveaway • Idle condition normal | | | | | | | | | |
| [TROUBLESHOOTING HINTS] | | | | | | | | | | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ① Injector <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fuel leakage from injector(s) • Injector(s) clogged ② Pressure regulator <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • diaphragm damaged ③ Fuel filter <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fuel filter clogged ④ Metering oil pump <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Poor connection of connector ⑤ Water thermosensor <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Poor connection of connector ⑥ Crank angle sensor <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Malfunction of sensor | | | | | | | | | | |
| STEP | INSPECTION | ACTION | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | Is "00" or "No service codes" displayed on SST with ignition switch ON?   page F-20 | Yes "00" or "No service codes" displayed Go to next step | | | | | | | | |
| | | No Service Code No. displayed Check for cause (Refer to specified check sequence) page F-22 | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Using Engine Signal Monitor, do voltage reading and lamp operation change as follows upon driveaway? <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Terminal</th> <th>Condition</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1O</td> <td>Voltage gradually increase</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4D, 4E</td> <td>Voltage not suddenly change</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4W, 4Y</td> <td>Flashing of green and red lamps becomes quicker</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Terminal | Condition | 1O | Voltage gradually increase | 4D, 4E | Voltage not suddenly change | 4W, 4Y | Flashing of green and red lamps becomes quicker | Yes Go to next step No Check as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Condition of female terminals in related connector • Continuity between injector connector and ECU 4W or 4Y terminal |
| | | Terminal | Condition | | | | | | | |
| 1O | Voltage gradually increase | | | | | | | | | |
| 4D, 4E | Voltage not suddenly change | | | | | | | | | |
| 4W, 4Y | Flashing of green and red lamps becomes quicker | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Connect diagnosis connector terminals F/P and GND with a jumper wire; is fuel line pressure correct with ignition switch ON? page F-98 Fuel line pressure: 250-260 kPa {2.5-2.7 kgf/cm ² , 36-38 psi} | Yes Go to next step | | | | | | | | |
| | | No Low pressure Check fuel line pressure while pinching fuel return hose <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If pressure quickly increases, check pressure regulator • If pressure gradually increases, check for clogging between fuel pump and pressure regulator If hose not clogged, check fuel pump maximum pressure page F-104 page F-101 | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Are injectors OK? <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No fuel leakage • Injectors not clogged (Perform volume test) | Yes Go to next step page F-106 page F-67 | | | | | | | | |
| | | No Replace injector page F-105 | | | | | | | | |

F

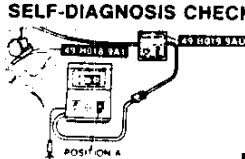
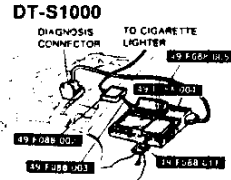
TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE

| STEP | INSPECTION | | ACTION |
|------|--|-----|------------------|
| 5 | Is engine compression OK? ☞ Section G Compression 690 kPa {7.0 kgf/cm ² , 100 psi} – 250 rpm Differential limit of chambers 150 kPa {1.5 kgf/cm ² , 21 psi} – 250 rpm | Yes | Go to next step |
| | | No | Check for cause |
| 6 | Are spark plugs OK? ☞ Section G | Yes | Go to next step |
| | | No | Clean or replace |
| 7 | Try known good ECU: does condition improve? ☞ page F-150 | | |

| 16, 17 | ENGINE STALLS | ● ON ACCELERATION / WHILE CRUISING | |
|--|---|------------------------------------|--|
| DESCRIPTION | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Engine stops unexpectedly at beginning of acceleration or during acceleration ● Engine stops unexpectedly while cruising | | |
| [TROUBLESHOOTING HINTS] | | | |
| <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 45%;"> <p>① Fuel pump</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Poor connection <p>② Pressure regulator</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Diaphragm damaged <p>③ Crank angle sensor</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Poor connection of connector </div> <div style="width: 45%;"> <p>④ Pressure sensor</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Poor connection of connector <p>⑤ Spark plug</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Misfire <p>⑥ Main relay</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Poor connection of connector </div> </div> | | | |
| STEP | INSPECTION | | ACTION |
| 1 | Is "00" or "No service codes" displayed on SST with ignition switch ON?  | Yes | "00" or "No service codes" displayed Go to next step |
| | | No | Service Code No. displayed Check for cause (Refer to specified check sequence) |
| 2 | Ground terminal F/P of diagnosis connector within ignition switch ON; does condition improve?  | Yes | Check as follows; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Poor connection of circuit opening relay ● Poor connection of ECU 1T terminal |
| | | No | Go to next step |
| 3 | Is pressure regulator OK?  | Yes | Go to next step |
| | | No | Replace |
| 4 | Try known good ECU; does condition improved?  | | |

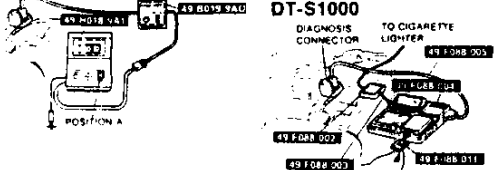
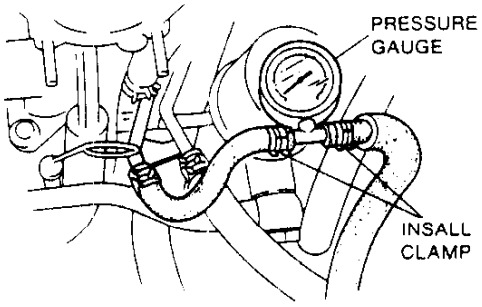
F

TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE

| 18 | ENGINE STALLS | ● ON DECELERATION | |
|---|--|---|---|
| DESCRIP-TION | | ● Engine stops unexpectedly at beginning of deceleration or recovery from deceleration ● Exhaust afterburn | |
| [TROUBLESHOOTING HINTS] | | | |
| <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 48%;"> <p>① Fuel pump</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Poor connection of connector <p>② Idle speed</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Idle speed too low <p>③ Crank angle sensor</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Poor connection of connector <p>④ Pressure sensor</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Malfunction of pressure sensor </div> <div style="width: 48%;"> <p>⑤ Solenoid valve (ISC)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Solenoid valve stuck <p>⑥ EGR control valve</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Solenoid valve stuck open <p>⑦ ECU</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Poor connection of connector <p>⑧ Fuel cut control</p> </div> </div> | | | |
| STEP | INSPECTION | ACTION | |
| 1 | Is "00" or "No service codes" displayed on SST with ignition switch ON  <p style="text-align: center;">SELF-DIAGNOSIS CHECKER</p> <p style="text-align: center;">page F-20</p>  <p style="text-align: center;">DT-S1000</p> <p style="text-align: center;">TO CIGARETTE LIGHTER</p> | Yes | "00" or "No service codes" displayed Go to next step |
| | No | Service Code No. displayed Check for cause (Refer to specified check sequence) | |
| 2 | Are following ECU terminal voltage correct? Note When checking voltages, tap, move, and wiggle harness and connector <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● 1B (Main relay) ● 1G, 1H, 1J (Igniter) ● 1T (Circuit opening relay) ● 4D (Ground) ● 4W, 4Y (Primary injector) | Yes | MT Check neutral switch and clutch switch page F-186 AT Go to "ENGINE STALLS ON DECELERATION" in Section K of this manual |
| | No | Check for cause | |

TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE

F

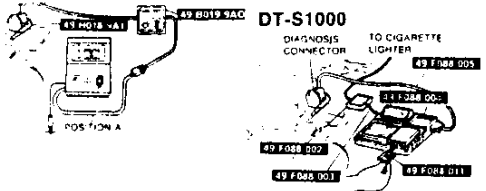
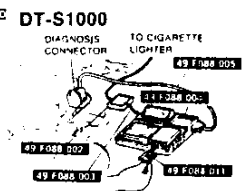

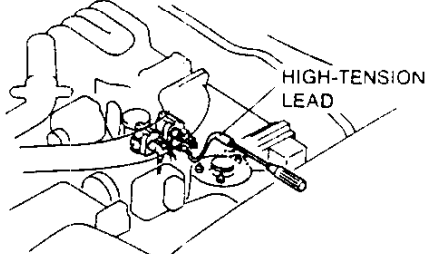







| 19, 20, 21 | ENGINE ROUGH | ● IDLE AT ANY ENGINE TEMP / DURING FAST IDLE / IDLE AFTER WARM-UP | |
|--|---|--|---|
| DESCRIP-TION | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Engine speed fluctuates between specified idle speed and lower speed and excessive engine shake at any engine temperature ● Idle speed too low and excessive engine shake at any engine temperature ● Fast idle speed too low and excessive engine shake during fast idle, but returns to normal after warm-up ● Engine speed fluctuates between specified idle speed and lower speed and excessive engine shake at idle after warm-up | | |
| [TROUBLESHOOTING HINTS] | | | |
| <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 48%;"> <p>① Injector</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Fuel leakage from injector(s) ● Injector(s) clogged <p>② Air pump</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Malfunction of air pump <p>③ Circuit opening relay</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Poor connection of connector <p>④ Spark plug</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Misfire <p>⑤ Engine</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Compression low </div> <div style="width: 48%;"> <p>⑥ Fast idle cam</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Malfunction of fast idle cam <p>⑦ Pressure sensor</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Malfunction of pressure sensor <p>⑧ Water therosensor</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Poor connection of connector <p>⑨ EGR control valve</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● EGR control valve stuck <p>⑩ Solenoid valve (ISC)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Poor connection of connector <p>⑪ Fuel therosensor</p> </div> </div> | | | |
| STEP | INSPECTION | | ACTION |
| 1 | Is "00" or "No service codes" displayed on SST with ignition switch ON ?  | Yes | "00" or "No service codes" displayed Go to next step |
| | No | Service Code No. displayed Check for cause (Refer to specified check sequence) | No |
| 2 | Are spark plugs OK? | Yes | Go to next step |
| | | No | Clean or replace |
| 3 | Is strong blue spark visible at each disconnected high-tension lead at idle? | Yes | Go to next step |
| | | No | Check ignition system |
| 4 | Connect diagnosis connector terminals F/P and GND with a jumper wire; is fuel line pressure correct with ignition switch ON?  | Yes | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● If symptom occurs at idle at any engine temperature, go to next step ● If symptom occurs during fast idle operation, go to Step 6 ● If symptom occurs at idle after warm-up, go to Step 10 |
| | | No | Low pressure Check fuel line pressure while pinching fuel return hose <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● If pressure quickly increases, check pressure regulator ● If pressure gradually increases, check for clogging between fuel pump and pressure regulator If hose not clogged, check fuel pump maximum pressure |
| 5 | Is air pump OK? | Yes | Go to next step |
| | | No | Repair or replace |

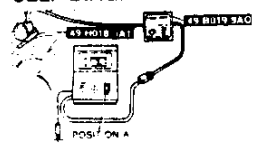
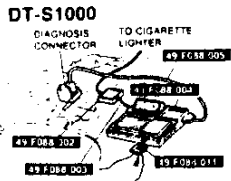
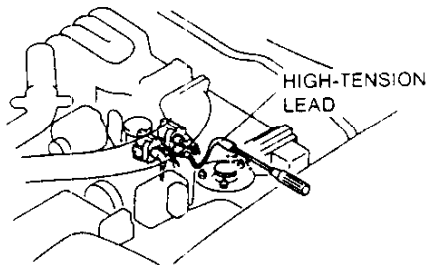
F

TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE

| STEP | INSPECTION | | ACTION |
|------|--|-----|--|
| 6 | Is solenoid valve (ISC) OK? ☞ page F-83 | Yes | Go to next step |
| | | No | Repair or replace |
| 7 | Is fast idle cam OK? ☞ page F-79 | Yes | Go to next step |
| | | No | Adjust |
| 8 | Is accelerated warm-up system OK? ☞ page F-83 | Yes | Go to next step |
| | | No | Repair or replace |
| 9 | Is engine compression correct? ☞ Section C Compression 690 kPa (7.0 kgf/cm², 100 psi) – 250 rpm Differential limit of chambers 150 kPa (1.5 kgf/cm², 21 psi) – 250 rpm | Yes | Go to next step |
| | | No | Check for cause ☞ Section G |
| 10 | Are following ECU terminal voltages correct? ☞ page F-152 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● 1O (Pressure sensor) ● 3E (Water thermostat sensor) ● 3L (Intake air thermostat sensor) ● 4I, 4J, 4K, 4L (Metering oil pump) ● 4Y (Rear primary injector) ● 4W (Front primary injector) | Yes | Go to next step |
| | | No | Check for cause |
| 11 | Is EGR control system OK? ☞ page F-126 | Yes | Try known good ECU; does condition improve? ☞ page F-150 |
| | | No | Repair or replace |

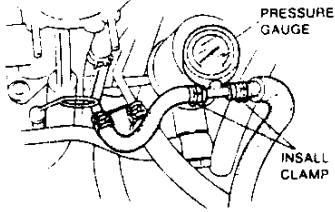
| | | |
|--|--|---|
| 22, 23 | ENGINE ROUGH | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● IDLE WITH A/C, P/S AND/OR E/L ON ● IDLE WHEN SHIFTED FROM N OR P TO OTHER RANGES |
| DESCRIPTION | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Engine speed fluctuates between specified idle speed and lower speed and excessive engine shake at idle when A/C, P/S and/or E/L ON ● Engine speed fluctuates between specified idle speed and lower speed and excessive engine shake at idle when shifted from P or N to other range | |
| [TROUBLESHOOTING HINTS] | | |
| <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="width: 45%;"> <p>① Idle speed</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Idle speed too low <p>② Monitor switch function (SST)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● A/C switch ● Headlight switch ● Rear window defroster switch ● Blower switch </div> <div style="width: 45%;"> <p>③ Solenoid valve (ISC)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Solenoid valve stuck </div> </div> | | |
| STEP | INSPECTION | ACTION |
| 1 | Is idle speed correct? page F-16 | Yes: Go to next step No: Adjust page F-16 |
| | Is "00" or "No service codes" displayed on SST with ignition switch ON? page F-20 | Yes: "00" or "No service codes" displayed Go to next step No: Service Code No. displayed Check for cause (Refer to specified check sequence) page F-22 |
| | | |
| 3 | Are following terminal voltage at ECU correct? page F-1 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● 1E (A/C switch) ● 1N (P/S pressure switch) ● 1R (EC-AT control unit) [AT] ● 3B (Electrical load unit) ● 3D (Electrical cooling fan) | Yes: Go to next step No: Check for cause |
| | Warm-up engine Does idle speed decrease when solenoid valve (ISC) connector disconnected? | Yes: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● If symptom occurs at idle with A/C ON, check A/C system in Section U of this manual ● If symptom occurs at idle with E/L ON, check E/L unit ● If symptom occurs at idle with P/S ON, check P/S pump in Section N of this manual ● If symptom occurs at idle when shifted from N or P to other range, go to "ENGINE ROUGH-IDLE WHEN SHIFTED FROM N OR P TO OTHER RANGE" in Section K of this manual (AT) page F-13c |
| 5 | No: Check fast idle cam page F-79 | No: Check fast idle cam page F-79 |

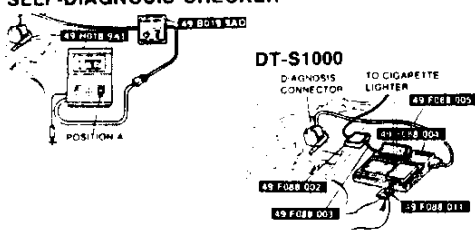
| 24 | ENGINE ROUGH | ● ON DECELERATION |
|---|---|--|
| DESCRIPTION | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Engine shakes at beginning of deceleration, or recovery from deceleration ● Exhaust afterburn. | |
| [TROUBLESHOOTING HINTS] | | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ① Fuel pump <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Poor connection of connector ② Injector <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Fuel leakage from injector(s) ③ Dashpot <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Dashpot misadjusted ④ Throttle sensor <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Poor connection of connector ⑤ Secondary air injection system ⑥ Solenoid valve (ISC) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Solenoid valve stuck | | |
| STEP | INSPECTION | ACTION |
| 1 | Is "00" or "No service codes" displayed on SST with ignition switch ON? SELF-DIAGNOSIS CHECKER   page F-20 | Yes "00" or "No service codes" displayed Go to next step |
| | | No Service Code No. displayed Check for cause (Refer to specified check sequence)  page F-22 |
| 2 | Is strong blue spark visible at each disconnected high-tension lead?  | Yes Check spark plugs If OK, go to next step If not OK, clean or replace spark plug |
| | | No Check ignition system  Section G |
| 3 | Is dashpot OK?  page F-134 | Yes Go to next step |
| | | No Adjust |
| 4 | Is intake manifold vacuum correct at idle? Vacuum: More than 60.0 kPa {450 mmHg, 17.7 inHg} | Yes Go to next step |
| | | No Check as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Intake air system components for proper installation ● Vacuum hoses for disconnection and damage ● Engine compression  Section C |
| 5 | Are injectors OK?  page F-106 | Yes Go to next step |
| | | No Replace |
| 6 | Is engine compression OK?  Section C Compression 690 kPa {7.0 kgf/cm², 100 psi} – 250 rpm Differential limit of chambers 150 kPa {1.5 kgf/cm², 21 psi} – 250 rpm | Yes Go to next step |
| | | No Check for cause  Section C |
| 7 | Try known good ECU; does condition improve?  page F-150 | |

| 25, 26 | POOR ACCELERATION | ● DRIVEAWAY ● ON ACCELERATION | | | |
|--|--|----------------------------------|--|--|--|
| DESCRIP-TION | ● Engine speed increases normally but vehicle speed slowly increases during driveaway or acceleration | | | | |
| [TROUBLESHOOTING HINTS] | | | | | |
| <table border="0"> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top;"> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ① Injector <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Fuel leakage from injector(s) ● Injector nozzle clogged ② Pressure regulator <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Pressure regulator malfunction ③ Fuel filter <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Filter clogged ④ Spark plug <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Misfire ⑤ Igniter <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Poor connection of connector ⑥ Air leakage in intake air system ⑦ Pressure sensor <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Pressure sensor filter or hose clogged ● Poor connection of connector </td> <td style="vertical-align: top;"> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ⑧ Crank angle sensor <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Poor connection of connector ⑨ Metering oil pump <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Malfunction of oil pump (Fuel injection amount and ignition timing fixed) ⑩ Solenoid valve (Turbo control, Charge control) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Malfunction of solenoid valve (Fuel injection amount and ignition timing fixed) ⑪ EGR control system <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● EGR control valve stuck (open) ⑫ Water thermosensor <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Malfunction of thermosensor ⑬ Double throttle control system </td> </tr> </table> | | | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ① Injector <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Fuel leakage from injector(s) ● Injector nozzle clogged ② Pressure regulator <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Pressure regulator malfunction ③ Fuel filter <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Filter clogged ④ Spark plug <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Misfire ⑤ Igniter <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Poor connection of connector ⑥ Air leakage in intake air system ⑦ Pressure sensor <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Pressure sensor filter or hose clogged ● Poor connection of connector | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ⑧ Crank angle sensor <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Poor connection of connector ⑨ Metering oil pump <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Malfunction of oil pump (Fuel injection amount and ignition timing fixed) ⑩ Solenoid valve (Turbo control, Charge control) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Malfunction of solenoid valve (Fuel injection amount and ignition timing fixed) ⑪ EGR control system <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● EGR control valve stuck (open) ⑫ Water thermosensor <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Malfunction of thermosensor ⑬ Double throttle control system |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ① Injector <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Fuel leakage from injector(s) ● Injector nozzle clogged ② Pressure regulator <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Pressure regulator malfunction ③ Fuel filter <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Filter clogged ④ Spark plug <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Misfire ⑤ Igniter <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Poor connection of connector ⑥ Air leakage in intake air system ⑦ Pressure sensor <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Pressure sensor filter or hose clogged ● Poor connection of connector | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ⑧ Crank angle sensor <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Poor connection of connector ⑨ Metering oil pump <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Malfunction of oil pump (Fuel injection amount and ignition timing fixed) ⑩ Solenoid valve (Turbo control, Charge control) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Malfunction of solenoid valve (Fuel injection amount and ignition timing fixed) ⑪ EGR control system <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● EGR control valve stuck (open) ⑫ Water thermosensor <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Malfunction of thermosensor ⑬ Double throttle control system | | | | |
| STEP | INSPECTION | ACTION | | | |
| 1 | Is "00" or "No service codes" displayed on SST with ignition switch ON?  <p style="text-align: center;">SELF-DIAGNOSIS CHECKER</p>  <p style="text-align: center;">DT-S1000 DIAGNOSIS CONNECTOR TO CIGARETTE LIGHTER</p> | Yes | "00" or "No service codes" displayed Go to next step | | |
| | | No | Service Code No. displayed Check for cause (Refer to specified check sequence) ☞ page F-22 | | |
| 2 | Is a strong blue spark visible at each disconnected high-tension lead while cranking engine?  <p style="text-align: right;">HIGH-TENSION LEAD</p> | Yes | Check spark plugs If OK, go to next step If not OK, clean or replace spark plug | | |
| | | No | Check ignition system ☞ Section G | | |
| 3 | Is intake manifold vacuum correct at idle? Vacuum: More than 60.0 kPa (450 mmHg, 17.7 inHg) | Yes | Go to next step | | |
| | | No | Check as follows: ● Intake air system components and installation ● Vacuum hoses for disconnection and damage ● Engine compression ☞ Section C | | |
| 4 | Is air leakage felt or heard at intake air system components? | Yes | Repair or replace | | |
| | | No | Go to next step | | |

F

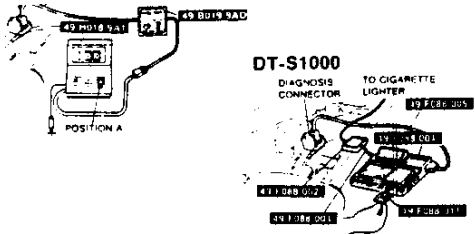
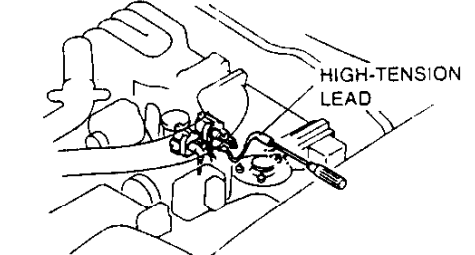
TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE

| STEP | INSPECTION | ACTION | |
|------|--|--------|---|
| 5 | <p>Is fuel line pressure correct at idle?</p> <p style="text-align: right;">☞ page F-98</p> <p>Fuel line pressure: 190-220 kPa (1.9-2.3 kgf/cm², 28-32 psi)</p>  <p style="text-align: center;">PRESSURE GAUGE</p> <p style="text-align: center;">INSTALL CLAMP</p> | Yes | Go to next step |
| | | No | <p>Low pressure</p> <p>Check as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Fuel filter for clogging ● Operation of pressure regulator |
| 6 | <p>Are injectors OK?</p> <p style="text-align: right;">☞ page F-106</p> | Yes | <p>MT</p> <p>Go to next step</p> <p>AT</p> <p>Go to "POOR ACCELERATION - DRIVEAWAY / ON ACCELERATION" in Section K of this manual</p> |
| | | No | Replace |
| 7 | <p>Try known good ECU; does condition improve?</p> <p style="text-align: right;">☞ page F-150</p> | | |

| 27 | HIGH IDLE SPEED AFTER WARM-UP | |
|---|--|--|
| DESCRIP-TION | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Idle speed continues at fast idle after warm-up ● Engine returns slowly to idle after accelerator is released | |
| [TROUBLESHOOTING HINTS] | | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ① Fast idle cam <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Malfunction of fast idle cam ② Accelerated warm-up system <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Solenoid valve (AWS) open ③ Water thermosensor <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Malfunction of water thermosensor | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ④ Solenoid valve (ISC) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Solenoid valve (ISC) stuck (open) ● A/C, P/S, or E/L signal always ON ⑤ Throttle valve <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Valve not fully closed ⑥ Dashpot | |
| STEP | INSPECTION | ACTION |
| 1 | Is "00" or "No service codes" displayed on SST with ignition switch ON?  | Yes "00" or "No service codes" displayed Go to next step No Service Code No. displayed Check for cause (Refer to specified check sequence) ☞ page F-22 |
| 2 | Connect diagnosis connector terminals TEN and GND with a jumper wire; does idle speed decrease? | Yes Check following terminal voltage at ECU ☞ page F-152 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● 1E (A/C switch) ● 1N (P/S pressure switch) ● 3B (Electrical load unit) No Go to next step |
| 3 | Are following terminal voltage at ECU correct? ☞ page F-152 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● 1E (A/C switch) ● 1O (Pressure sensor) ● 3B (Electric load unit) ● 3E (Water thermosensor) ● 3F (Throttle sensor-Narrow range) ● 3L (Intake air thermosensor) ● 4P (Solenoid valve (AWS)) ● 4Q (Solenoid valve (ISC)) | Yes Go to next step No Check for cause ☞ page F-153 |
| 4 | Is throttle valve fully closed? | Yes Go to next step No Check following devices <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Accelerator cable linkage ● Throttle lever ● Accelerator pedal ● Fast idle cam |

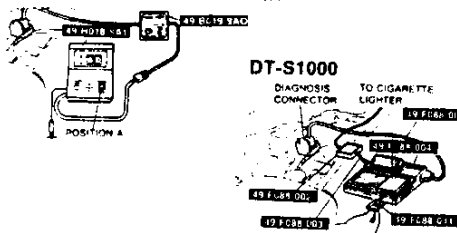
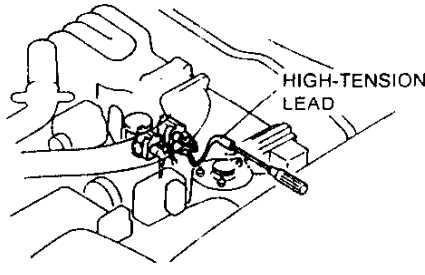
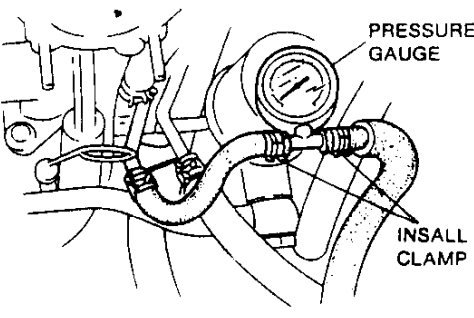
F**TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE**

| STEP | INSPECTION | ACTION | |
|-------------|---|---------------|-----------------|
| 5 | Is solenoid valve (AWS) OK? <input type="checkbox"/> page F-83 | Yes | Go to next step |
| | | No | Repair |
| 6 | Is water thermosensor OK? <input type="checkbox"/> page F-183 | Yes | Go to next step |
| | | No | Replace |
| 7 | Try known good ECU: does condition improved? <input type="checkbox"/> page F-150 | | |

| | | |
|--|--|---|
| 28 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● IDLE FLUCTUATES ● IDLE HUNTS | |
| DESCRIP-TION | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Engine speed changes back and forth between specified idle speed and higher speed | |
| [TROUBLESHOOTING HINTS] | | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ① PCV valve <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● PCV valve stuck ② Spark plug <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Dirty or worn spark plug(s) ③ Throttle sensor <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Incorrect adjustment | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ④ Solenoid valve (ISC) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Solenoid valve stuck ⑤ Intake air system <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Air leakage | |
| STEP | INSPECTION | ACTION |
| 1 | <p>Is "00" or "No service codes" displayed on SST with ignition switch ON?</p> <p>☞ page F-20</p> <p>SELF-DIAGNOSIS CHECKER</p>  | <p>Yes "00" or "No service codes" displayed</p> <p>Go to next step</p> <p>No Service Code No. displayed</p> <p>Check for cause (Refer to specified check sequence)</p> <p>☞ page F-22</p> |
| 2 | <p>Is a strong blue spark visible at each disconnected high-tension lead while cranking engine?</p>  | <p>Yes Check spark plug(s)</p> <p>If OK, go to next step</p> <p>If not OK clean or, replace spark plug(s)</p> <p>No Check as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Ignition coils ● Igniter ● High tension leads ● ECU 1G, 1H, 1J terminal voltage <p>☞ Section G</p> |
| 3 | <p>Is air leakage felt or heard at intake air system components?</p> | <p>Yes Repair or replace</p> <p>No Go to next step</p> |
| 4 | <p>Is PCV valve stuck?</p> <p>☞ page F-124</p> | <p>Yes Replace PCV valve</p> <p>No Go to next step</p> |
| 5 | <p>Is solenoid valve (ISC) OK?</p> <p>☞ page F-83</p> | <p>Yes Go to next step</p> <p>No Replace</p> |
| 6 | <p>Is fuel line pressure correct at idle?</p> <p>☞ page F-98</p> <p>Fuel line pressure: 190-220 kPa (1.9-2.3 kgf/cm², 28-32 psi)</p> | <p>Yes Go to next step</p> <p>No Low pressure</p> <p>Check as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Fuel filter for clogging ● Operation of pressure regulator |
| 7 | <p>Try known good ECU, does condition improved?</p> <p>☞ page F-150</p> | |

F

TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE

| | | | |
|--|---|----------------------|--|
| 29 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● HESITATES ● STUMBLES ON ACCELERATION | | |
| DESCRIP-TION | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Momentary pause at beginning of acceleration or during acceleration | | |
| [TROUBLESHOOTING HINTS] | | | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ① Injector <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Fuel leakage from injector(s) ② Pressure regulator <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Pressure regulator stuck ③ High-tension lead <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Lead damaged ④ Spark plug <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Dirty or worn spark plug(s) ⑤ Pressure sensor <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Malfunction of pressure sensor ⑥ EGR control valve <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● EGR control valve stuck ⑦ Double throttle control <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Double throttle valve stuck | | | |
| STEP | INSPECTION | | ACTION |
| 1 | <p>Is "00" or "No service codes" displayed on SST with ignition switch ON?</p> <p style="text-align: right;">☞ page F-20</p> <p>SELF-DIAGNOSIS CHECKER</p>  | <p>Yes</p> <p>No</p> | <p>"00" or "No service codes" displayed</p> <p>Go to next step</p> <p>Service Code No. displayed</p> <p>Check for cause (Refer to specified check sequence)</p> <p style="text-align: right;">☞ page F-22</p> |
| 2 | <p>Is strong blue spark visible at each disconnected high-tension lead at idle?</p>  | <p>Yes</p> <p>No</p> | <p>Check spark plug(s)</p> <p>If OK, go to next step</p> <p>If not OK, clean or replace spark plug(s)</p> <p>Check ignition system</p> <p style="text-align: right;">☞ Section G</p> |
| 3 | <p>Is fuel line pressure correct at idle?</p> <p style="text-align: right;">☞ page F-104</p> <p>Fuel line pressure 190-220 kPa (1.9-2.3 kgf/cm², 28-32 psi)</p>  | <p>Yes</p> <p>No</p> | <p>Go to next step</p> <p>Low pressure</p> <p>Check fuel line pressure while pinching fuel return hose</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● If pressure quickly increases, check pressure regulator ● If pressure gradually increases, check for clogging between fuel pump and pressure regulator <p>If hose not clogged, check fuel pump maximum pressure</p> <p style="text-align: right;">☞ page F-104</p> <p style="text-align: right;">☞ page F-101</p> |

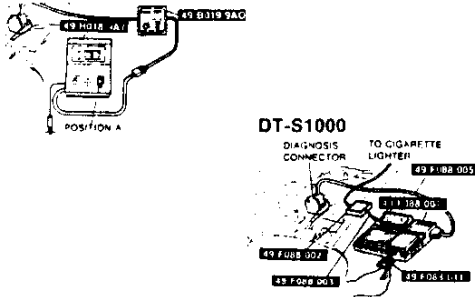
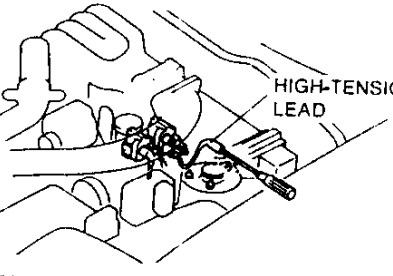
TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE

F

| STEP | INSPECTION | | ACTION |
|------|---|-----|---|
| 4 | Does fuel pressure increase when throttle valve opened? (engine running) | Yes | Go to next step |
| | | No | Check pressure regulator ☞ page F-104 |
| 5 | Are following terminal voltage at ECU correct? ☞ page F-154 1O (Pressure sensor) 3F (Throttle sensor-Full range) 3G (Throttle sensor-Narrow range) 3K (Solenoid valve (Relief 2)) 3O (Solenoid valve (Double throttle)) 3P (Solenoid valve (Relief 1)) 4E (Crank angle sensor (NE)) 4I, 4J, 4K, 4L (Metering oil pump) 4O (Solenoid valve (EGR)) 4R (Solenoid valve (Turbo control)) 4S (Solenoid valve (Charge relief)) 4T (Solenoid valve (Charge control)) 4V (Solenoid valve (Turbo precontrol)) 4W, 4X, 4Y, 4Z (Fuel injector) | Yes | Go to next step |
| | | No | Check for cause ☞ page F-155 |
| 6 | Are injectors OK? ☞ page F-106 | Yes | Go to next step |
| | | No | Repair or replace |
| 7 | Is EGR control system OK? ☞ page F-126 | | |
| 8 | Try known good ECU: does condition improve? ☞ page F-150 | | |

F

TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE

| 30 | SURGES WHILE CRUISING | | |
|--|---|---|---|
| DESCRIP-TION | ● Momentary minor irregularity in engine power at steady vehicle speed. | | |
| [TROUBLESHOOTING HINTS] | | | |
| ① Injector ● Poor connection of connector ② Spark plug ● Dirty or worn spark plug(s) ③ Pressure sensor ● Poor connection of connector | | ④ Igniter ● Poor connection of connector ⑤ Ignition coil ● Malfunction of ignition coil ⑥ Throttle sensor | |
| STEP | INSPECTION | | ACTION |
| 1 | Is "00" or "No service codes" displayed on SST with ignition switch ON? ☞ page F-20 SELF-DIAGNOSIS CHECKER  | Yes No | "00" or "No service codes" displayed Go to next step Service Code No. displayed Check for cause (Refer to specified check sequence) ☞ page F-22 |
| 2 | Is strong blue spark visible at each disconnected high-tension lead while cranking engine?  | Yes No | Check spark plug(s) for damage If OK, go to next step If not OK, replace spark plug(s) Check ignition system ☞ Section G |
| 3 | Does idle become rough when shaking connector of following devices? ● Igniter ● Igniter ● Ignition coil ● Crank angle sensor | Yes No | Check condition of connector Go to next step |
| 4 | Are following terminal voltage at ECU correct? ☞ page F-158 ● 1G, 1H, 1J (Igniter) ● 3G (Throttle sensor-Full range) ● 4O (Solenoid valve (EGR)) ● 4R (Solenoid valve (Turbo control)) ● 4S (Solenoid valve (Charge relief)) ● 4V (Solenoid valve (Turbo precontrol)) ● 4W, 4X, 4Y, 4Z (Injector) | Yes No | Go to next step Check for cause ☞ page F-159 |
| 5 | Try known good ECU; does condition improve? ☞ page F-150 | | |

| | |
|--|--|
| 31 | LACK OF POWER |
| DESCRIPTION | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Performance poor under load (i.e., power down when climbing hills) |
| [TROUBLESHOOTING HINTS] | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ① Pressure sensor <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Malfunction of pressure sensor ② Secondary injector <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Poor connection of connector ● Nozzle clogged ③ Air leakage <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Turbo boost leakage ④ Spark plug <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Dirty or worn spark plug(s) ⑤ Throttle sensor (Full range) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Malfunction of throttle sensor ⑥ Fuel filter <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Filter clogged ⑦ Pressure regulator <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Malfunction of pressure regulator | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ⑧ Double throttle control system <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Double throttle valve not open ⑨ Sequential twin turbo control system <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Secondary port not open ⑩ EGR control system <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● EGR control valve stuck (open) ⑪ Air cleaner <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Clogged element ⑫ Catalytic converter <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Clogged catalytic converter ⑬ Fuel <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Low octane fuel used ⑭ Metering oil pump <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Poor connection of connector |

| | |
|---|---|
| 32 | POOR FUEL ECONOMY |
| DESCRIPTION | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Fuel economy unsatisfactory |
| [TROUBLESHOOTING HINTS] | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ① Engine compression <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Compression low ② Spark plug(s) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Dirty or worn spark plug(s) ③ Ignition coil <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Malfunction of ignition coil ④ Pressure regulator <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Malfunction of pressure regulator ⑤ Intake air leakage <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Air hose damaged or disconnected | |

| | |
|--|--|
| 33 | A/C DOES NOT WORK |
| DESCRIPTION | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● A/C compressor magnetic clutch does not engage when A/C switch ON |
| [TROUBLESHOOTING HINTS] | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ① A/C relay <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Poor connection of connector ● Relay malfunction ② A/C switch <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Does not send signal to ECU terminal 1E ③ ECU <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● ECU 1L terminal circuit open | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ☞ Section U ☞ page F-152 ☞ page F-154 |

16E0F2-2 32

F

TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE

| | |
|--|---|
| 34 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● KNOCKING ● PINGING |
| DESCRIP- TION | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Sound produced when air/fuel mixture is ignited by something other than spark plug (i.e., hot spot in combustion chamber) |
| [TROUBLESHOOTING HINTS] | |
| Knock sensor | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Open or short in harness (Code No.05 output) | |
| page F-165 | |

16E0F 2-283

| | |
|---|---|
| 35 | FUEL ODOR |
| DESCRIP- TION | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Gasoline smell or visible leaks |
| [TROUBLESHOOTING HINTS] | |
| ① Solenoid valve (purge control) | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Open harness (Code No.26 output) | |
| ② Charcoal canister | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Canister full of fuel and leaking | |
| page F-131 | |

16E0F 2-284

| | |
|--------------------------------|--|
| 36 | EXHAUST SULFUR SMELL |
| DESCRIP- TION | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Rotten egg smell (sulfur) from exhaust |
| [TROUBLESHOOTING HINTS] | |
| High sulfur content fuel used | |

16E0F 2-285

| | |
|---|---|
| 37 | HIGH OIL CONSUMPTION |
| DESCRIP- TION | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Oil consumption excessive |
| [TROUBLESHOOTING HINTS] | |
| ① Metering oil pump | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● Malfunction of metering oil pump ● Open or short in wiring harness | |
| ② PCV valve | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ● PCV valve stuck open | |
| Section D | |
| page F-124 | |

TROUBLESHOOTING GUIDE

F

| | |
|--|---|
| 38 | SELF-DIAGNOSIS CHECKER FLASHES 88 / DT-S1000 INDICATES "SYSTEM ERROR" |
| DESCRIP- TION | <ul style="list-style-type: none">● Checker flashes 88 with test connector (TEN) grounded● DT-S1000 indicates "System error" |
| [TROUBLESHOOTING HINTS] | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none">① Short circuit in wiring between diagnosis connector terminal FEN and ECU terminal 1F② ECU malfunction | |

16E0F 2-287

| | |
|--|--|
| 39 | MIL NEVER ON |
| DESCRIP- TION | <ul style="list-style-type: none">● Self-Diagnosis Checker or DT-S1000 indicates Service Code No. of input device but MIL never ON |
| [TROUBLESHOOTING HINTS] | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none">① Bulb burnt② Electrical load unit 1K terminal circuit open | |

page F-135

16E0F 2-288

SERVICE POINTS**OUTLINE****[Power and Ground]****ECU ground (Injector)**

- An open circuit will not produce any symptom.
- If the ECU ground (Output devices) circuit also has an open, the engine will not start.

ECU ground (Output devices)

- An open circuit will not produce any symptom.
- If ECU ground (Injector) circuit also has an open, the engine will not start.

ECU ground (System)

- An open circuit will not produce any symptom.

ECU ground (Analogue)

- If the circuit has an open, engine hard starting and rough idle will be caused and Service Code Nos. 09, 11, 12, 13, 20 and 23 will be output.

Main relay (Battery power)

- If the circuit is shorted, the EGI INJ fuse (30A) will burn out.

Room fuse (ECU memory power)

- If the circuit is open, the ECU memory function will not operate, and service codes for intermittent malfunctions will not be indicated. Also, the learning control will be canceled, but will not produce any particular symptom.
- If the circuit is shorted, the ROOM fuse (15A) will burn out.

[Input Device]**A/C switch**

- The switch monitor function can confirm the presence of an open or short circuit.
- If the circuit is open, the air conditioner (the magnetic clutch) will not operate.
- If the circuit is shorted, the air conditioner will constantly operate when the blower is ON.

Atmospheric pressure sensor

- The sensor is contained in the ECU.
- If the sensor has an open or short circuit, Service Code No. 14 is output, and the ECU will use a preprogrammed pressure of sea level.
- A malfunction in the sensor causes engine roughness at high elevation.

Clutch switch (MT)

☞ Refer to "Neutral / clutch switches" on page F-187.

Crank angle sensor (NE, G signal)

- If the NE signal circuit has an open or short, Service Code No. 02 is output.
- If the G signal circuit has an open or short, Service Code No. 03 is output.
- If the NE or G signal circuit has an open or short, the engine will not start (No fuel injection and no ignition).

Daytime running light unit (Canada)

- If the circuit has an open, the idle speed will be slightly slow.
- If the circuit is shorted, idle speed will be slightly fast.

E/L unit

- If the circuit has an open, the switch monitor function can confirm that the blower fan, headlight, rear window defroster, and electric cooling fan operating signals are not input to the ECU.
- If the circuit is short, the Idle speed will be increased slightly.

EGR Switch (Calif.)

- If the EGR switch or circuit has an open or short, Service Code No. 16 is output.
- In the above conditions, the EGR control valve will be fully closed.

Fuel thermosensor

- If the thermosensor circuit has an open or short, Service Code No. 23 is output.
- In the above conditions, the ECU will use a preprogrammed temperature value of 50°C {122°F} and no symptom will be noticed.

Heat hazard switch

- If the circuit has open, no symptom will be noticed.
- If the switch or circuit has a short, the heat hazard warning light will illuminate and the air pump will not operate, causing rough idle.

Inhibitor signal (AT ; Refer to Section K)

- If the circuit is open or shorted, the idle speed will be slightly low in R, D, S, and L ranges.

Intake air thermosensor

- If the thermosensor or circuit has an open or short, Service code No. 11 is output.
- In the above conditions, no symptom will be noticed.

Knock sensor

- If the knock sensor or circuit has an open or short, Service Code No. 05 is output.
- In the above conditions, ignition timing is retarded.

Metering oil pump position sensor

- If the sensor or circuit has an open or short, Service Code 20 is output.
- In the above conditions, the fuel injection amount is fixed, causing poor acceleration and hesitation.

Mileage switch / Power steering pressure switch

- If the switch circuit has an open circuit, no particular symptom will be noticed.
- If the switch circuit has a short circuit, idle speed will be increased.

Neutral switches (MT)

- The switch monitor function of the Self-Diagnosis Checker can confirm the presence of an open or short circuit.
- If the circuit is open, the idle speed drops when the A/C, P/S, or electrical load is ON.

1-2 switch (MT)

- If the circuit has an open or short, no symptom will be noticed.

Oxygen sensor

- If the sensor output voltage continues below 0.55V for 100 sec. after the engine exceeds 1,500 rpm because of an open or short circuit, Service Code No. 15 is output.
- If the sensor output voltage continues unchanged 50 sec. after the engine exceeds 1,500 rpm, Service Code No. 17 is output.
- In the above conditions, no fuel injection feedback control will be present and no symptom will be noticed.

Pressure sensor

- If the sensor or circuit has an open or short, Service code No. 13 is output.
- In the above condition, the ECU uses a preprogrammed fuel injection amount, causing rough idle and poor acceleration with afterburn.

P/S pressure switch

- Refer to "Mileage switch"

F

SERVICE POINTS

Reduce torque signal (AT ; Refer to Section K)

- If a malfunction occurs in the reduce torque signal, the torque reduction control system is inhibited and line pressure will be high at shifting. Shift shock may be slightly increased.

Slip lock-up signal (AT ; Refer to Section K)

- If a malfunction occurs in the slip lock-up signal, line pressure will be high at shifting and shift shock may be slightly increased.

Solenoid valve (Shift A) (AT)

- Refer to Section K

Solenoid valve (Shift B) (AT)

- Refer to Section K

Speedometer sensor

- If the vehicle speed signal circuit has an open or short, Service Code No. 06 is output.
- If the circuit has open or short, hold mode will not operate.

Start signal

- A lack of engine cranking signal will cause hard starting when engine is cold.

Stoplight switch

- The switch monitor function can confirm the presence of an open or short circuit.
- An open or short circuit will produce no symptom.
- A short circuit will cause the STOP fuse (20A) burn out.

Throttle sensor (Narrow range)

- If the sensor or circuit has an open or short, Service Code No. 18 is output.
- In the above condition, rough idle, and engine stall on deceleration will be caused.

Throttle sensor (Full range)

- If the sensor or circuit has an open or short, Service Code No. 12 is output.
- In the above condition, poor acceleration will be caused.

TEN terminal (Diagnosis connector)

- If the circuit is open, the Self-Diagnosis Checker or DT-S1000 can not perform service code checks, switch monitoring checks, real time monitor check and simulation check.
- If the circuit is shorted, the opening amount of the solenoid valve (ISC) will not change, causing hard starting and rough idle. The Self-Diagnosis Checker or DT-S1000 cannot perform sensor monitoring checks.

Water thermosensor

- If the thermosensor or circuit has an open or short, Service Code No. 09 is output, and ECU uses a preprogrammed temperature value of 82°C {180°F}.
- A malfunction in the water thermosensor or its circuit will cause hard starting or engine stall when engine is cold.
- In the above condition, the electric cooling fan will constantly operate when the ignition switch is ON.

[Output Device]**A/C relay**

- If the circuit is open, the air conditioner (Magnetic clutch) will not operate.
- If the circuit is shorted, the air conditioner will constantly operate when blower is ON, causing rough idle.

Air pump relay

- If the relay or circuit has an open or short, Service Code No. 54 is output.
- If the circuit is short, air pump will always operate, causing catalytic converter melted.
- If the circuit is open, the air pump will never operate, causing rough idle.

Circuit opening relay

- If the circuit is open, the engine will not start.
- If the circuit is shorted, the fuel pump will operate whenever the ignition switch is ON.

EC-AT control unit (AT)

- Refer to Section K

Electric cooling fan relay

- If the circuit is shorted, the cooling fan will always operate while the ignition switch ON.
- If the circuit is open, the cooling fan will not operate until the engine temperature exceeds 108°C {226°F}.

Fuel injector

- If a secondary injector or circuit has an open or short, Service Code No. 71 (Front) or 73 (Rear) is output, causing poor acceleration and lack of engine power.
- If a primary injector or circuit has an open, engine will stall and will not start.

Fuel pump relay

- If the relay or circuit has an open or short, Service Code No. 51 is output.
- If the circuit is open, engine will hesitate or engine power will lack.

FEN terminal (Diagnosis connector)

- If the circuit between the diagnosis connector and E/L unit is open, the Self-Diagnosis Checker buzzer will not sound during the service code check or the DT-S 1000 will indicate "System error" on the display.
- If the circuit between ECU 1F terminal and E/L unit is open, the Self-Diagnosis Checker buzzer will constantly sound during the service code check or the DT-S1000 will indicate "System error" on the display.
- If the circuit is shorted, code "88" will keep flashing and the buzzer will continue sounding (Self-Diagnosis Checker), or "service error" is indicated on DT-S1000 display, preventing a service code check.

Igniter

- If a trailing igniter or circuit has an open or short, idle speed will be slightly decreased and poor acceleration will be caused.
- If the leading igniter or circuit has an open or short, hard starting and rough idle will be caused.

Metering oil pump

- If the pump or circuit has an open or short, Service Code No. 26 and 27 are output.
- In the above conditions, ECU fixes ignition timing and fuel injection amount, causing engine poor acceleration.

F

SERVICE POINTS

MEN Terminal (Diagnosis Connector)

- If the circuit is open, the monitor lamp will not illuminate.
- If the circuit is shorted, the monitor lamp will stay on.

Solenoid valve (Accelerated warm-up system)

- If the solenoid valve or circuit has an open or short, Service Code No. 38 is output.
- If the circuit is open, the fast idle speed just after engine starting will not exceed 2,000 rpm.
- If the circuit is shorted, the idle speed will be increased and then hunted at the specified speed (approx. 1500 rpm after warm-up).

Solenoid valve (Charge control)

- If the solenoid valve or circuit has an open or short, Service Code No. 45 is output.
- In the above conditions, the ECU fixes the ignition timing and fuel injection amount, causing poor acceleration and lack of power.

Solenoid valve (Charge relief)

- If the solenoid valve or circuit has an open or short, Service Code No. 46 is output.
- If the circuit is open, the charge relief valve will always open, causing poor acceleration.
- If the circuit is shorted, the charge relief valve will always closed, causing momentarily intake air noise on acceleration.

Solenoid valve (Double throttle control)

- If the solenoid valve or circuit has an open or short, Service Code No. 50 is output.
- If the circuit is open, the double throttle valve will always closed, causing poor acceleration and lack of power.
- If the circuit is shorted, the double throttle valve will always open, causing hesitation when the engine is cold.

Solenoid valve (EGR)

- If the solenoid valve or circuit has an open or short, Service Code No. 28 is output.
- If the circuit is open, no symptom will be noticed.
- If the circuit is shorted, the EGR valve will always open, causing engine stalling and hard starting.

Solenoid valve (ISC)

- If the solenoid valve or circuit has an open or short, Service Code No. 34 is output.
- If the circuit is open, the valve will always fully closed, causing rough idle and hard starting.
- If the circuit is shorted, the valve will always fully open, causing high idle speed. (After warm-up, engine hunts at approx. 1500 rpm.)

Solenoid valve (Port air bypass)

- If the solenoid valve or circuit has an open or short, Service Code No. 33 is output.
- In the above conditions, no symptom will be noticed.

Solenoid valve (Pressure regulator control)

- If the solenoid valve or circuit has an open or short, Service Code No. 25 is output.
- If the circuit is open, hard starting may result when the engine is hot.
- If the circuit is shorted, fuel pressure will always be approx. 280 kPa (2.9 kg/cm², 41 psi) and no symptom will be noticed.

Solenoid valve (Purge control)

- If the solenoid valve or circuit has an open or short, Service Code No. 40 is output.
- If the circuit is open, no symptom will be noticed.
- If the circuit is shorted, the engine stalls at low speed.

Solenoid valve (Relief 1)

- If the solenoid valve or circuit has an open or short, Service Code No. 31 is output.
- If the circuit is open, no symptom will be noticed.
- If the circuit is shorted, solenoid / valve will be always open and CO and HC will be increased.

Solenoid valve (Relief 2)

- If the solenoid valve or circuit has an open or short, Service Code No. 39 is output.
- If the circuit is open, no symptom will be noticed.
- If the circuit is shorted, secondary air noise will be heard while the air pump operates.

Solenoid valve (Split air bypass)

- If the solenoid valve or circuit has an open or short, Service Code No. 30 is output
- In the above conditions, no symptom will be produced.

Solenoid valve (switching)

- If the solenoid valve or circuit has an open or short, Service Code No. 32 is output.
- If the circuit is open, no symptom will be noticed.
- If the circuit is shorted, rough idle will result.

Solenoid valve (Turbo control 1, Turbo control 2)

- If the solenoid valve or circuit has an open or short, Service Code No. 44 is output.
- If the circuit is open, the turbo control valve will not open, causing poor acceleration and lack of power.
- If the circuit is shorted, turbo control valve will open earlier on acceleration, causing poor acceleration.

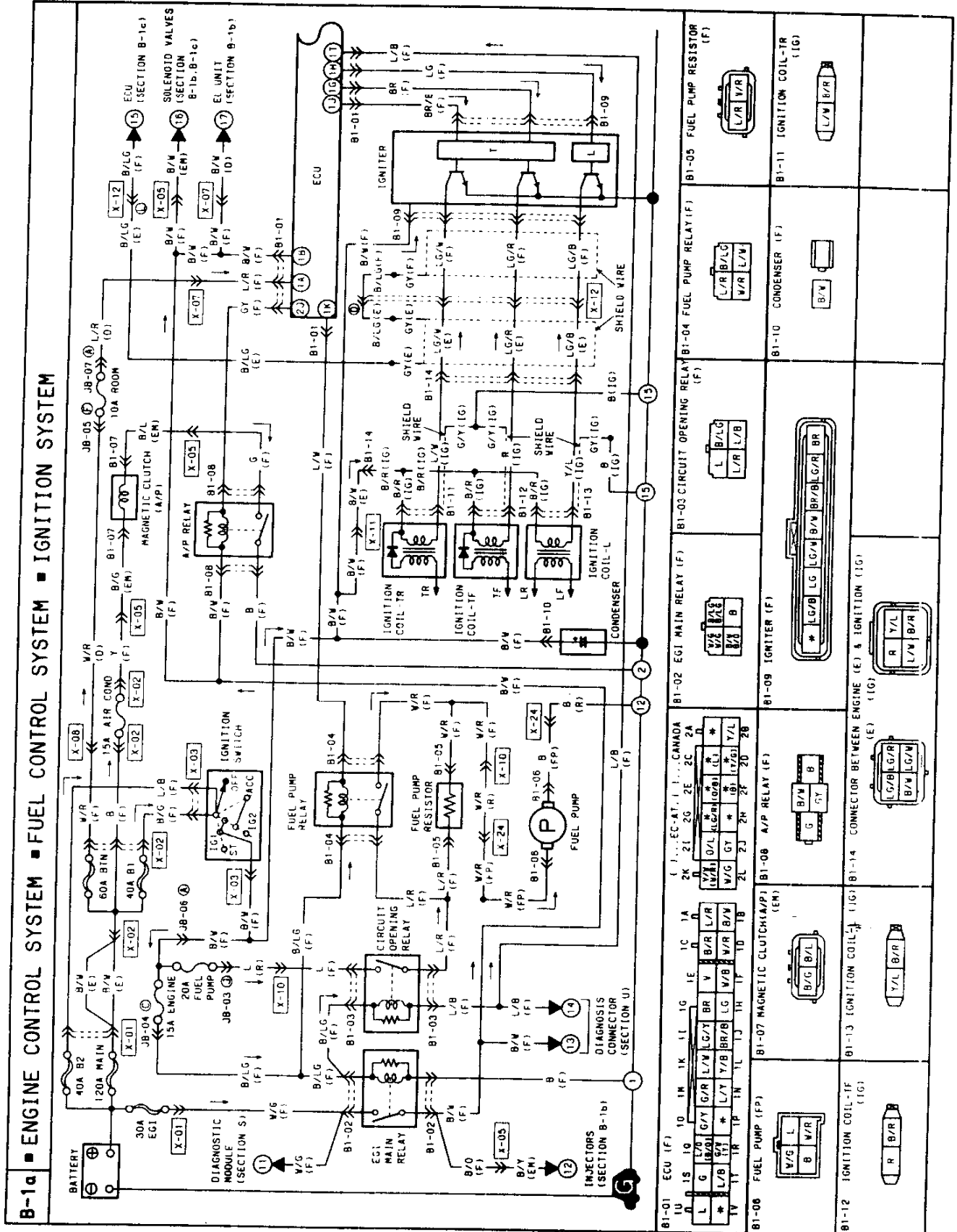
Solenoid valve (Turbo precontrol)

- If the solenoid valve or circuit has an open or short, Service Code No. 42 is output.
- If the circuit is open, the precontrol valve will open earlier, causing slightly hesitation and poor acceleration.
- If the circuit is short, precontrol valve will never open, causing hesitation and poor acceleration.

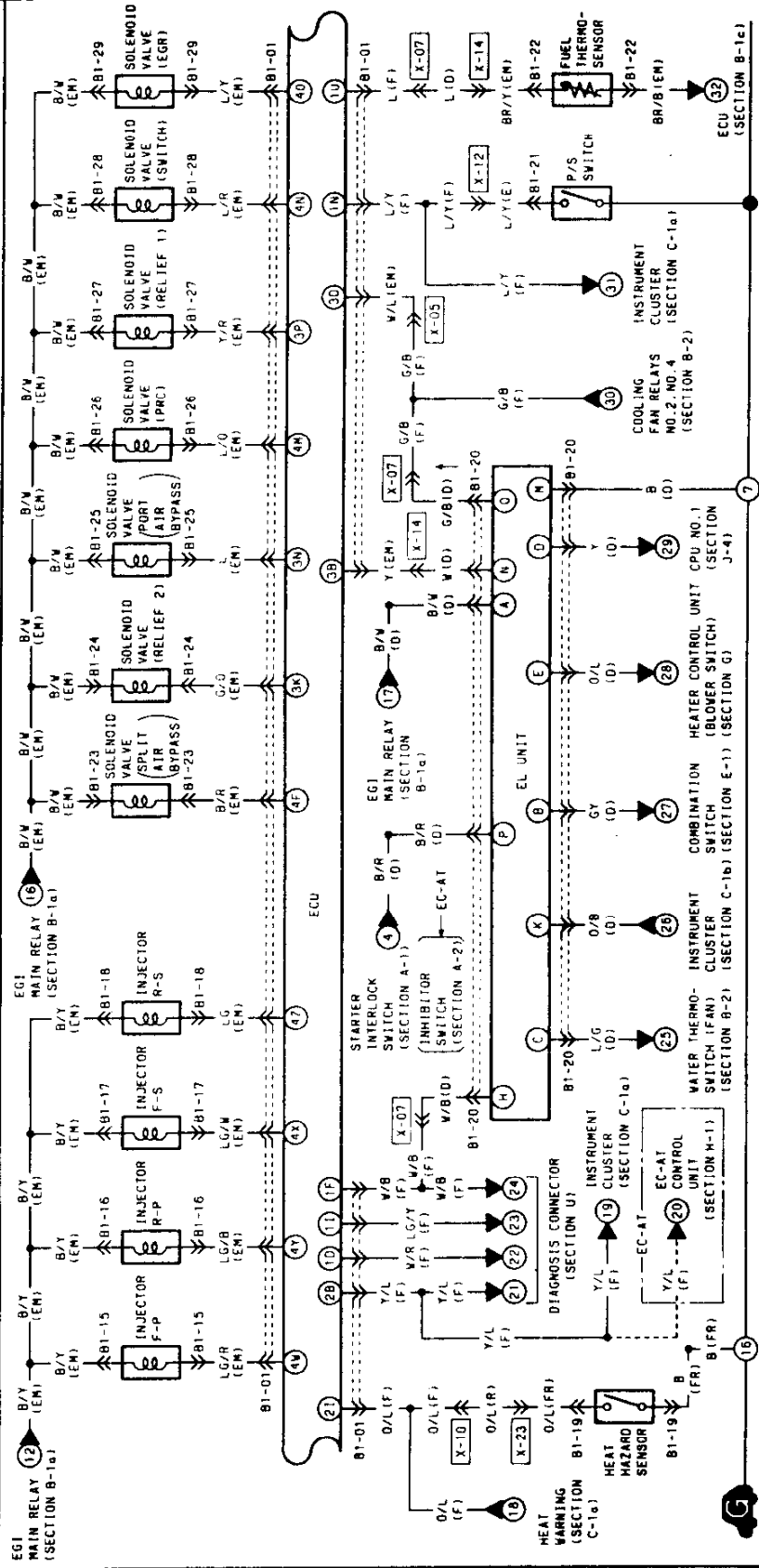
Solenoid valve (Wastegate control)

- If the solenoid valve or circuit has an open or short, Service Code No. 43 is output.
- If the circuit is open, wastegate valve will open earlier, causing poor acceleration and lack of power.
- If the circuit is shorted, wastegate valve will not open easily and no symptom will be noticed. (To prevent engine damage, the overboost fuel cut will be operated)

WIRING DIAGRAM

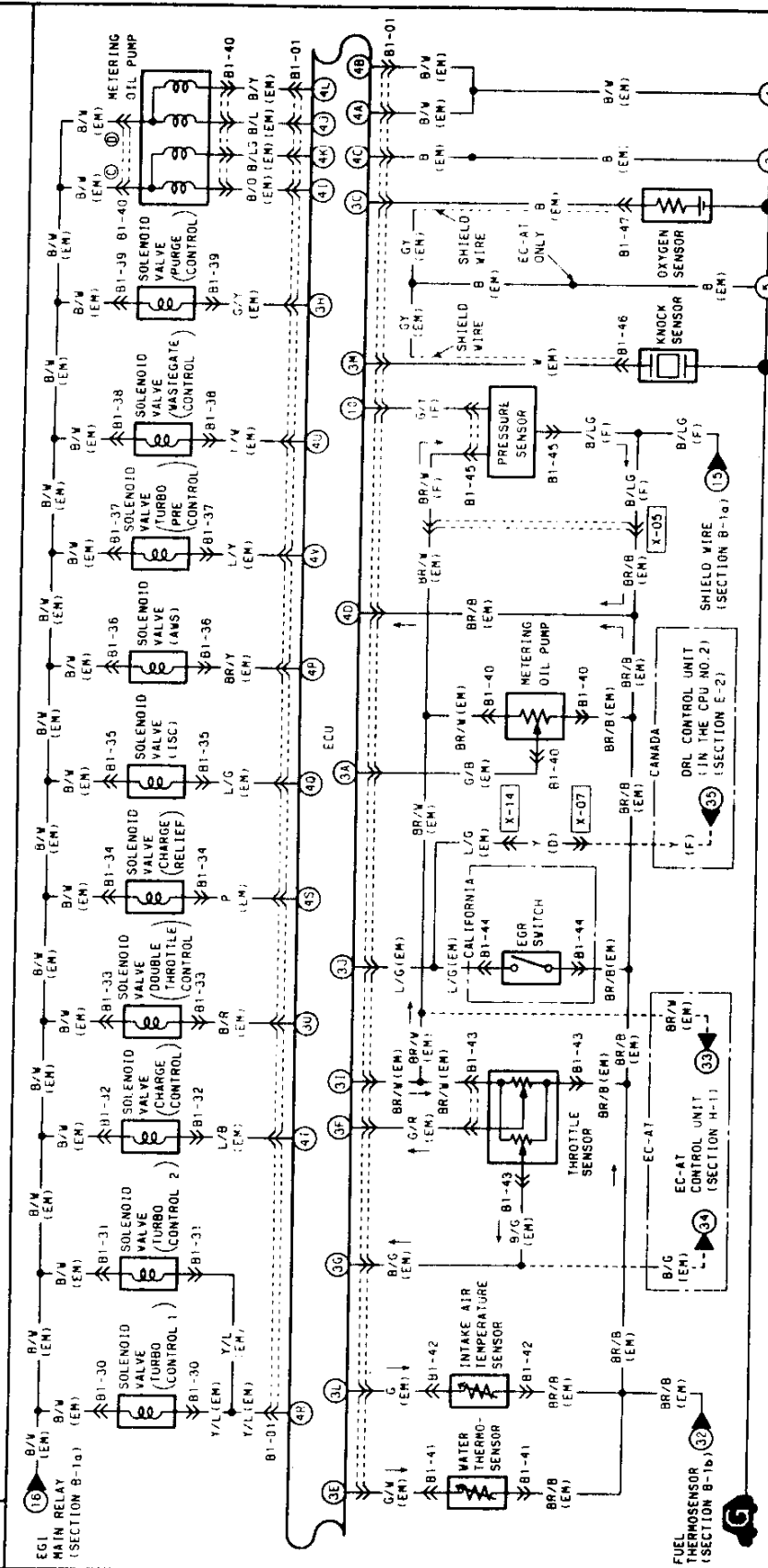


B-1b ■ ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM ■ FUEL CONTROL SYSTEM



| | | | | |
|--|--|--|---|--|
| B1-01 ECU | 1U 1S 10 1M 1K 1I 1G 1E 1A 1B | 2K 2L 2G 2E 2C 2A | 30 3M 3K 3I 3G 3E 3C 3A | 4Y 4W 4U 4S 4Q 4N 4K 4I 4G 4E 4C 4A |
| B1-15 INJECTOR F-P (EM) | L G 18/28 * L/B 9/11 V 11 1R 1P 1N 1L 1J 1H 1F 1D 1B | V/W 17/21 W/G 6T * 2L 2J 2H 2F 20 28 | B/R V G/O BR/W B/G G/W B G/B Y/R L G L/G G/Y G/R W/L Y | LG/B LG/R L/W P L/G L/Y L/O B/LG B/O W B B/W LS L/G M/L/Y L/B Y/L BR/Y L/R B/Y B/L R B/R BR/B B/W |
| B1-16 INJECTOR R-P (EM) | 1G/B B/Y | 1G/B B/Y | 1G/B B/Y | 1G/B B/Y |
| B1-17 INJECTOR F-S (EM) | 1G/B B/Y | 1G/B B/Y | 1G/B B/Y | 1G/B B/Y |
| B1-18 INJECTOR R-S (EM) | 1G/B B/Y | 1G/B B/Y | 1G/B B/Y | 1G/B B/Y |
| B1-23 SOLENOID VALVE (SPLIT AIR BYPASS) (EM) | 1G/B B/Y | 1G/B B/Y | 1G/B B/Y | 1G/B B/Y |
| B1-24 SOLENOID VALVE (RELIEF 2) (EM) | 1G/B B/Y | 1G/B B/Y | 1G/B B/Y | 1G/B B/Y |
| B1-25 SOLENOID VALVE (PORT AIR BYPASS) (EM) | 1G/B B/Y | 1G/B B/Y | 1G/B B/Y | 1G/B B/Y |
| B1-26 SOLENOID VALVE (RELIEF 1) (EM) | 1G/B B/Y | 1G/B B/Y | 1G/B B/Y | 1G/B B/Y |
| B1-27 SOLENOID VALVE (SWITCH) (EM) | 1G/B B/Y | 1G/B B/Y | 1G/B B/Y | 1G/B B/Y |
| B1-28 SOLENOID VALVE (SWITCH) (EM) | 1G/B B/Y | 1G/B B/Y | 1G/B B/Y | 1G/B B/Y |
| B1-29 SOLENOID VALVE (EGR) (EM) | 1G/B B/Y | 1G/B B/Y | 1G/B B/Y | 1G/B B/Y |

B-1c ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM



| Terminal | Wire Color/Type | Component | Notes |
|----------|-----------------|-----------|-------|
| 10 | B/W (EM) | ECU | |
| 11 | B/W (EM) | ECU | |
| 12 | B/W (EM) | ECU | |
| 13 | B/W (EM) | ECU | |
| 14 | B/W (EM) | ECU | |
| 15 | B/W (EM) | ECU | |
| 16 | B/W (EM) | ECU | |
| 17 | B/W (EM) | ECU | |
| 18 | B/W (EM) | ECU | |
| 19 | B/W (EM) | ECU | |
| 20 | B/W (EM) | ECU | |
| 21 | B/W (EM) | ECU | |
| 22 | B/W (EM) | ECU | |
| 23 | B/W (EM) | ECU | |
| 24 | B/W (EM) | ECU | |
| 25 | B/W (EM) | ECU | |
| 26 | B/W (EM) | ECU | |
| 27 | B/W (EM) | ECU | |
| 28 | B/W (EM) | ECU | |
| 29 | B/W (EM) | ECU | |
| 30 | B/W (EM) | ECU | |
| 31 | B/W (EM) | ECU | |
| 32 | B/W (EM) | ECU | |
| 33 | B/W (EM) | ECU | |
| 34 | B/W (EM) | ECU | |
| 35 | B/W (EM) | ECU | |
| 36 | B/W (EM) | ECU | |
| 37 | B/W (EM) | ECU | |
| 38 | B/W (EM) | ECU | |
| 39 | B/W (EM) | ECU | |
| 40 | B/W (EM) | ECU | |
| 41 | B/W (EM) | ECU | |
| 42 | B/W (EM) | ECU | |
| 43 | B/W (EM) | ECU | |
| 44 | B/W (EM) | ECU | |
| 45 | B/W (EM) | ECU | |
| 46 | B/W (EM) | ECU | |
| 47 | B/W (EM) | ECU | |
| 48 | B/W (EM) | ECU | |
| 49 | B/W (EM) | ECU | |
| 50 | B/W (EM) | ECU | |
| 51 | B/W (EM) | ECU | |
| 52 | B/W (EM) | ECU | |
| 53 | B/W (EM) | ECU | |
| 54 | B/W (EM) | ECU | |
| 55 | B/W (EM) | ECU | |
| 56 | B/W (EM) | ECU | |
| 57 | B/W (EM) | ECU | |
| 58 | B/W (EM) | ECU | |
| 59 | B/W (EM) | ECU | |
| 60 | B/W (EM) | ECU | |
| 61 | B/W (EM) | ECU | |
| 62 | B/W (EM) | ECU | |
| 63 | B/W (EM) | ECU | |
| 64 | B/W (EM) | ECU | |
| 65 | B/W (EM) | ECU | |
| 66 | B/W (EM) | ECU | |
| 67 | B/W (EM) | ECU | |
| 68 | B/W (EM) | ECU | |
| 69 | B/W (EM) | ECU | |
| 70 | B/W (EM) | ECU | |
| 71 | B/W (EM) | ECU | |
| 72 | B/W (EM) | ECU | |
| 73 | B/W (EM) | ECU | |
| 74 | B/W (EM) | ECU | |
| 75 | B/W (EM) | ECU | |
| 76 | B/W (EM) | ECU | |
| 77 | B/W (EM) | ECU | |
| 78 | B/W (EM) | ECU | |
| 79 | B/W (EM) | ECU | |
| 80 | B/W (EM) | ECU | |
| 81 | B/W (EM) | ECU | |
| 82 | B/W (EM) | ECU | |
| 83 | B/W (EM) | ECU | |
| 84 | B/W (EM) | ECU | |
| 85 | B/W (EM) | ECU | |
| 86 | B/W (EM) | ECU | |
| 87 | B/W (EM) | ECU | |
| 88 | B/W (EM) | ECU | |
| 89 | B/W (EM) | ECU | |
| 90 | B/W (EM) | ECU | |
| 91 | B/W (EM) | ECU | |
| 92 | B/W (EM) | ECU | |
| 93 | B/W (EM) | ECU | |
| 94 | B/W (EM) | ECU | |
| 95 | B/W (EM) | ECU | |
| 96 | B/W (EM) | ECU | |
| 97 | B/W (EM) | ECU | |
| 98 | B/W (EM) | ECU | |
| 99 | B/W (EM) | ECU | |
| 100 | B/W (EM) | ECU | |

F

SERVICE POINTS

ELECTRICAL DIAGNOSIS SUPPORT

[Power and Ground]

Main relay (Battery power)

| Circuit | Condition | | |
|---------------------|----------------------|--|-------------|
| | Open circuit | Short circuit | Poor ground |
| ECU (1B)—Main relay | Engine hard starting | EGL INJ fuse (30A) burns out when ignition switch ON | NA |

16E0F1-291

Room fuse (Memory power)

| Circuit | Condition | | |
|--------------------|--------------|---------------------------|-------------|
| | Open circuit | Short circuit | Poor ground |
| ECU (1A)—Room fuse | No symptom | ROOM fuse (15A) burns out | NA |

16E0F1-292

ECU ground (Output device, Injector, System, Analogue)

| Circuit | Condition | | |
|---------------------------------|---|---------------|---|
| | Open circuit | Short circuit | Poor ground |
| ECU (4A)—Ground (Output device) | (One side open circuit) No symptom | NA | (One side poor ground) No symptom |
| ECU (4B)—Ground (Injector) | (Both sides open circuit) Engine will not start | | (Both sides poor ground) Engine will not start |
| ECU (4C)—Ground (System) | No symptom | | No symptom |
| ECU (4D)—Ground (Analogue) | Code Nos. 09, 11, 12, 13, 20, and 23 Engine hard starting Rough idle | | Code Nos. 09, 11, 12, 13, 20, and 23 Engine hard starting Rough idle |

16E0F2-293

[Input Device]

A/C switch

| Circuit | Condition | | |
|------------------------|--|--|-------------|
| | Open circuit | Short circuit | Poor ground |
| ECU (1E)—A/C amplifier | Air conditioner (magnetic clutch) will not operate | Air conditioner will constantly operate with blower ON | NA |

Clutch switch (MT)

| Circuit | Condition | | |
|------------------------|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| | Open circuit | Short circuit | Poor ground |
| ECU (1Q)—Clutch switch | No symptom | No symptom | NA |

Crank angle sensor (NE, G signal)

| Circuit | Condition | | |
|--------------------------------------|---|---|---|
| | Open circuit | Short circuit | Poor ground |
| ECU (4E)—Crank angle sensor (NE) | Code No. 02 output Engine will not start | Code No. 02 output Engine will not start | NA |
| ECU (4G)—Crank angle sensor (G) | Code No. 03 output Engine will not start | Code No. 03 output Engine will not start | |
| ECU (4H)—Crank angle sensor (Ground) | Code Nos. 02 and 03 output Engine will not start | NA | Engine will not start Engine suddenly stalls |

Daytime running light unit (Canada)

| Circuit | Condition | | |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------|
| | Open circuit | Short circuit | Poor ground |
| ECU (3J)—Daytime running light unit | Idle speed may be slightly low | Idle speed may be slightly high | NA |

NA: Not applicable

SERVICE POINTS

F

E/L unit

| Circuit | Condition | | |
|---|--|--|---|
| | Open circuit | Short circuit | Poor ground |
| ECU (1F)—E/L unit (H) | MIL will never ON | MIL will always ON Self-Diagnosis Checker buzzer sounds constantly | NA |
| ECU (3B)—E/L unit (N) | Idle speed will be low when E/L ON* ¹ | Idle speed will be high | |
| Main relay—E/L unit (A) | Idle speed will be low when E/L ON* ¹ | EGI INJ fuse (30A) burns out when ignition switch ON | |
| Headlight switch—E/L unit (B) | Idle speed may be low when headlight switch ON | Parking lights will always ON | |
| Electric cooling fan relay—E/L unit (C) | Idle speed may be low when cooling fan operates | Cooling fan always oper- ates when ignition switch ON | |
| Rear defroster switch—E/L unit (D) | Idle speed may be low when defroster switch ON | Rear window defroster always ON when ignition switch ON | |
| Heater control unit—E/L unit (E) | Idle speed may be low when blower fan operate high speed | High idle speed when blower fan not operate | |
| MIL—E/L unit (K) | MIL will never ON | MIL will always ON | Idle speed hunts or drops when E/L ON* ¹ MIL will never ON |
| Ground—E/L unit (M) | Idle speed drops when E/L ON* ¹ MIL will never ON | NA | |
| Electric cooling fan relay— E/L unit (O) | Idle speed may be low when cooling fan operates | Cooling fan always oper- ates when ignition switch ON | NA |
| Inhibitor switch—E/L unit (P) | No symptom | No symptom | |

* E/L ON: Headlight switch ON, electric cooling fan operating, rear window defroster switch ON, or blower fan control switch at 3rd or 4th position.

EGR switch (Calif.)

| Circuit | Condition | | |
|---------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------|
| | Open circuit | Short circuit | Poor ground |
| ECU (3J)—EGR switch | Code No. 16 output No symptom | Code No. 16 output No symptom | NA |
| ECU (4D)—EGR switch | | No symptom | |

Fuel thermosensor

| Circuit | Condition | | |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------|
| | Open circuit | Short circuit | Poor ground |
| ECU (1U)—Fuel thermosensor | Code No. 23 output No symptom | Code No. 23 output No symptom | NA |
| ECU (4D)—Fuel thermosensor | | No symptom | |

Heat hazard switch

| Circuit | Condition | | |
|-----------------------------|--------------|--|-------------|
| | Open circuit | Short circuit | Poor ground |
| ECU (2I)—Heat hazard switch | No symptom | Heat hazard warning light illuminates Rough idle | NA |
| Ground—Heat hazard switch | | No symptom | No symptom |

NA: Not applicable

F

SERVICE POINTS

Inhibitor signal (AT)

| Circuit | Condition | | |
|----------------------------------|---|---------------|-------------|
| | Open circuit | Short circuit | Poor ground |
| ECU (1R)—EC-AT control unit (1C) | Idle speed drops when shifted to L, S, D or R range | | NA |

Intake air thermosensor

| Circuit | Condition | | |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------|
| | Open circuit | Short circuit | Poor ground |
| ECU (3L)—Thermosensor | Code No. 11 output No symptom | Code No. 11 output No symptom | NA |
| ECU (4D)—Thermosensor | | No symptom | |

Knock sensor

| Circuit | Condition | | |
|-----------------------|---|---|-------------|
| | Open circuit | Short circuit | Poor ground |
| ECU (3M)—Knock sensor | Code No. 05 output Lack of power Knocking | Code No. 05 output Lack of power Knocking | NA |

Metering oil pump position sensor

| Circuit | Condition | | |
|--------------------------------|---|---|-------------|
| | Open circuit | Short circuit | Poor ground |
| ECU (3A)—Metering oil pump (J) | Code No. 20 output Poor acceleration Hesitation | Code No. 20 output Poor acceleration Hesitation | NA |
| ECU (4D)—Metering oil pump (H) | | No symptom | |
| ECU (3I)—Metering oil pump (I) | | Code No. 20 output Poor acceleration Hesitation | |

Mileage switch

| Circuit | Condition | | |
|-------------------------|--------------|--------------------------|-------------|
| | Open circuit | Short circuit | Poor ground |
| ECU (1N)—Mileage switch | No symptom | Idle speed slightly high | NA |

Neutral switch (MT)

| Circuit | Condition | | |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|--|-------------|
| | Open circuit | Short circuit | Poor ground |
| ECU (1R)—Neutral switch | Idle speed slightly high | Idle speed drops when A/C, P/S, or E/L ON | NA |

1-2 switch (MT)

| Circuit | Condition | | |
|---------------------|--------------|---------------|-------------|
| | Open circuit | Short circuit | Poor ground |
| ECU (2K)—1-2 switch | No symptom | No symptom | NA |
| ECU (2L)—1-2 switch | | | |
| Ground—1-2 switch | | | No symptom |

NA: Not applicable

SERVICE POINTS

F

Oxygen sensor

| Circuit | Condition | | |
|------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------|
| | Open circuit | Short circuit | Poor ground |
| ECU (3C)—Oxygen sensor | Code No. 15 output No symptom | Code No. 15 output No symptom | NA |

Pressure sensor

| Circuit | Condition | | |
|--------------------------|---|--------------------------|-------------|
| | Open circuit | Short circuit | Poor ground |
| ECU (10)—Pressure sensor | Code No. 13 output Poor acceleration Rough idle | Code No. 13 output | NA |
| ECU (3I)—Pressure sensor | | Poor acceleration | |
| ECU (4D)—Pressure sensor | | Rough idle No symptom | |

P/S Pressure sensor

| Circuit | Condition | | |
|------------------------------|--------------|--------------------------|-------------|
| | Open circuit | Short circuit | Poor ground |
| ECU (1N)—P/S Pressure switch | No symptom | Idle speed slightly high | NA |

Reduced torque signal, slip lock-up signal (AT)

| Circuit | Condition | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|-------------|
| | Open circuit | Short circuit | Poor ground |
| ECU (1Q)—EC-AT control unit (2P) | Shift shock slightly increased | | NA |

Solenoid valve (Shift A) (AT)

| Circuit | Condition | | |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|-------------|
| | Open circuit | Short circuit | Poor ground |
| ECU (2K)—EC-AT CU (1D) | Shift shock slightly increased | | NA |

Solenoid valve (Shift B) (AT)

| Circuit | Condition | | |
|------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------|-------------|
| | Open circuit | Short circuit | Poor ground |
| ECU (2L)—EC-AT CU (1B) | Shift shock slightly increased | | NA |

Speedometer sensor

| Circuit | Condition | | |
|-----------------------------|---|---------------|-------------|
| | Open circuit | Short circuit | Poor ground |
| ECU (1M)—Speedometer sensor | Code No. 06 output Hold mode will not operate (AT) | | NA |

Stoplight signal (Stoplight switch)

| Circuit | Condition | | |
|---------------------------|--------------|---------------------------|-------------|
| | Open circuit | Short circuit | Poor ground |
| ECU (1S)—Stoplight switch | No symptom | STOP fuse (20A) burns out | NA |

NA: Not applicable

F

SERVICE POINTS

Throttle sensor (Narrow range, Full range)

| Circuit | Condition | | |
|---|---|---|-------------|
| | Open circuit | Short circuit | Poor ground |
| ECU (3F)—Throttle sensor (Narrow range) | Code No.18 output Rough idle Strong shift shock (AT) | Code No.18 output Rough idle Strong shift shock (AT) | NA |
| ECU (3G)—Throttle sensor (Full range) | Code No.12 output Poor acceleration Strong shift shock (AT) | Code No.12 output Poor acceleration Strong shift shock (AT) | |
| ECU (3I)—Throttle sensor | Code Nos 12, 18 output Rough idle | Code Nos.12 and 18 output Rough idle | |
| ECU (4D)—Throttle sensor | Code No.12 output Rough idle | No symptom | |

TEN terminal (Diagnosis connector)

| Circuit | Condition | | |
|------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|-------------|
| | Open circuit | Short circuit | Poor ground |
| ECU (1I)—Diagnosis connector | Cannot perform service code checks and switch monitor checks | Hard starting Rough idle | NA |

16E0F2-'84

Water thermosensor

| Circuit | Condition | | |
|-----------------------------|---|---|-------------|
| | Open circuit | Short circuit | Poor ground |
| ECU (3E)—Water thermosensor | Code No.09 output Rough idle and hard starting when engine cold | Code No.09 output Rough idle and hard starting when engine cold | NA |
| ECU (4D)—Water thermosensor | | No symptom | |

[Output Device]

A/C relay

| Circuit | Condition | | |
|--------------------|----------------------|--|-------------|
| | Open circuit | Short circuit | Poor ground |
| ECU (1L)—A/C relay | A/C will not operate | A/C constantly operate when blower ON Rough idle | NA |

Air pump relay

| Circuit | Condition | | |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------|---|-------------|
| | Open circuit | Short circuit | Poor ground |
| ECU (2J)—Air pump relay | Code No.54 output Rough idle | Code No.54 output Catalytic converter melted | NA |

Fuel injector

| Circuit | Condition | | |
|---------------------------------|--|--|-------------|
| | Open circuit | Short circuit | Poor ground |
| ECU (4X, 4Z)—Secondary injector | Code No.71 or 73 output Lack of power | Code No.71 or 73 output Engine will not start | NA |
| ECU (4W, 4X)—Primary injector | | Engine stalls Engine will not start | |

Electric cooling fan relay

| Circuit | Condition | | |
|--------------------|--|---|-------------|
| | Open circuit | Short circuit | Poor ground |
| ECU (3D)—fan relay | Cooling fan will not operate until coolant temperature exceeds 108°C {226°F} | Cooling fan always operate when ignition switch ON | NA |

NA : Not applicable

SERVICE POINTS

F

Fuel pump relay

| Circuit | Condition | | |
|--------------------------|--|---------------------------------|-------------|
| | Open circuit | Short circuit | Poor ground |
| ECU (1K)—Fuel pump relay | Code No.51 output Hesitation Lack of power | Code No.51 output No symptom | NA |

FEN terminal (Diagnosis connector)

| Circuit | Condition | | |
|------------------------------|--|--|-------------|
| | Open circuit | Short circuit | Poor ground |
| ECU (1F)—Diagnosis connector | Self-Diagnosis Checker buzzer will not sound during service code check or "system error" indicated on DT-S1000 display | Code "88" will keep flashing and buzzer will continue sounding during service code check or "system error" indicated on DT-S1000 display | NA |

Igniter

| Circuit | Condition | | |
|---|---|---------------|-------------|
| | Open circuit | Short circuit | Poor ground |
| ECU (1G)—Igniter (Trailing Front) ECU (1J)—Igniter (Trailing Rear) | Poor acceleration Hard starting when engine cold | | NA |
| ECU (1H)—Igniter (Leading) | Rough idle Poor acceleration Hard starting when engine cold | | |

Metering oil pump

| Circuit | Condition | | |
|--|---|---------------|-------------|
| | Open circuit | Short circuit | Poor ground |
| ECU (4I, 4J, 4K, 4L)—Metering oil pump | Code No.26 and 27 output Poor acceleration | | NA |

NA: Not applicable

16E0F2-320

MEN terminal (Diagnosis connector)

| Circuit | Condition | | |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------|
| | Open circuit | Short circuit | Poor ground |
| ECU (1D)—MEN terminal | Monitor lamp will not illuminate | Monitor lamp stays on | NA |

Solenoid valve (Accelerated warm-up system)

| Circuit | Condition | | |
|---------------------------|---|--|-------------|
| | Open circuit | Short circuit | Poor ground |
| ECU (4P)—Solenoid valve | Code No.38 output Fast idle speed just after engine starting will not exceed 2,000 rpm | Code No.38 output Idle speed stays stays or fluctuates at approx. 1,500 rpm after warm-up | NA |
| Solenoid valve—Main relay | | EGI INJ fuse (30A) burns out when ignition switch ON | |

16E0F2-327

Solenoid valve (Charge control)

| Circuit | Condition | | |
|---------------------------|---|---|-------------|
| | Open circuit | Short circuit | Poor ground |
| ECU (4T)—Solenoid valve | Code No.45 output Lack of power Poor acceleration | Code No.45 output Lack of power Poor acceleration | NA |
| Solenoid valve—Main relay | | EGI INJ fuse (30A) burns out when ignition switch ON | |

NA: Not applicable

F

SERVICE POINTS

Solenoid valve (Charge relief)

| Circuit | Condition | | |
|---------------------------|--|--|-------------|
| | Open circuit | Short circuit | Poor ground |
| ECU (4S)—Solenoid valve | Code No.46 output Poor acceleration | Code No.46 output Momentarily Intake air noise on acceleration | NA |
| Solenoid valve—Main relay | | EGI INJ fuse (30A) burns out when ignition switch ON | |

Solenoid valve (Double throttle control)

| Circuit | Condition | | |
|---------------------------|---|--|-------------|
| | Open circuit | Short circuit | Poor ground |
| ECU (3O)—Solenoid valve | Code No.50 output Poor acceleration Lack of power | Code No.50 output Hesitation when engine cold | NA |
| Solenoid valve—Main relay | | EGI INJ fuse (30A) burns out when ignition switch ON | |

Solenoid valve (EGR) [Calif.]

| Circuit | Condition | | |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|--|-------------|
| | Open circuit | Short circuit | Poor ground |
| ECU (4O)—Solenoid valve | Code No.28 output No symptom | Code No.28 output Engine stall Hard starting | NA |
| Solenoid valve—Main relay | | EGI INJ fuse (30A) burns out when ignition switch ON | |

Solenoid valve (ISC)

| Circuit | Condition | | |
|---------------------------|---|--|-------------|
| | Open circuit | Short circuit | Poor ground |
| ECU (4Q)—Solenoid valve | Code No.34 output Rough idle Hard start | Code No.34 output Idle speed stays or fluctu- ates at approx. 1,500 rpm after warm-up | NA |
| Solenoid valve—Main relay | | EGI INJ fuse (30A) burns out when ignition switch ON | |

Solenoid valve (Port air bypass)

| Circuit | Condition | | |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|--|-------------|
| | Open circuit | Short circuit | Poor ground |
| ECU (3N)—Solenoid valve | Code No.33 output No symptom | Code No.33 output No symptom | NA |
| Solenoid valve—Main relay | | EGI INJ fuse (30A) burns out when ignition switch ON | |

NA: Not applicable

Solenoid valve (Pressure regulator control)

| Circuit | Condition | | |
|---------------------------|--|--|-------------|
| | Open circuit | Short circuit | Poor ground |
| ECU (4M)—Solenoid valve | Code No.25 output Hard starting when engine warm-up | Code No.25 output No symptom | NA |
| Solenoid valve—Main relay | | EGI INJ fuse (30A) burns out when ignition switch ON | |

Solenoid valve (Purge control)

| Circuit | Condition | | |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|--|-------------|
| | Open circuit | Short circuit | Poor ground |
| ECU (3H)—Solenoid valve | Code No.40 output No symptom | Code No.40 output Hard starting Engine stalls at low speed | NA |
| Solenoid valve—Main relay | | EGI INJ fuse (30A) burns out when ignition switch ON | |

Solenoid valve (Relief 1)

| Circuit | Condition | | |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|--|-------------|
| | Open circuit | Short circuit | Poor ground |
| ECU (3P)—Solenoid valve | Code No.31 output No symptom | Code No.31 output CO and HC increased | NA |
| Solenoid valve—Main relay | | EGI INJ fuse (30A) burns out when ignition switch ON | |

Solenoid valve (Relief 2)

| Circuit | Condition | | |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|--|-------------|
| | Open circuit | Short circuit | Poor ground |
| ECU (3K)—Solenoid valve | Code No.39 output No symptom | Code No.39 output Secondary air noise heard while air pump operates | NA |
| Solenoid valve—Main relay | | EGI INJ fuse (30A) burns out when ignition switch ON | |

Solenoid valve (Split air bypass)

| Circuit | Condition | | |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|--|-------------|
| | Open circuit | Short circuit | Poor ground |
| ECU (4F)—Solenoid valve | Code No.30 output No symptom | Code No.30 output No symptom | NA |
| Solenoid valve—Main relay | | EGI INJ fuse (30A) burns out when ignition switch ON | |

Solenoid valve (Switching)

| Circuit | Condition | | |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------|--|-------------|
| | Open circuit | Short circuit | Poor ground |
| ECU (4N)—Solenoid valve | Code No.32 output No symptom | Code No.32 output Rough idle | NA |
| Solenoid valve—Main relay | | EGI INJ fuse (30A) burns out when ignition switch ON | |

NA: Not applicable

F

SERVICE POINTS

Solenoid valve (Turbo control 1, Turbo control 2)

| Circuit | Condition | | |
|-------------------------------|--|--|-------------|
| | Open circuit | Short circuit | Poor ground |
| ECU (4R)—Solenoid valve (s) | Code No.44 output Poor acceleration | Code No.44 output Poor acceleration | NA |
| Solenoid valve (s)—Main relay | | EGI INJ fuse (30A) burns out when ignition switch ON | |

Solenoid valve (Turbo precontrol)

| Circuit | Condition | | |
|---------------------------|--|--|-------------|
| | Open circuit | Short circuit | Poor ground |
| ECU (4V)—Solenoid valve | Code No.42 output Hesitation Poor acceleration | Code No.42 output Hesitation Poor acceleration | NA |
| Solenoid valve—Main relay | | EGI INJ fuse (30A) burns out when ignition switch ON | |

Solenoid valve (Wastegate control)

| Circuit | Condition | | |
|---------------------------|---|--|-------------|
| | Open circuit | Short circuit | Poor ground |
| ECU (4U)—Solenoid valve | Code No.43 output Lack of power Poor acceleration | Code No.43 output No symptom | NA |
| Solenoid valve—Main relay | | EGI INJ fuse (30A) burns out when ignition switch ON | |

NA: Not applicable